City Council Meeting Schedule October 2020

City Council passed Resolution 20-08 on June 23, 2020, which temporarily designates the location for regular, special and study session meetings to the virtual location until Benton County enters into Phase Three of the Governor's Safe Start Reopening Plan. The City broadcasts City Council meetings on the City's website https://www.go2kennewick.com/CouncilMeetingBroadcasts.

October 6, 2020
Tuesday, 6:30 p.m. REGULAR COUNCIL MEETING

October 13, 2020
Tuesday, 6:30 p.m. WORKSHOP MEETING (the workshop meeting will be done via Zoom and broadcast on the City's website https://www.go2kennewick.com/CouncilMeetingBroadcasts)

1. Animal Shelter Update
2. 2021 TPA Budget and Marketing Plan
3. Historic Downtown Kennewick Partnership Update
4. Ethics Code Amendments

October 20, 2020
Tuesday, 6:30 p.m. REGULAR COUNCIL MEETING

October 27, 2020
Tuesday, 6:30 p.m. WORKSHOP MEETING(the workshop meeting will be done via Zoom and broadcast on the City's website https://www.go2kennewick.com/CouncilMeetingBroadcasts)

1. 2021/2022 Biennial Budget Presentation

To assure disabled persons the opportunity to participate in or benefit from City services, please provide twenty-four (24) hour advance notice for additional arrangements to reasonably accommodate special needs.

Please be advised that all Kennewick City Council Meetings are Audio and Video Taped

CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING AGENDA
October 20, 2020 at 6:30 p.m.
City's Website

City Council passed Resolution 20-08 on June 23, 2020, which temporarily designates the location for regular, special and study session meetings to the virtual location until Benton County enters into Phase Three of the Governor's Safe Start Reopening Plan.

The City of Kennewick broadcasts City Council meetings on the City's website at https://www.go2kennewick.com/CouncilMeetingBroadcasts. The City will be providing options for citizen comment via Zoom and the City's website (see more information under Visitors on the agenda.)

1. CALL TO ORDER

Roll Call/Pledge of Allegiance/Welcome

HONORS & RECOGNITIONS

- Retirement Recognition – Christy Geyer (32-years)
- International Day of the Girl (10/11/2020)

2. APPROVAL OF AGENDA

3. CONSENT AGENDA

All matters listed within the Consent Agenda have been distributed to each member of the Kennewick City Council for reading and study, are considered to be routine, and will be enacted by one motion of the Council with no separate discussion.

a. Minutes of Regular Meeting of October 6, 2020.

b. (1) Motion to approve Claims Roster for October 9, 2020.
(2) Motion to approve to approve the Claims Rosters for the Toyota Center Operations and Box Office Accounts for August 2020.

c. Motion to approve Payroll Roster for September 30, 2020

d. Motion to authorize the City Manager to sign the interlocal agreement with the Port of Kennewick regarding Fire Station No. 3.

e. Motion to approve the 2021 Tourism Promotion Area (TPA) Business and Marketing Plan.

f. Motion to authorize the Mayor to sign utility permit and maintenance agreements with WSDOT for the US395/Ridgeline Drive Interchange project.

4. VISITORS

The City asks all members of the public that would like to comment under the Visitors section of the agenda to fill out an online form at https://www.go2kennewick.com/VisitorsComments no later than 5:00 p.m. on Monday, October 19th to be included in the Council packet.

Interested parties may also submit written comments to P.O. Box 6108, Kennewick, WA 99336; or e-mail clerkinfo@ci.kennewick.wa.us no later than 5:00 p.m. on Monday, October 19th to be included in the Council packet.

If you wish to comment under the Visitors section during the meeting, please register at https://us02web.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_EoNHFWhkSJ2FZtTTAZG4Uw. Registrations must be received by 4:00 p.m. on Tuesday, October 20, 2020.

5. ORDINANCES/RESOLUTIONS

a. Resolution 12-12: Waste Water Treatment Plant Project.

b. Ordinance 5883: Tourism Promotion Area (TPA) Assessment

6. PUBLIC HEARINGS/MEETINGS

7. NEW BUSINESS

8. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

9. COUNCIL COMMENTS/DISCUSSION

10. ADJOURNMENT

Proclamation

WHEREAS, on December 19, 2011, United Nations General Assembly adopted Resolution 66/170 to declare October 11 as the International Day of the Girl Child, to recognize girls' rights and the unique challenges girls face around the world.; and

WHEREAS, the International Day of the Girl Child focuses attention on the need to address the challenges girls face and to promote girls' empowerment and the fulfilment of their human rights; and

WHEREAS, adolescent girls have the right to a safe, educated, and healthy life, not only during these critical formative years, but also as they mature into women; and

WHEREAS, the City of Kennewick supports an investment in realizing the power of adolescent girls and upholds their rights today for a more equitable and prosperous future; NOW, THEREFORE,

I, DON BRITAIN, Mayor of the City of Kennewick, do hereby proclaim October 11, 2020

NATIONAL DAY OF THE GIRL

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the official seal of the City of Kennewick to be hereunto affixed this 20th Day of October 2020.

DON BRITAIN, Mayor

Attest:

TERRI L. WRIGHT, City Clerk

CITY OF KENNEWICK
CITY COUNCIL
Regular Meeting
October 6, 2020

1. CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Don Britain called the meeting to order at 6:30 p.m.

Meeting was conducted through an online, virtual meeting platform. Councilmembers and staff joined remotely. Council passed Resolution 20-08 on June 23, 2020, which temporarily designates the location for regular, special and study session meetings to the virtual location until Benton County enters into Phase Three of the Governor's Safe Start Reopening Plan.

City Council and Staff Present:

Mayor Pro Tem Steve Lee	Marie Mosley	Emily Estes-Cross
John Trumbo	Greg McCormick	Ken Hohenberg
Bill McKay	Christina Palmer	Chad Michael
Chuck Torelli	Lisa Beaton	Evelyn Lusignan
Jim Millbauer	Cary Roe	Bruce Mills
Brad Beauchamp	Terri Wright	John Cowling
Mayor Don Britain	Dan Legard	Krystal Roe

Mayor Britain led the Pledge of Allegiance.

HONORS & RECOGNITIONS

- Community Planning Month Proclamation

Mayor Britain read the proclamation in its entirety.

2. APPROVAL OF AGENDA

Mr. Trumbo moved, seconded by Mr. Torelli to approve the Agenda as presented. The motion passed unanimously.

3. APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA

a. Minutes of Regular Meeting of September 15, 2020.
b. (1) Motion to approve Claims Roster for September 11, 2020.
(2) Motion to approve Claims Roster for September 25, 2020.
(3) Motion to approve Claims Roster for the Columbia Park Golf Course Account for August 2020.
(4) Motion to approve Claims Rosters for the Toyota Center Operations and Box Office Accounts for July 2020.
c. Motion to approve Payroll Roster for September 15, 2020.
d. Motion to authorize the City Manager to sign the Outside Utility Agreement with Shelley Morrison to provide sanitary sewer service.

Mayor Pro Tem Lee moved, seconded by Mr. Torelli to approve the Consent Agenda. The motion passed unanimously.

4. VISITORS - None

5. ORDINANCE/RESOLUTIONS

a. (1) Ordinance 5881: Water Rate Increase (KMC 14.13.030, 14.13.040, 14.13.050, 14.12.100)
(2) Ordinance 5882: Sewer Rate Increase (KMC 14.26.010, 14.26.20, 14.26.030, 14.26.040, 14.26.070). Cary Roe, Public Works Director reported on both items.

ORDINANCE NO. 5881

AN ORDINANCE RELATING TO WATER CHARGES AND AMENDING SECTIONS 14.13.030, 14.13.040, 14.13.050 AND 14.13.100 OF THE KENNEWICK MUNICIPAL CODE

Mayor Pro Tem Lee moved, seconded by Mr. Millbauer to adopt Ordinance No. 5881. The motion passed unanimously.

ORDINANCE NO. 5882

AN ORDINANCE RELATING TO SANITARY SEWER CHARGES AND AMENDING SECTIONS 14.26.010, 14.26.020, 14.26.030, 14.26.040 AND 14.26.70 OF THE KENNEWICK MINICIPAL CODE

Mayor Pro Tem Lee moved, seconded by Mr. Millbauer to adopt Ordinance No. 5882. The motion passed unanimously.

6. PUBLIC HEARINGS/MEETINGS - None

7. NEW BUSINESS - None

8. COUNCIL COMMENTS/DISCUSSION

Council members reported on their respective activities.

10. ADJOURNMENT

Meeting adjourned at 7:07 p.m.

Terri L. Wright, CMC
City Clerk

Council Agenda Coversheet

Agenda Item Number	3.b.(1)	Council Date	10/20/2020
Agenda Item Type	General Business Item		
Subject	Claims Roster		
Ordinance/Reso #		Contract #	
Project #		Permit #	
Department	Finance		

- Consent Agenda ☒
- Ordinance/Reso ☐
- Public Mtg / Hrg ☐
- Other ☐
- Quasi-Judicial ☐

Recommendation

That Council approve the Claims Roster.

Motion for Consideration

I move to approve the Claims Roster dated October 9, 2020, in the amount $2,668,822.78, and comprised of check numbers 154966 through 155186.

Summary

The payments on this Claims Roster are comprised of the following issued 09/26/20 - 10/09/20:

Check numbers 154966 through 155186	$2,668,822.78

Total	$2,668,822.78

The above total excludes checks written for payment of refunds and collected amounts due to other entities.

Alternatives

None.

Fiscal Impact

$2,668,822.78.

Through	Lynne Brown Oct 13, 15:37:57 GMT-0700 2020
Dept Head Approval	Dan Legard Oct 13, 16:51:14 GMT-0700 2020
City Mgr Approval	Marie Mosley Oct 15, 15:17:07 GMT-0700 2020

Attachments: claims roster

☐ **Recording Required?**

City of Kennewick
Claims Roster
9/26/2020 - 10/9/2020

Accounting Period

2020

Check #	Check Date	Vendor #	Vendor Name		Description of Services	Amount $
001 GENERAL FUND						
020 CITY MANAGER						
155057	10/09/2020	04147	FEDEX	in	SHIPPING	60.83
155166	10/09/2020	00030	VERIZON NORTHWEST	in	CITY WIDE CELL PHONES	134.28
					Total amount by Department	**$ 195.11**
033 SUPPORT SERVICES-PURCHASING						
155166	10/09/2020	00030	VERIZON NORTHWEST	in	CITY WIDE CELL PHONES	36.21
					Total amount by Department	**$ 36.21**
034 SUPPORT SERVICES - INFO SYSTEMS						
155108	10/09/2020	08210	MOBILEGUARD INC	in	NET GUARD	1,342.35
155108	10/09/2020	08210	MOBILEGUARD INC	in	NET GUARD	1,342.35
155143	10/09/2020	03075	SOFTWARE UNLIMITED CORP	in	SYNERGEX - MAINTENANCE	552.00
155143	10/09/2020	03075	SOFTWARE UNLIMITED CORP	in	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	3,832.56
155151	10/09/2020	00008	TELCO WIRING & REPAIR INC	in	NETWORK CONNECTIONS - 7/2020	6,251.00
155151	10/09/2020	00008	TELCO WIRING & REPAIR INC	in	NETWORK CONNECTIONS - 8/2020	6,251.00
155151	10/09/2020	00008	TELCO WIRING & REPAIR INC	in	NETWORK CONNECTIONS - 9/2020	6,251.00
155166	10/09/2020	00030	VERIZON NORTHWEST	in	CITY WIDE CELL PHONES	1,189.90
155184	10/09/2020	05471	ZIPLY FIBER NORTHWEST FIBER, LLC DE	in	TELEPHONE SVC	6,674.54
					Total amount by Department	**$ 33,686.70**
041 CITY CLERK						
155013	10/09/2020	00034	BENTON COUNTY AUDITOR	in	RECORDING FEE	105.50
155014	10/09/2020	00034	BENTON COUNTY AUDITOR	in	RECORDING FEE	103.50
155155	10/09/2020	00172	THE TRI-CITY HERALD	in	LEGAL PUBLICATION	77.28
155155	10/09/2020	00172	THE TRI-CITY HERALD	in	LEGAL PUBLICATION	48.30
					Total amount by Department	**$ 334.58**
042 LEGAL SERVICES						
155166	10/09/2020	00030	VERIZON NORTHWEST	in	CITY WIDE CELL PHONES	123.96
					Total amount by Department	**$ 123.96**
050 CIVIL SERVICE						
155087	10/09/2020	10205	KENNETH COLE COUNSELING PS	in	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	600.00
155087	10/09/2020	10205	KENNETH COLE COUNSELING PS	in	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	600.00
155118	10/09/2020	07831	ON SCENE MEDICAL SERVICES PC	in	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	623.00
155166	10/09/2020	00030	VERIZON NORTHWEST	in	CITY WIDE CELL PHONES	51.28
					Total amount by Department	**$ 1,874.28**

City of Kennewick
Claims Roster
9/26/2020 - 10/9/2020

Accounting Period

2020

Check #	Check Date	Vendor #	Vendor Name		Description of Services	Amount $
061 CODE ENFORCEMENT						
155166	10/09/2020	00030	VERIZON NORTHWEST	in	CITY WIDE CELL PHONES	99.76
					Total amount by Department	**$ 99.76**
062 LONG RANGE PLANNING						
155074	10/09/2020	00769	HISTORIC DOWNTOWN KENNEWICK PAI	in	2020 CONTRIBUTION	37,500.00
155155	10/09/2020	00172	THE TRI-CITY HERALD	in	LEGAL PUBLICATION	133.48
					Total amount by Department	**$ 37,633.48**
063 ECONOMIC & BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT						
155166	10/09/2020	00030	VERIZON NORTHWEST	in	CITY WIDE CELL PHONES	68.45
					Total amount by Department	**$ 68.45**
071 POLICE DEPT. - ADMINISTRATION						
155154	10/09/2020	03426	THE HOME DEPOT PRO DBA SUPPLY WOI	in	HAND SANITIZER REFILLS	172.54
155156	10/09/2020	00172	THE TRI-CITY HERALD	in	ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION	270.40
155164	10/09/2020	04764	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	in	SHIPPING	4.48
155164	10/09/2020	04764	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	in	SHIPPING	30.42
155184	10/09/2020	05471	ZIPLY FIBER NORTHWEST FIBER, LLC DE	in	TELEPHONE SVC	230.09
					Total amount by Department	**$ 707.93**
072 POLICE DEPT.- CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION						
155015	10/09/2020	03331	BENTON COUNTY DISTRICT COURT	in	WEAPONS FORFEITURE FILING FEE	83.00
155147	10/09/2020	02536	STAPLES ADVANTAGE STAPLES CONTRA	in	OFFICE SUPPLIES	87.93
155159	10/09/2020	07228	TRANSUNION RISK ALTERNATIVE DATA	in	PEOPLE SEARCH	196.67
					Total amount by Department	**$ 367.60**
073 POLICE DEPT. - PATROL						
155046	10/09/2020	09827	DAY WIRELESS SYSTEMS	in	VEHICLE UPFITTING	213.44
155104	10/09/2020	03284	MEL'S INTER-CITY TOWING	in	TOW SERVICE	54.25
155104	10/09/2020	03284	MEL'S INTER-CITY TOWING	in	TOW SERVICE	54.25
155104	10/09/2020	03284	MEL'S INTER-CITY TOWING	in	TOW SERVICE	93.35
155104	10/09/2020	03284	MEL'S INTER-CITY TOWING	in	TOW SERVICE	54.25
155104	10/09/2020	03284	MEL'S INTER-CITY TOWING	in	TOW SERVICE	54.25
155104	10/09/2020	03284	MEL'S INTER-CITY TOWING	in	TOW SERVICE	54.25
155104	10/09/2020	03284	MEL'S INTER-CITY TOWING	in	TOW SERVICE	54.25
155104	10/09/2020	03284	MEL'S INTER-CITY TOWING	in	TOW SERVICE	54.25
155104	10/09/2020	03284	MEL'S INTER-CITY TOWING	in	TOW SERVICE	54.25
155121	10/09/2020	01459	PASCO KENNEWICK ROTARY CLUB	in	QUARTERLY DUES	50.00
155136	10/09/2020	10809	SAFRANEK KRISTOFER	in	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	218.75

Check #	Check Date	Vendor #	Vendor Name		Description of Services	Amount $
155166	10/09/2020	00030	VERIZON NORTHWEST	in	CITY WIDE CELL PHONES	6,849.13
155168	10/09/2020	03997	VISTA VETERINARY HOSPITAL INC	in	K-9 MEDICAL CARE	165.35
					Total amount by Department	**$ 8,024.02**
074 POLICE DEPT. - STAFF SERVICES						
155019	10/09/2020	04965	BETTENDORF'S PRINTING & DESIGN JUD	in	OFFICE SUPPLIES	101.81
155147	10/09/2020	02536	STAPLES ADVANTAGE STAPLES CONTRA	in	OFFICE SUPPLIES	55.31
155147	10/09/2020	02536	STAPLES ADVANTAGE STAPLES CONTRA	in	OFFICE SUPPLIES	215.11
155147	10/09/2020	02536	STAPLES ADVANTAGE STAPLES CONTRA	in	OFFICE SUPPLIES	27.41
155147	10/09/2020	02536	STAPLES ADVANTAGE STAPLES CONTRA	in	OFFICE SUPPLIES	54.21
					Total amount by Department	**$ 453.85**
075 POLICE DEPT. - INTERGOVERNMENTAL						
155032	10/09/2020	10777	CHRISTINE JULIE KATHLEEN	in	HIDTA FISCAL OFFICER SERVICES	4,304.63
155048	10/09/2020	10225	DURAN MATTHEW LAWRENCE	in	HIDTA FISCAL OFFICER SERVICES	6,299.00
155174	10/09/2020	10001	WEINER JONATHAN M	in	HIDTA DIRECTOR SERVICES	7,365.00
155184	10/09/2020	05471	ZIPLY FIBER NORTHWEST FIBER, LLC DE	in	TELEPHONE SVC	70.04
					Total amount by Department	**$ 18,038.67**
076 POLICE DEPT - PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS						
155018	10/09/2020	00084	BENTON PUD NO. 1	in	ELECTRICITY	20.30
155092	10/09/2020	04244	L N CURTIS & SONS	in	QUARTERMASTER SUPPLIES	77.49
155092	10/09/2020	04244	L N CURTIS & SONS	in	QUARTERMASTER SUPPLIES	1,146.79
155092	10/09/2020	04244	L N CURTIS & SONS	in	TRAINING SUPPLIES	241.39
155092	10/09/2020	04244	L N CURTIS & SONS	in	QUARTERMASTER SUPPLIES	24.11
					Total amount by Department	**$ 1,510.08**
081 FIRE DEPT. - ADMINISTRATION						
155031	10/09/2020	07496	CHAPLAIN SERVICES NETWORK	in	2019 CHAPLAINCY SERVICES NETWORK	1,125.00
155164	10/09/2020	04764	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	in	SHIPPING	9.72
					Total amount by Department	**$ 1,134.72**
082 FIRE DEPT. - SUPPRESSION						
155008	10/09/2020	00763	BACHMAN, RUSTY	in	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	449.94
155021	10/09/2020	03059	BROWNING GREG	in	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	687.58
155021	10/09/2020	03059	BROWNING GREG	in	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	234.61
155021	10/09/2020	03059	BROWNING GREG	in	TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	183.89
155061	10/09/2020	05823	GALLS, LLC	in	UNIFORM PANTS	21.54
155076	10/09/2020	00914	HUTSELL, CHRIS	in	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	102.36
155076	10/09/2020	00914	HUTSELL, CHRIS	in	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	700.80

Check #	Check Date	Vendor #	Vendor Name		Description of Services	Amount $
155116	10/09/2020	05059	NORTHWEST SAFETY CLEAN	in	PPE INSPECTION & CLEANING	451.05
155120	10/09/2020	00917	OXARC, INC.	in	MOUNTING BRACKETS	254.56
155166	10/09/2020	00030	VERIZON NORTHWEST	in	CITY WIDE CELL PHONES	1,102.21
					Total amount by Department	**$ 4,188.54**
090 ENGINEERING						
155155	10/09/2020	00172	THE TRI-CITY HERALD	in	PUBLIC HEARING AD	132.82
155166	10/09/2020	00030	VERIZON NORTHWEST	in	CITY WIDE CELL PHONES	838.99
					Total amount by Department	**$ 971.81**
101 CORPORATE & COMMUNITY SERVICES						
155026	10/09/2020	05827	CALIPER MANAGEMENT INC	in	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	341.00
155026	10/09/2020	05827	CALIPER MANAGEMENT INC	in	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	740.66
155060	10/09/2020	00372	FIRST NIGHT TRI-CITIES	in	FIRST NIGHT	3,500.00
155095	10/09/2020	09277	LOURDES OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH	in	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	90.00
155112	10/09/2020	01030	NAVIA BENEFIT SOLUTIONS CLIENT PAY	in	FLEX PLAN SERVICES	456.50
155175	10/09/2020	07879	WESLEY GROUP, THE TWG CONSULTING	in	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	150.00
					Total amount by Department	**$ 5,278.16**
113 PARKS DEPT.-RECREATION SERVICES						
155062	10/09/2020	02691	GESA CAROUSEL OF DREAMS THREE RIV	in	EVENT SUPPLIES	1,778.43
155124	10/09/2020	10767	PRO WEST PRODUCTIONS RJF SERVICES	in	EVENT SUPPLIES	49.97
155148	10/09/2020	01812	SUNBELT RENTALS	in	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	248.70
155148	10/09/2020	01812	SUNBELT RENTALS	in	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	15.76
155148	10/09/2020	01812	SUNBELT RENTALS	in	FUEL	8.96
155166	10/09/2020	00030	VERIZON NORTHWEST	in	CITY WIDE CELL PHONES	222.29
					Total amount by Department	**$ 2,324.11**
114 PARKS DEPT.-FACILITIES MAINT.						
155005	10/09/2020	05911	AMERICAN BUILDING MAINTENANCE	in	JANITORIAL SVC	13,085.47
155007	10/09/2020	03088	APOLLO MECHANICAL CONTRACTORS A	in	DISHWASHER REPLACEMENT	7,091.58
155007	10/09/2020	03088	APOLLO MECHANICAL CONTRACTORS A	in	REPAIR & MAINT	82.54
155007	10/09/2020	03088	APOLLO MECHANICAL CONTRACTORS A	in	REPAIR & MAINT	3,018.43
155009	10/09/2020	00214	BASIN DEPARTMENT STORE	in	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	242.18
155009	10/09/2020	00214	BASIN DEPARTMENT STORE	in	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	134.66
155011	10/09/2020	03707	BAXTER AUTO PARTS	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	4.67
155016	10/09/2020	00094	BENTON COUNTY TREASURER	in	BENTON CO PROP TAX 2020-2	13,220.12
155018	10/09/2020	00084	BENTON PUD NO. 1	in	COLUMBIA PARK	2,493.50
155018	10/09/2020	00084	BENTON PUD NO. 1	in	COLUMBIA PARK	46.08

City of Kennewick
Claims Roster
9/26/2020 - 10/9/2020

Accounting Period

2020

Check #	Check Date	Vendor #	Vendor Name		Description of Services	Amount $
155018	10/09/2020	00084	BENTON PUD NO. 1	in	CITY PARKS	2,616.08
155018	10/09/2020	00084	BENTON PUD NO. 1	in	ELECTRICITY	851.78
155018	10/09/2020	00084	BENTON PUD NO. 1	in	CITY PARKS	300.51
155018	10/09/2020	00084	BENTON PUD NO. 1	in	CITY FACILITIES	13,742.41
155022	10/09/2020	09635	BRUNSON ROGER	in	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	47.17
155024	10/09/2020	00310	BUILDERS FIRSTSOURCE	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	62.23
155025	10/09/2020	00749	BUILDERS HARDWARE & SUPPLY CO	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	265.85
155042	10/09/2020	00322	CUBBY'S ELECTRIC MOTOR & PUMP	in	PUMP PARTS	73.85
155042	10/09/2020	00322	CUBBY'S ELECTRIC MOTOR & PUMP	in	IRRIGATION PARTS	435.49
155042	10/09/2020	00322	CUBBY'S ELECTRIC MOTOR & PUMP	in	PUMP REPAIR	435.49
155066	10/09/2020	01775	GRAINGER	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	202.00
155066	10/09/2020	01775	GRAINGER	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	93.02
155066	10/09/2020	01775	GRAINGER	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	144.22
155071	10/09/2020	10781	HENDERSON & ASSOCIATES, INC.	in	APPRAISAL FEE	600.00
155071	10/09/2020	10781	HENDERSON & ASSOCIATES, INC.	in	APPRAISAL FEE	600.00
155072	10/09/2020	08572	HIGH DESERT MAINTENANCE INC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	325.80
155081	10/09/2020	01112	IRRIGATION SPECIALISTS INC	in	IRRIGATION PARTS	30.14
155081	10/09/2020	01112	IRRIGATION SPECIALISTS INC	in	IRRIGATION PARTS	160.02
155088	10/09/2020	00078	KENNEWICK INDUSTRIAL & ELEC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	3.77
155088	10/09/2020	00078	KENNEWICK INDUSTRIAL & ELEC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	119.99
155088	10/09/2020	00078	KENNEWICK INDUSTRIAL & ELEC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	15.81
155088	10/09/2020	00078	KENNEWICK INDUSTRIAL & ELEC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	2.55
155088	10/09/2020	00078	KENNEWICK INDUSTRIAL & ELEC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	47.25
155088	10/09/2020	00078	KENNEWICK INDUSTRIAL & ELEC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	19.22
155088	10/09/2020	00078	KENNEWICK INDUSTRIAL & ELEC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	24.27
155088	10/09/2020	00078	KENNEWICK INDUSTRIAL & ELEC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	20.87
155088	10/09/2020	00078	KENNEWICK INDUSTRIAL & ELEC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	25.92
155088	10/09/2020	00078	KENNEWICK INDUSTRIAL & ELEC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	60.51
155088	10/09/2020	00078	KENNEWICK INDUSTRIAL & ELEC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	100.15
155088	10/09/2020	00078	KENNEWICK INDUSTRIAL & ELEC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	112.32
155088	10/09/2020	00078	KENNEWICK INDUSTRIAL & ELEC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	33.41
155088	10/09/2020	00078	KENNEWICK INDUSTRIAL & ELEC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	242.03
155088	10/09/2020	00078	KENNEWICK INDUSTRIAL & ELEC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	17.02
155088	10/09/2020	00078	KENNEWICK INDUSTRIAL & ELEC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	144.46
155088	10/09/2020	00078	KENNEWICK INDUSTRIAL & ELEC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	80.70
155088	10/09/2020	00078	KENNEWICK INDUSTRIAL & ELEC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	67.92
155088	10/09/2020	00078	KENNEWICK INDUSTRIAL & ELEC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	119.99

Check #	Check Date	Vendor #	Vendor Name		Description of Services	Amount $
155107	10/09/2020	00484	MILNE NAIL,POWER TOOL & REPAIR	in	TOOLS AND SUPPLIES	210.64
155113	10/09/2020	04770	NETWORK SERVICES COMPANY	in	FOAM DISPENSER	459.38
155120	10/09/2020	00917	OXARC, INC.	in	CHEMICALS	1,851.63
155120	10/09/2020	00917	OXARC, INC.	in	ACETYLENE	64.83
155126	10/09/2020	00957	RANCH & HOME INC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	67.29
155126	10/09/2020	00957	RANCH & HOME INC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	7.15
155126	10/09/2020	00957	RANCH & HOME INC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	10.84
155126	10/09/2020	00957	RANCH & HOME INC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	83.58
155129	10/09/2020	10784	REFRIGERATION PLUS LLC	in	ICE MACHINE REPAIR	263.35
155138	10/09/2020	00817	SENSKE LAWN & TREE CARE INC	in	MAINT CONTRACT 18-040	3,518.41
155138	10/09/2020	00817	SENSKE LAWN & TREE CARE INC	in	MAINT CONTRACT 18-040	1,830.15
155140	10/09/2020	07555	SHERWIN-WILLIAMS COMPANY	in	PAINT	479.77
155157	10/09/2020	05945	THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORP	in	ELEVATOR MAINTENANCE	50.43
155163	10/09/2020	00017	TWIN CITY METALS INC	in	BRACKETS	33.23
155164	10/09/2020	04764	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	in	SHIPPING	4.53
155166	10/09/2020	00030	VERIZON NORTHWEST	in	CITY WIDE CELL PHONES	1,057.63
155170	10/09/2020	00104	WA STATE LABOR & INDUSTRIES	in	LIFT OPERATING CERTIFICATE	71.80
155172	10/09/2020	01035	WASHINGTON HARDWARE AND FURNITU	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	20.58
155172	10/09/2020	01035	WASHINGTON HARDWARE AND FURNITU	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	4.33
155172	10/09/2020	01035	WASHINGTON HARDWARE AND FURNITU	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	2.61
155172	10/09/2020	01035	WASHINGTON HARDWARE AND FURNITU	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	18.43
155172	10/09/2020	01035	WASHINGTON HARDWARE AND FURNITU	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	30.36
155181	10/09/2020	02054	WOELBER, STEVE	in	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	162.86
					Total amount by Department	**$ 71,967.26**
120 NON-DEPARTMENTAL						
155005	10/09/2020	05911	AMERICAN BUILDING MAINTENANCE	in	JANITORIAL SVC	4,751.54
155012	10/09/2020	08297	BENTON CO COMMISSIONERS	in	DIST COURT/PROBATION BILLINGS	90,920.71
155012	10/09/2020	08297	BENTON CO COMMISSIONERS	in	DIST COURT/OPD BILLINGS	54,242.61
155012	10/09/2020	08297	BENTON CO COMMISSIONERS	in	DIST COURT/OPD BILLINGS	36,898.02
155018	10/09/2020	00084	BENTON PUD NO. 1	in	CITY FACILITIES	3,299.27
155044	10/09/2020	07711	CULLIGAN WATER CONDITIONING	in	WATER DELIVERY	293.22
155044	10/09/2020	07711	CULLIGAN WATER CONDITIONING	in	WATER DELIVERY	19.54
155100	10/09/2020	08208	MCBRIDE PUBLIC AFFAIRS LLC THOMAS	in	LOBBYIST EXPENSES	4,120.00
					Total amount by Department	**$ 194,544.91**
					Total amount by Fund	**$ 383,564.19**

101 STREET FUND

Check #	Check Date	Vendor #	Vendor Name		Description of Services	Amount $
010 STREETS						
155009	10/09/2020	00214	BASIN DEPARTMENT STORE	in	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	134.66
155079	10/09/2020	00113	INLAND ASPHALT COMPANY CPM DEVEI	in	HOT MIX	845.67
155086	10/09/2020	05148	KELLEY'S TELE-COMMUNICATIONS	in	ANSWERING SERVICE	71.80
155130	10/09/2020	00554	REILAND, KEVIN	in	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	40.54
155166	10/09/2020	00030	VERIZON NORTHWEST	in	CITY WIDE CELL PHONES	130.81
					Total amount by Department	**$ 1,223.48**
020 TRAFFIC						
155018	10/09/2020	00084	BENTON PUD NO. 1	in	SIGNALS	3,893.01
155018	10/09/2020	00084	BENTON PUD NO. 1	in	CITY FACILITIES	38.79
155018	10/09/2020	00084	BENTON PUD NO. 1	in	FLASHERS	250.84
155018	10/09/2020	00084	BENTON PUD NO. 1	in	STREET LIGHTS	17,067.49
155066	10/09/2020	01775	GRAINGER	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	71.47
155070	10/09/2020	10823	HEIN TIM	in	REIMBURSEMENT	90.00
155086	10/09/2020	05148	KELLEY'S TELE-COMMUNICATIONS	in	ANSWERING SERVICE	71.80
155088	10/09/2020	00078	KENNEWICK INDUSTRIAL & ELEC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	172.99
155125	10/09/2020	01817	RADIO SERVICE COMPANY INC	in	MAINTENANCE CHARGES	55.19
155158	10/09/2020	00367	TRAFFIC SAFETY SUPPLY CO INC	in	SIGN MOUNT	314.71
155164	10/09/2020	04764	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	in	SHIPPING	0.17
155166	10/09/2020	00030	VERIZON NORTHWEST	in	CITY WIDE CELL PHONES	492.92
155172	10/09/2020	01035	WASHINGTON HARDWARE AND FURNITU	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	28.74
155176	10/09/2020	02368	WESTERN SYSTEMS INC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	200.92
					Total amount by Department	**$ 22,749.04**
					Total amount by Fund	**$ 23,972.52**
102 ARTERIAL STREET FUND						
010 ARTERIAL STREET FUND						
155078	10/09/2020	00113	INLAND ASPHALT COMPANY CPM DEVEI	in	CONTRACT P2001-20	560,030.29
					Total amount by Department	**$ 560,030.29**
					Total amount by Fund	**$ 560,030.29**
103 URBAN ARTERIAL STREET FUND						
010 REIMBURSEABLE GRANTS						
155043	10/09/2020	02966	CULBERT CONSTRUCTION INC	in	CONTRACT P1714-19	22,149.79
					Total amount by Department	**$ 22,149.79**

Check #	Check Date	Vendor #	Vendor Name		Description of Services	Amount $
					Total amount by Fund	**$ 22,149.79**
106 BI-PIN OPERATIONS FUND						
010 BI-PIN OPERATIONS FUND						
155151	10/09/2020	00008	TELCO WIRING & REPAIR INC	in	NETWORK CONNECTIONS - 7/2020	270.00
155151	10/09/2020	00008	TELCO WIRING & REPAIR INC	in	NETWORK CONNECTIONS - 8/2020	270.00
155151	10/09/2020	00008	TELCO WIRING & REPAIR INC	in	NETWORK CONNECTIONS - 9/2020	270.00
					Total amount by Department	**$ 810.00**
					Total amount by Fund	**$ 810.00**
107 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND						
030 CURRENT PROGRAM YEAR						
155155	10/09/2020	00172	THE TRI-CITY HERALD	in	DISPLAY AD	350.00
					Total amount by Department	**$ 350.00**
031 CARES - CDBG						
155105	10/09/2020	10649	MERCY CORPS	in	MICROENTERPRISE CDBG-CV GRANTS	2,195.00
					Total amount by Department	**$ 2,195.00**
					Total amount by Fund	**$ 2,545.00**
116 LODGING TAX FUND						
010 LODGING TAX FUND						
155160	10/09/2020	00176	TRI-CITIES VISITOR & CONVENTION BUF	in	CONTRACT DUES 2020	23,254.00
					Total amount by Department	**$ 23,254.00**
					Total amount by Fund	**$ 23,254.00**
117 CRIMINAL JUSTICE SALES TAX FUND						
010 CRIMINAL JUSTICE SALES TAX FUND						
155166	10/09/2020	00030	VERIZON NORTHWEST	in	CITY WIDE CELL PHONES	926.41
					Total amount by Department	**$ 926.41**
					Total amount by Fund	**$ 926.41**
300 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS FUND						
010 STREET IMPROVEMENTS						
155030	10/09/2020	07002	CENTRAL WASHINGTON ASPHALT INC	in	CONTRACT P2002-20	26,878.50
155033	10/09/2020	00435	CITY OF PASCO	in	INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT	134,168.25

Check #	Check Date	Vendor #	Vendor Name		Description of Services	Amount $
155183	10/09/2020	08115	YOUNG ELECTRIC SIGN COMPANY YESC	in	SIGN INSTALLATION	21,473.11
					Total amount by Department	**$ 182,519.86**
020 LAND AND FACILITIES						
155007	10/09/2020	03088	APOLLO MECHANICAL CONTRACTORS A	in	HVAC UNIT RETAINAGE RELEASE	2,115.00
155138	10/09/2020	00817	SENSKE LAWN & TREE CARE INC	in	TREE REMOVAL	3,646.25
155138	10/09/2020	00817	SENSKE LAWN & TREE CARE INC	in	MAINT CONTRACT 18-040	2,903.20
155138	10/09/2020	00817	SENSKE LAWN & TREE CARE INC	in	IRRIGATION REPAIR	249.78
					Total amount by Department	**$ 8,914.23**
075 GO BOND 2020A						
155003	10/09/2020	10058	ALLIANCE MANAGEMENT & CONSTRUC	in	CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT	8,437.00
155150	10/09/2020	07079	TCA ARCHITECTURE PLANNING INC	in	DESIGN SERVICES	9,095.00
					Total amount by Department	**$ 17,532.00**
900 CAPITAL PURCHASES						
155110	10/09/2020	09289	MUNICODE MUNICIPAL CODE CORP	in	WEB HOSTING	133.00
155151	10/09/2020	00008	TELCO WIRING & REPAIR INC	in	NETWORK CONNECTIONS - 7/2020	172.00
155151	10/09/2020	00008	TELCO WIRING & REPAIR INC	in	NETWORK CONNECTIONS - 8/2020	172.00
155151	10/09/2020	00008	TELCO WIRING & REPAIR INC	in	NETWORK CONNECTIONS - 9/2020	172.00
					Total amount by Department	**$ 649.00**
					Total amount by Fund	**$ 209,615.09**
401 WATER AND SEWER FUND						
155068	10/09/2020	00865	HD FOWLER COMPANY INC	in	INVENTORY	850.18
155068	10/09/2020	00865	HD FOWLER COMPANY INC	in	INVENTORY	1,079.43
					Total amount by Department	**$ 1,929.61**
010 WATER/SEWER OPERATIONS						
155005	10/09/2020	05911	AMERICAN BUILDING MAINTENANCE	in	JANITORIAL SVC	548.76
155006	10/09/2020	07400	ANALYTICAL SERVICES INC	in	LAB SERVICES	230.00
155007	10/09/2020	03088	APOLLO MECHANICAL CONTRACTORS A	in	REPAIR & MAINT	131.62
155007	10/09/2020	03088	APOLLO MECHANICAL CONTRACTORS A	in	REPAIR & MAINT	520.85
155009	10/09/2020	00214	BASIN DEPARTMENT STORE	in	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	242.18
155009	10/09/2020	00214	BASIN DEPARTMENT STORE	in	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	134.66
155009	10/09/2020	00214	BASIN DEPARTMENT STORE	in	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	118.37
155009	10/09/2020	00214	BASIN DEPARTMENT STORE	in	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	118.37
155009	10/09/2020	00214	BASIN DEPARTMENT STORE	in	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	108.59

City of Kennewick
Claims Roster
9/26/2020 - 10/9/2020

Accounting Period

2020

Check #	Check Date	Vendor #	Vendor Name		Description of Services	Amount $
155009	10/09/2020	00214	BASIN DEPARTMENT STORE	in	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	123.78
155010	10/09/2020	04052	BATTERIES PLUS	in	BATTERIES	17.32
155017	10/09/2020	00093	BENTON FRANKLIN DISTRICT HEALTH	in	WATER SAMPLES	2,740.00
155018	10/09/2020	00084	BENTON PUD NO. 1	in	ELECTRICITY	35,643.01
155018	10/09/2020	00084	BENTON PUD NO. 1	in	SEWER LIFT STATIONS	5,844.64
155018	10/09/2020	00084	BENTON PUD NO. 1	in	ELECTRICITY	27,099.13
155018	10/09/2020	00084	BENTON PUD NO. 1	in	CITY PARKS	17,899.68
155018	10/09/2020	00084	BENTON PUD NO. 1	in	ELECTRICITY	308.43
155018	10/09/2020	00084	BENTON PUD NO. 1	in	WATER FILTRATION	20,851.60
155029	10/09/2020	05050	CENTRAL HOSE & FITTINGS INC	in	CREDIT	-111.37
155045	10/09/2020	08116	D&D TELECOMMUNICATIONS PROPERTI	in	INSPIRATION POINT	752.24
155051	10/09/2020	09032	ENDRESS + HAUSER INC	in	SCADA EQUIPMENT	932.00
155055	10/09/2020	05736	FCS GROUP	in	CONSULTANT AGREEMENT	5,860.00
155057	10/09/2020	04147	FEDEX	in	SHIPPING	139.48
155058	10/09/2020	00086	FERGUSON ENTERPRISES INC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	149.01
155058	10/09/2020	00086	FERGUSON ENTERPRISES INC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	21.89
155058	10/09/2020	00086	FERGUSON ENTERPRISES INC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	132.24
155059	10/09/2020	02312	FIELD INSTRUMENTS & CONTROLS INC	in	SCADA SUPPLIES	370.61
155066	10/09/2020	01775	GRAINGER	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	98.20
155077	10/09/2020	00532	INDUSTRIAL SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS	in	WONDERWARE RENEWAL	13,884.51
155080	10/09/2020	10351	IRELAND CHRIS	in	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	195.41
155082	10/09/2020	04624	JCI JONES CHEMICALS INC	in	SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE	5,465.51
155086	10/09/2020	05148	KELLEY'S TELE-COMMUNICATIONS	in	ANSWERING SERVICE	71.62
155088	10/09/2020	00078	KENNEWICK INDUSTRIAL & ELEC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	3.25
155088	10/09/2020	00078	KENNEWICK INDUSTRIAL & ELEC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	20.11
155088	10/09/2020	00078	KENNEWICK INDUSTRIAL & ELEC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	10.27
155088	10/09/2020	00078	KENNEWICK INDUSTRIAL & ELEC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	19.15
155088	10/09/2020	00078	KENNEWICK INDUSTRIAL & ELEC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	13.39
155088	10/09/2020	00078	KENNEWICK INDUSTRIAL & ELEC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	19.65
155090	10/09/2020	09852	KOZAK ROBERT	in	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	31.89
155106	10/09/2020	00217	MILLER PAINT CO	in	PAINT	550.61
155109	10/09/2020	10463	MORAN BALDOMERO	in	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	65.11
155114	10/09/2020	08876	NIDA LEVI	in	CDL REIMBURSEMENT	160.68
155125	10/09/2020	01817	RADIO SERVICE COMPANY INC	in	MAINTENANCE CHARGES	56.86
155128	10/09/2020	00366	REESE CONCRETE PRODUCTS MFG INC	in	CLEANOUT LID	124.89
155134	10/09/2020	10818	RP DEVELOPMENT LLC	in	WATERLINE UPSIZING	108,080.77
155148	10/09/2020	01812	SUNBELT RENTALS	in	CREDIT	-27.15

Check #	Check Date	Vendor #	Vendor Name		Description of Services	Amount $
155149	10/09/2020	06864	TAPANI UNDERGROUND INC	in	CONTRACT P1912-19	910.07
155152	10/09/2020	08293	TELEDYNE ISCO, INC.	in	SAMPLER TUBING	269.33
155165	10/09/2020	07925	USA BLUEBOOK HD SUPPLY FACILITIES I	in	TESTING SUPPLIES	322.72
155166	10/09/2020	00030	VERIZON NORTHWEST	in	CITY WIDE CELL PHONES	2,955.69
155169	10/09/2020	00164	WA STATE DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY	in	WATER QUALITY PROGRAM FEE	32,019.84
155184	10/09/2020	05471	ZIPLY FIBER NORTHWEST FIBER, LLC DE	in	TELEPHONE SVC	401.90
					Total amount by Department	**$ 286,651.37**
050 2020 REVENUE BOND						
155099	10/09/2020	10207	MATERIALS TESTING & INSPECTION	in	TESTING SERVICES	1,759.76
155133	10/09/2020	07084	ROTSCHY INC	in	CONTRACT P1810-19	1,033,059.67
					Total amount by Department	**$ 1,034,819.43**
					Total amount by Fund	**$ 1,323,400.41**
402 MEDICAL SERVICES FUND						
010 MEDICAL SERVICES						
154966	09/30/2020	06869	ZOLL MEDICAL CORPORATION	in	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	627.11
154966	09/30/2020	06869	ZOLL MEDICAL CORPORATION	in	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	129.23
154966	09/30/2020	06869	ZOLL MEDICAL CORPORATION	in	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	156.38
154966	09/30/2020	06869	ZOLL MEDICAL CORPORATION	in	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	327.70
154966	09/30/2020	06869	ZOLL MEDICAL CORPORATION	in	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	234.58
155020	10/09/2020	03495	BOUND TREE MEDICAL LLC	in	IV SUPPLIES	91.44
155020	10/09/2020	03495	BOUND TREE MEDICAL LLC	in	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	25.84
155020	10/09/2020	03495	BOUND TREE MEDICAL LLC	in	IV SUPPLIES	83.50
155027	10/09/2020	07715	CARDINAL HEALTH 411, INC	in	MEDICATION	226.94
155031	10/09/2020	07496	CHAPLAIN SERVICES NETWORK	in	2019 CHAPLAINCY SERVICES NETWORK	1,125.00
155061	10/09/2020	05823	GALLS, LLC	in	UNIFORM PANTS	122.03
155094	10/09/2020	08868	LIFE-ASSIST	in	DISINFECTANT CLEANER	347.52
155094	10/09/2020	08868	LIFE-ASSIST	in	IV & MEDICAL SUPPLIES	438.56
155103	10/09/2020	01206	MED-TECH RESOURCE INC	in	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	90.93
155103	10/09/2020	01206	MED-TECH RESOURCE INC	in	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	77.94
155103	10/09/2020	01206	MED-TECH RESOURCE INC	in	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	225.00
155115	10/09/2020	05532	NORCO, INC.	in	CYLINDER RENTAL	22.81
155120	10/09/2020	00917	OXARC, INC.	in	OXYGEN	86.03
155120	10/09/2020	00917	OXARC, INC.	in	OXYGEN	57.47
155120	10/09/2020	00917	OXARC, INC.	in	CYLINDER RENTAL	135.26
155153	10/09/2020	07618	TELEFLEX LLC	in	IV SUPPLIES	64.62

Check #	Check Date	Vendor #	Vendor Name		Description of Services	Amount $
155166	10/09/2020	00030	VERIZON NORTHWEST	in	CITY WIDE CELL PHONES	814.65
155185	10/09/2020	06869	ZOLL MEDICAL CORPORATION	in	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	44.48
155185	10/09/2020	06869	ZOLL MEDICAL CORPORATION	in	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	523.63
155185	10/09/2020	06869	ZOLL MEDICAL CORPORATION	in	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	158.02
155185	10/09/2020	06869	ZOLL MEDICAL CORPORATION	in	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	2,094.50
155185	10/09/2020	06869	ZOLL MEDICAL CORPORATION	in	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	27.37
155185	10/09/2020	06869	ZOLL MEDICAL CORPORATION	in	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	1,047.25
155185	10/09/2020	06869	ZOLL MEDICAL CORPORATION	in	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	42.70
					Total amount by Department	**$ 9,448.49**
					Total amount by Fund	**$ 9,448.49**

403 BUILDING SAFETY FUND

010 BUILDING SAFETY

155166	10/09/2020	00030	VERIZON NORTHWEST	in	CITY WIDE CELL PHONES	311.69
					Total amount by Department	**$ 311.69**
					Total amount by Fund	**$ 311.69**

405 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND

010 STORMWATER

155072	10/09/2020	08572	HIGH DESERT MAINTENANCE INC	in	REPAIR & MAINT	190.05
155125	10/09/2020	01817	RADIO SERVICE COMPANY INC	in	MAINTENANCE CHARGES	55.19
155166	10/09/2020	00030	VERIZON NORTHWEST	in	CITY WIDE CELL PHONES	352.61
155169	10/09/2020	00164	WA STATE DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY	in	WATER QUALITY PROGRAM FEE	0.98
155169	10/09/2020	00164	WA STATE DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY	in	WATER QUALITY PROGRAM FEE	33,828.62
155184	10/09/2020	05471	ZIPLY FIBER NORTHWEST FIBER, LLC DE	in	TELEPHONE SVC	60.17
					Total amount by Department	**$ 34,487.62**
					Total amount by Fund	**$ 34,487.62**

501 EQUIPMENT RENTAL FUND

155036	10/09/2020	00505	COLUMBIA GRAIN & FEED INC	in	INVENTORY	361.64
155065	10/09/2020	10783	GOODYEAR COMMERCIAL TIRE GOODY	in	TIRE INVENTORY	607.82
155075	10/09/2020	08711	HUGHES FIRE EQUIPMENT INC	in	INVENTORY PARTS	130.46
155111	10/09/2020	08875	NAPA PASCO AUTO PARTS THM MANAGE	in	INVENTORY	338.47
155111	10/09/2020	08875	NAPA PASCO AUTO PARTS THM MANAGE	in	INVENTORY	237.48
155122	10/09/2020	06241	PASCO TIRE FACTORY INC	in	TIRE INVENTORY	2,030.46

Check #	Check Date	Vendor #	Vendor Name		Description of Services	Amount $
					Total amount by Department	**$ 3,706.33**
010 EQUIPMENT RENTAL						
155028	10/09/2020	03527	CASADAY BEE-LINE SERVICE & TOWING	in	ALIGNMENT - VEH 7676	100.48
155029	10/09/2020	05050	CENTRAL HOSE & FITTINGS INC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	57.30
155029	10/09/2020	05050	CENTRAL HOSE & FITTINGS INC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	113.99
155029	10/09/2020	05050	CENTRAL HOSE & FITTINGS INC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	8.69
155029	10/09/2020	05050	CENTRAL HOSE & FITTINGS INC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	6.95
155035	10/09/2020	01310	COLEMAN OIL COMPANY	in	FLEETWIDE FUEL ACCT #0870469	15,992.18
155040	10/09/2020	07868	CORWIN FORD - TRI CITIES CORWIN OF I	in	PARTS - VEH 0255	12.34
155040	10/09/2020	07868	CORWIN FORD - TRI CITIES CORWIN OF I	in	PARTS - VEH 2715	6.32
155040	10/09/2020	07868	CORWIN FORD - TRI CITIES CORWIN OF I	in	PARTS - VEH 2105	481.26
155040	10/09/2020	07868	CORWIN FORD - TRI CITIES CORWIN OF I	in	PARTS - VEH 2105	221.83
155040	10/09/2020	07868	CORWIN FORD - TRI CITIES CORWIN OF I	in	PARTS - VEH 2105	4.72
155040	10/09/2020	07868	CORWIN FORD - TRI CITIES CORWIN OF I	in	PARTS - VEH 7676	55.99
155040	10/09/2020	07868	CORWIN FORD - TRI CITIES CORWIN OF I	in	PARTS - VEH 0255	315.78
155040	10/09/2020	07868	CORWIN FORD - TRI CITIES CORWIN OF I	in	PARTS - VEH 7815	223.98
155040	10/09/2020	07868	CORWIN FORD - TRI CITIES CORWIN OF I	in	PARTS - VEH 2715	98.53
155040	10/09/2020	07868	CORWIN FORD - TRI CITIES CORWIN OF I	in	PARTS - VEH 5314	135.22
155040	10/09/2020	07868	CORWIN FORD - TRI CITIES CORWIN OF I	in	PARTS - VEH 0152	85.78
155040	10/09/2020	07868	CORWIN FORD - TRI CITIES CORWIN OF I	in	PARTS - VEH 7814	319.82
155040	10/09/2020	07868	CORWIN FORD - TRI CITIES CORWIN OF I	in	CREDIT	-54.30
155052	10/09/2020	09818	ENVIRO-CLEAN EQUIPMENT INC	in	PARTS - VEH 5116	235.67
155053	10/09/2020	00166	FARMERS EXCHANGE	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	21.19
155053	10/09/2020	00166	FARMERS EXCHANGE	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	135.13
155053	10/09/2020	00166	FARMERS EXCHANGE	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	64.91
155072	10/09/2020	08572	HIGH DESERT MAINTENANCE INC	in	PARTS - VEH 2001/2002	401.82
155075	10/09/2020	08711	HUGHES FIRE EQUIPMENT INC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	138.06
155075	10/09/2020	08711	HUGHES FIRE EQUIPMENT INC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	46.73
155075	10/09/2020	08711	HUGHES FIRE EQUIPMENT INC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	55.34
155075	10/09/2020	08711	HUGHES FIRE EQUIPMENT INC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	18.87
155083	10/09/2020	03363	JIM'S PACIFIC GARAGES INC	in	REPAIR - VEH 2802	138.14
155083	10/09/2020	03363	JIM'S PACIFIC GARAGES INC	in	PARTS - VEH 2717	59.72
155089	10/09/2020	06243	KIMBALL MIDWEST	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	94.82
155089	10/09/2020	06243	KIMBALL MIDWEST	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	341.38
155096	10/09/2020	03154	M & M BOLT COMPANY, LLC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	3.74
155096	10/09/2020	03154	M & M BOLT COMPANY, LLC	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	2.61
155101	10/09/2020	02357	MCCURLEY CHEVROLET INC	in	PARTS - VEH 5001	245.81

City of Kennewick
Claims Roster
9/26/2020 - 10/9/2020

Accounting Period

2020

Check #	Check Date	Vendor #	Vendor Name		Description of Services	Amount $
155102	10/09/2020	02254	MCMASTER-CARR SUPPLY COMPANY	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	16.69
155102	10/09/2020	02254	MCMASTER-CARR SUPPLY COMPANY	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	15.81
155102	10/09/2020	02254	MCMASTER-CARR SUPPLY COMPANY	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	111.42
155111	10/09/2020	08875	NAPA PASCO AUTO PARTS THM MANAGE	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	65.15
155111	10/09/2020	08875	NAPA PASCO AUTO PARTS THM MANAGE	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	9.17
155111	10/09/2020	08875	NAPA PASCO AUTO PARTS THM MANAGE	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	41.77
155111	10/09/2020	08875	NAPA PASCO AUTO PARTS THM MANAGE	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	11.75
155111	10/09/2020	08875	NAPA PASCO AUTO PARTS THM MANAGE	in	CREDIT	-41.77
155111	10/09/2020	08875	NAPA PASCO AUTO PARTS THM MANAGE	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	11.84
155111	10/09/2020	08875	NAPA PASCO AUTO PARTS THM MANAGE	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	11.92
155111	10/09/2020	08875	NAPA PASCO AUTO PARTS THM MANAGE	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	19.25
155111	10/09/2020	08875	NAPA PASCO AUTO PARTS THM MANAGE	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	16.44
155111	10/09/2020	08875	NAPA PASCO AUTO PARTS THM MANAGE	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	6.10
155111	10/09/2020	08875	NAPA PASCO AUTO PARTS THM MANAGE	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	25.93
155111	10/09/2020	08875	NAPA PASCO AUTO PARTS THM MANAGE	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	8.66
155111	10/09/2020	08875	NAPA PASCO AUTO PARTS THM MANAGE	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	19.90
155111	10/09/2020	08875	NAPA PASCO AUTO PARTS THM MANAGE	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	8.82
155111	10/09/2020	08875	NAPA PASCO AUTO PARTS THM MANAGE	in	CREDIT	-6.10
155111	10/09/2020	08875	NAPA PASCO AUTO PARTS THM MANAGE	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	8.10
155111	10/09/2020	08875	NAPA PASCO AUTO PARTS THM MANAGE	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	9.11
155111	10/09/2020	08875	NAPA PASCO AUTO PARTS THM MANAGE	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	27.27
155111	10/09/2020	08875	NAPA PASCO AUTO PARTS THM MANAGE	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	15.78
155111	10/09/2020	08875	NAPA PASCO AUTO PARTS THM MANAGE	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	13.28
155111	10/09/2020	08875	NAPA PASCO AUTO PARTS THM MANAGE	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	19.23
155111	10/09/2020	08875	NAPA PASCO AUTO PARTS THM MANAGE	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	39.44
155111	10/09/2020	08875	NAPA PASCO AUTO PARTS THM MANAGE	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	9.11
155111	10/09/2020	08875	NAPA PASCO AUTO PARTS THM MANAGE	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	32.45
155111	10/09/2020	08875	NAPA PASCO AUTO PARTS THM MANAGE	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	8.10
155111	10/09/2020	08875	NAPA PASCO AUTO PARTS THM MANAGE	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	61.89
155119	10/09/2020	04217	O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	93.33
155119	10/09/2020	04217	O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	336.01
155119	10/09/2020	04217	O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	52.00
155119	10/09/2020	04217	O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	in	PARTS & SUPPLIES	161.94
155127	10/09/2020	05903	RATTLESNAKE MOUNTAIN HARLEY-DAV	in	REPAIR - VEH 7336	944.56
155127	10/09/2020	05903	RATTLESNAKE MOUNTAIN HARLEY-DAV	in	REPAIR - VEH 7234	1,934.13
155127	10/09/2020	05903	RATTLESNAKE MOUNTAIN HARLEY-DAV	in	PARTS - VEH 7233	365.30
155127	10/09/2020	05903	RATTLESNAKE MOUNTAIN HARLEY-DAV	in	REPAIR - VEH 7337	104.24

Check #	Check Date	Vendor #	Vendor Name		Description of Services	Amount $
155132	10/09/2020	03691	RMT EQUIPMENT	in	PARTS - VEH 3313	71.60
155145	10/09/2020	02366	SPECK BUICK GMC OF TRICITIES SPECK	in	REPAIR - VEH 0214	427.86
155162	10/09/2020	09405	TRUCK PRO LLC SIX STATES TRUCK PRO	in	PARTS - VEH 0228	50.55
155164	10/09/2020	04764	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	in	SHIPPING	9.77
155166	10/09/2020	00030	VERIZON NORTHWEST	in	CITY WIDE CELL PHONES	148.77
155177	10/09/2020	10401	WHECO CORPORATION	in	REPAIR - VEH 4612	271.50
					Total amount by Department	**$ 25,758.87**
					Total amount by Fund	**$ 29,465.20**
502 CENTRAL STORES FUND						
155004	10/09/2020	08871	ALLIED MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT C(	in	FLAG INVENTORY	464.59
155041	10/09/2020	05727	COSTCO ANYWHERE CITI VISA	in	BOTTLED WATER	923.45
155041	10/09/2020	05727	COSTCO ANYWHERE CITI VISA	in	INVENTORY	554.34
155041	10/09/2020	05727	COSTCO ANYWHERE CITI VISA	in	PALLET DEPOSIT REFUND	-300.00
155147	10/09/2020	02536	STAPLES ADVANTAGE STAPLES CONTRA	in	INVENTORY	20.59
155186	10/09/2020	04578	ZUMAR INDUSTRIES INC	in	INVENTORY	3,125.07
					Total amount by Department	**$ 4,788.04**
010 CENTRAL STORES						
155001	10/09/2020	01526	ABADAN	in	COPIER MAINTENANCE	190.43
155093	10/09/2020	06743	LEAF CAPITAL FUNDING LLC	in	COPIER RENTAL	1,214.72
155093	10/09/2020	06743	LEAF CAPITAL FUNDING LLC	in	COPIER RENTAL	519.11
					Total amount by Department	**$ 1,924.26**
					Total amount by Fund	**$ 6,712.30**
503 RISK MANAGEMENT FUND						
010 RISK MANAGEMENT						
155034	10/09/2020	06312	CODE RED WASHINGTON LLC WILSON S.	in	BATTERY	421.32
155039	10/09/2020	00035	CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUT	in	LIGHT POLE REPLACEMENT	3,040.80
155039	10/09/2020	00035	CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUT	in	FIXTURES	7,615.03
155058	10/09/2020	00086	FERGUSON ENTERPRISES INC	in	HYDRANT REPAIR	421.32
155141	10/09/2020	00680	SIERRA ELECTRIC, INC.	in	LIGHT POLE REPLACEMENT	1,883.24
155166	10/09/2020	00030	VERIZON NORTHWEST	in	CITY WIDE CELL PHONES	51.28
155176	10/09/2020	02368	WESTERN SYSTEMS INC	in	CONTROL CABINET	6,678.37
155176	10/09/2020	02368	WESTERN SYSTEMS INC	in	CONTROL CABINET	743.38
155177	10/09/2020	10401	WHECO CORPORATION	in	REPAIR - VEH KFD	1,860.07

Check #	Check Date	Vendor #	Vendor Name		Description of Services	Amount $
					Total amount by Department	**$ 22,714.81**
370 GAINS/LOSSES AND OTHER INCOME						
155146	10/09/2020	04478	ST PAUL FIRE & MARINE	in	CLAIM V2Z4198	200.00
					Total amount by Department	**$ 200.00**
					Total amount by Fund	**$ 22,914.81**
612 OPEB TRUST FUND						
010 OPEB TRUST FUND						
155002	10/09/2020	00024	ADKINS WILLIAM	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	144.60
155023	10/09/2020	00185	BUCK, GARY E	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	536.10
155037	10/09/2020	00128	COMSTOCK WILLIAM J	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	4,387.40
155038	10/09/2020	00128	COMSTOCK WILLIAM J	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	135.50
155047	10/09/2020	00324	DUNCAN LARRY	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	144.60
155049	10/09/2020	01894	EASLING, CONNIE	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	144.60
155054	10/09/2020	00041	FARNKOFF, ROBERT C	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	144.60
155056	10/09/2020	00058	FEARING, DOUG	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	144.60
155063	10/09/2020	00181	GIER, CHARLES W.	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	144.60
155064	10/09/2020	00134	GONDERMAN, DAVID A	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	144.60
155067	10/09/2020	00062	GROSS ROBERT	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	135.50
155069	10/09/2020	00455	HEIMBIGNER MICHAEL	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	144.60
155073	10/09/2020	06744	HIRSCHEL ARTHUR D	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	104.90
155084	10/09/2020	03891	JOPLIN ALAN	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	144.60
155085	10/09/2020	00065	JUERGENS, CURT	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	144.60
155091	10/09/2020	00060	KRAFT, JAMES	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	144.60
155097	10/09/2020	00050	MACE, BILL	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	144.60
155098	10/09/2020	00052	MAPLETHORPE, JOHN G., JR	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	144.60
155117	10/09/2020	00142	O'HAIR, RONALD L	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	144.60
155123	10/09/2020	05554	PENNEY MICHAEL	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	134.00
155131	10/09/2020	00145	REMUS, LARRY J	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	133.60
155135	10/09/2020	00147	RUMLEY, LARRY M	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	115.60
155137	10/09/2020	01821	SCHARNHORST, DEAN	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	144.60
155139	10/09/2020	00148	SHAW, LEONARD	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	144.60
155142	10/09/2020	00150	SLEATER, LARRY L	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	144.60
155144	10/09/2020	00066	SOUTHWICK, JOHN J., JR.	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	144.60
155161	10/09/2020	01318	TRIPP, GREG	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	546.50
155167	10/09/2020	00152	VICKERMAN THOMAS	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	144.60

Check #	Check Date	Vendor #	Vendor Name		Description of Services	Amount $
155171	10/09/2020	08584	WAGNER BRIAN	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	137.60
155173	10/09/2020	09944	WATERS DENNIS	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	144.60
155178	10/09/2020	00154	WILLEBY, DONALD R	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	5,145.61
155179	10/09/2020	02997	WILLIAMS GARY	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	135.50
155180	10/09/2020	01415	WILLIAMS, KEN	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	135.50
155182	10/09/2020	09776	YADEN MARK	in	RETIREE MEDICAL	225.81
					Total amount by Department	**$ 14,901.12**
					Total amount by Fund	**$ 14,901.12**

642 METRO DRUG FORFEITURE FUND

010 NONE

155044	10/09/2020	07711	CULLIGAN WATER CONDITIONING	in	WATER DELIVERY	91.17
155050	10/09/2020	01933	EMPLOYMENT SECURITY DEPARTMENT	in	EMPLOYMENT HISTORY	9.50
155104	10/09/2020	03284	MEL'S INTER-CITY TOWING	in	TOW SERVICE	54.25
155184	10/09/2020	05471	ZIPLY FIBER NORTHWEST FIBER, LLC DE	in	TELEPHONE SVC	158.93
					Total amount by Department	**$ 313.85**
					Total amount by Fund	**$ 313.85**

City of Kennewick
Claims Roster
9/26/2020 - 10/9/2020

Accounting Period

2020

Check #	Check Date	Vendor #	Vendor Name	Description of Services	Amount $
				Grand Total:	**$ 2,668,822.78**

I, Dan Legard, Finance Director, do hereby certify that the merchandise or services hereinbefore specified have been received, that any advance payment is due and payable pursuant to a contract or is available as an option for full or partial fulfillment of a contractual obligation and that the vouchers listed above are approved for payment this day.

Dan Legard, Finance Director

The payments on this claims roster are comprised of the following:

Check numbers 154966 through 155186 $ 2,668,822.78

Total $ 2,668,822.78

The above total excludes checks written for payment of refunds and collected amounts due to other entities.

Exceptions:

Council Agenda Coversheet

Agenda Item Number	3.b.(2)	Council Date	10/20/2020
Agenda Item Type	General Business Item		
Subject	Toyota Center/Arena Accounts		
Ordinance/Reso #		Contract #	
Project #		Permit #	
Department	Finance		

- Consent Agenda ☒
- Ordinance/Reso ☐
- Public Mtg / Hrg ☐
- Other ☐
- Quasi-Judicial ☐

Recommendation

Staff recommends that Council approve the Claims Rosters for the Toyota Center Operations and Box Office Accounts for August 2020.

Motion for Consideration

I move to approve the Claims Rosters for the Toyota Center Operations and Box Office Accounts for August 2020 in the amount of $114,059.18, comprised of check numbers 21645-21656 in the amount of $113,593.48 and electronic transfers in the amount of $465.70.

Summary

None.

Alternatives

None.

Fiscal Impact

Total $114,059.18.

Through	Denise Winters Oct 08, 10:02:38 GMT-0700 2020
Dept Head Approval	Dan Legard Oct 13, 17:06:46 GMT-0700 2020
City Mgr Approval	Marie Mosley Oct 15, 15:33:26 GMT-0700 2020

Attachments: Roster

☐ **Recording Required?**

Toyota Center and Toyota Arena
Operations Claims Roster
August 2020

Num	Date	Name	Memo	Account	Paid Amount
21645	**08/03/2020**	**Advanced Protection Services, Inc.**		**1006.1 · Sterling Operating Account**	
R123230	07/31/2020		Commerical Security Monitoring-Vault-8/1/20-8/31/20	8039 · Security & Fire Alarm System	-43.39
LF-R121127	07/31/2020		Late Fee from 4/14/20	8039 · Security & Fire Alarm System	-5.72
R123227	07/31/2020		Commerical Ammonia Monitoring 8/1/20-8/31/20	8039 · Security & Fire Alarm System	-52.07
R123228	07/31/2020		Commerical Fire Monitoring 8/1/20-8/31/20	8039 · Security & Fire Alarm System	-73.79
R123229	07/31/2020		Commerical Security Monitoring 8/1/20-8/31/20	8039 · Security & Fire Alarm System	-43.39
LF-R121126	07/31/2020		Late Fee from 4/14/20	8039 · Security & Fire Alarm System	-5.72
					-224.08
21646	**08/03/2020**	**Apollo Inc**		**1006.1 · Sterling Operating Account**	
940018006	06/01/2020		11/1/18 HVAC Maintenance-Invoice date 11/14/18	8038 · Repairs & Maintenance-HVAC	-1,849.82
940019293	06/01/2020		HVAC Maintenance-Invoice date 1/4/19	8038 · Repairs & Maintenance-HVAC	-1,849.82
940019969	06/01/2020		HVAC Maintenance-Invoice date 2/12/19	8038 · Repairs & Maintenance-HVAC	-1,849.82
					-5,549.46
21647	**08/03/2020**	**Bond, Jennifer**	**Learn To Skate Administration June 2020**	**1006.1 · Sterling Operating Account**	
LTS June 2020	07/01/2020		Learn To Skate Administration June 2020	8065 · Contracted Labor	-1,000.00
					-1,000.00
21648	**08/03/2020**	**Canon Solutions America (Oce)**	**BHA806**	**1006.1 · Sterling Operating Account**	
4033608838	08/01/2020		Copier Maintenance-QHM07777	8007 · Printing & Copiers	-27.98
					-27.98
21649	**08/03/2020**	**Cities Insurance Association of WA**	**Deductable Reimbursement for 2/8/19**	**1006.1 · Sterling Operating Account**	
13898	07/01/2020		Deductable Reimbursement for 2/8/19	8017 · Miscellaneous	-1,000.00
					-1,000.00
21650	**08/03/2020**	**City of Kennewick-Grounds Maintenance**	**Ground Maintenance 2nd Quarter 2020**	**1006.1 · Sterling Operating Account**	
014467	07/20/2020		Ground Maintenance 2nd Quarter 2020	8044 · Repairs & Maintenance-Grounds	-6,226.27
					-6,226.27
21651	**08/03/2020**	**Cougar Digital Marketing & Design LLC**	**Monthly Website Maintenance Plan for TA Website**	**1006.1 · Sterling Operating Account**	
6726	08/01/2020		Monthly Website Maintenance Plan for TA Website	8094 · Outside Services	-149.00
					-149.00
21652	**08/03/2020**	**Culligan**	**230326**	**1006.1 · Sterling Operating Account**	
104035	07/18/2020		Water Cooler Rental 7/18-8/18/20	8098 · Supplies & Equipment	-10.86
					-10.86
21653	**08/03/2020**	**Daktronics**	**133692-003**	**1006.1 · Sterling Operating Account**	
6895864	07/24/2020		Repairs to the Marquee	8041 · Repairs & Maintenance-Building	-1,900.52
6896107	07/27/2020		Filters for Marquee	8041 · Repairs & Maintenance-Building	-613.60
6897628	08/06/2020		Axial Fan for Marquee Repair	8041 · Repairs & Maintenance-Building	-1,470.44
					-3,984.56
21654	**08/03/2020**	**Spectrum Business**	**Phone and Internet Service 7/26/20-8/25/20**	**1006.1 · Sterling Operating Account**	
0883924072620	07/26/2020		Internet Service 7/26/20-8/25/20	8034.3 · Internet	-1,719.98
			Phone Service 7/26/20-8/25/20	8034.1 · Telephone	-906.72
					-2,626.70
21655	**08/03/2020**	**Sunbelt Rentals**		**1006.1 · Sterling Operating Account**	
103431505-0001	07/15/2020		Manlift rental for Marquee Repairs	8096 · Rental Equipment	-507.22
103945564-0001	07/31/2020		Manlift Rental for Marquee Repairs	8096 · Rental Equipment	-454.06
					-961.28
21656	**08/03/2020**	**VenuWorks, Inc.**		**1006.1 · Sterling Operating Account**	
16714	05/01/2020		May 2020 Management Fee	8124 · VenuWorks Management Fee	-9,664.08
16816	06/01/2020		F&B Commissions Jan, Feb, Mar 2020	3020 · Accrued Accounts Payable	-27,803.07
16751	06/01/2020		June 2020 Management Fee	8124 · VenuWorks Management Fee	-8,885.25
16819	06/30/2020	VenuWorks, Inc.	F&B Commissions Apr, May, June 2020	2000 · Accounts Payable-Operations	0.00
16818	06/30/2020		Advertising Commissions Mar, Apr, May 2020	3020 · Accrued Accounts Payable	-13,568.03
16815	06/30/2020		Advertising Commissions Dec 2019, Jan, Feb 2020	3020 · Accrued Accounts Payable	-18,488.49
16801	07/01/2020		July 2020 Management Fee	8124 · VenuWorks Management Fee	-9,664.08
Bachelor 3/6/20	03/06/2020		Ticket sales, The Bachelor 3/6/20	3601 · Unearned Revenue-Ticket Sales	-2,235.71
			Settlement costs (rounded), The Bachelor 3/6/20	5001.9 · Settlement Costs	-165.89
			Co-pro to venue, The Bachelor 3/6/20	5001 · Co-Promotion Revenue	-1,358.69
					-91,833.29

Toyota Center and Toyota Arena
Operations Claims Roster
August 2020

Num	Date	Name	Memo	Account	Paid Amount
AUTO	**08/31/2020**	**USAePay**	**CC processing setup for TOYO - Aug 2020**	**1006.1 · Sterling Operating Account**	
			CC processing setup for Center - Aug 2020	8109 · Credit Card Fees	-12.50
			CC processing setup for Arena - Aug 2020	8109 · Credit Card Fees	-12.50
					-25.00
AUTO	**08/31/2020**	**Ignite Payment Systems**	**Card processing fees - TOYO Aug 2020**	**1006.1 · Sterling Operating Account**	
			Card processing fees - TOYO Aug 2020	8109 · Credit Card Fees	-55.80
			Card processing fees - ARENA Aug 2020	8109 · Credit Card Fees	-33.45
					-89.25
AUTO	**08/31/2020**	**American Payment Solutions**	**Credit card processing Aug 2020**	**1006.1 · Sterling Operating Account**	
			Credit card processing Aug 2020	8109 · Credit Card Fees	-35.45
					-35.45
			Total Paid		113,743.18

I, Dan Legard, Finance Director, do hereby certify that the merchandise or services hereinbefore specified have been received, that any advance payment is due and payable pursuant to a contract or is available as an option for full or partial fulfillment of a contractual obligation and that the vouchers listed above are approved for payment this day.

Dan Legard, Finance Director

The payments on this claims roster are comprised of the following:

Check numbers 21645-21656	$	113,593.48
Electronic transfers		149.70
Total	$	113,743.18

Exceptions:

Toyota Center and Toyota Arena
Box Office Claims Roster
August 2020

Num	Date	Name	Memo	Account	Paid Amount
AUTO	**08/31/2020**	**American Express**	**AMEX fees**	**1006.3 · Sterling Box Office Account**	
			AMEX - Refunds issues Aug 2020	3601 · Unearned Revenue-Ticket Sales	-316.00
					-316.00

Total Paid 316.00

I, Dan Legard, Finance Director, do hereby certify that the merchandise or services hereinbefore specified have been received, that any advance payment is due and payable pursuant to a contract or is available as an option for full or partial fulfillment of a contractual obligation and that the vouchers listed above are approved for payment this day.

Dan Legard, Finance Director

The payments on this claims roster are comprised of the following:

Electronic transfers		$ 316.00
	Total	$ 316.00

Exceptions:

Council Agenda Coversheet

Agenda Item Number	3.c.	Council Date	10/20/2020
Agenda Item Type	General Business Item		
Subject	Payroll Roster for PPE 9/30/2020		
Ordinance/Reso #		Contract #	
Project #		Permit #	
Department	Finance		

- Consent Agenda ☒
- Ordinance/Reso ☐
- Public Mtg / Hrg ☐
- Other ☐
- Quasi-Judicial ☐

Recommendation

That council approve the Payroll Roster.

Motion for Consideration

I move to approve the Payroll Roster for 9/30/2020 in the amount of $1,954,376.66 comprised of check numbers 74698 through 74707 and direct deposit numbers 185117 through 185540.

Summary

None.

Alternatives

None.

Fiscal Impact

Total $1,954,376.66.

Through	
Dept Head Approval	Dan Legard Oct 02, 14:37:49 GMT-0700 2020
City Mgr Approval	Marie Mosley Oct 15, 15:34:56 GMT-0700 2020

Attachments: payroll roster

☐ **Recording Required?**

Payroll Roster for 9/30/2020

October 20, 2020

All Departments:		September 30, 2020
ADMINISTRATIVE TEAM		3,071.27
CITY COUNCIL		4,525.00
CITY MANAGER		12,760.04
CIVIL SERVICE		1,102.00
COMMUNITY PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		24,553.82
EMPLOYEE & COMMUNITY RELATIONS		38,409.49
ENGINEERING		52,433.31
FACILITIES & GROUNDS		75,660.47
FINANCE		53,525.71
FIRE		115,219.34
LEGAL SERVICES		22,600.74
MANAGEMENT SERVICES		81,346.29
POLICE		482,910.57
	Subtotal General Fund	**968,118.05**
STREETS		21,425.45
TRAFFIC		28,110.71
	Subtotal Street Fund	**49,536.16**
BI-PIN		11,147.76
BUILDING SAFETY		43,093.33
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		4,025.18
CRIMINAL JUSTICE		75,095.90
EQUIPMENT RENTAL		12,288.69
MEDICAL SERVICES		341,426.30
RISK MANAGEMENT		3,609.38
STORMWATER UTILITY		21,400.57
WATER & SEWER		151,903.97
	Subtotal Other Funds	**663,991.08**
	Total Salaries and Wages	**1,681,645.29**
Benefits:		
Industrial Insurance		30,344.66
Medical Retirement Account		3,450.00
Retirement		142,550.73
Social Security (FICA)		94,374.67
WA Family Leave		2,011.31
		272,731.37
	Total Benefits	
	Grand Total	**$1,954,376.66**

I, Dan Legard, Finance Director, at the direction of the Council, do hereby certify that the Payroll hereinabove specified is approved for payment in the amount of $1,954,376.66 comprised of check numbers 74698 through 74707 and direct deposit numbers 185117 through 185540.

Approved for payment:

Dan Legard

Dan Legard, Finance Director

Council Agenda Coversheet

Agenda Item Number	3.d.	Council Date	10/20/2020
Agenda Item Type	Contract/Agreement/Lease		
Subject	Interlocal Agreement with the Port of Kennewick		
Ordinance/Reso #		Contract #	
Project #		Permit #	
Department	City Manager		

- Consent Agenda ☒
- Ordinance/Reso ☐
- Public Mtg / Hrg ☐
- Other ☒
- Quasi-Judicial ☐

Recommendation

Staff recommends that council authorize the City Manager to sign the Interlocal Agreement with the Port of Kennewick.

Motion for Consideration

I move to authorize the City Manager to sign the Interlocal Agreement with the Port of Kennewick regarding Fire Station #3.

Summary

The City of Kennewick and the Port of Kennewick have a long history of partnership on projects that are mutually beneficial to our community and the opportunity centers within the City of Kennewick. The attached interlocal agreement is another example of these many partnerships.

The proposed interlocal agreement that has been approved by the Port of Kennewick Commissioners, provides the mutually beneficial access and landscaping components for the road that is adjacent to Fire Station #3. Concurrent with the construction of the Fire Station, the City will build an access street with accompanying landscaping and utilities on the Northwest side of the station. The Port recognizes the benefit of this street to future activities in Vista Field and agrees to pay one-half of actual constructions costs of the street, up to $125,000.

In addition to the initial construction of the street and improvements, the ongoing components of the agreement are:

Port of Kennewick - will maintain the street trees and associated irrigation and power systems to the tree wells

City of Kennewick - will grant the Port of Kennewick the right of ingress and egress from the public right of way to perform their obligations under the agreement

Alternatives

To not approve the interlocal agreement with the Port of Kennewick.

Fiscal Impact

This agreement provides up to $125,000 from the Port of Kennewick to help pay for 1/2 of the access street, landscaping and utilities. In addition, the Port of Kennewick has committed to maintain the street trees, irrigation and power systems to the tree wells.

Through	
Dept Head Approval	
City Mgr Approval	Marie Mosley Oct 15, 13:21:31 GMT-0700 2020

Attachments: Agreement

☐ **Recording Required?**

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
BETWEEN PORT OF KENNEWICK AND CITY OF KENNEWICK
REGARDING FIRE STATION No. 3

I. PARTIES

This Interlocal Agreement (Agreement) is entered into this ____ day of _____, 2020, between the PORT OF KENNEWICK, a Washington municipal corporation ("Port"), and the CITY OF KENNEWICK, a Washington municipal corporation, ("City") referred to collectively as the "Parties". The Parties agree as follows:

II. RECITALS

2.1 Economic Development Authority. The Port and the City are authorized, including under Chapters 39.33 and 39.34 of the Revised Code of Washington, to contract with each other and other public agencies in order to effectively and efficiently operate, administer and carry out their programs and public projects.

2.2 Overview of Project Areas. The Port owns approximately 103 acres of land in the Vista Field area of Kennewick, Washington. The Port is developing the land under the principles of New Urbanism and according to the Master Plan and Development Agreement the Port has in place with the City of Kennewick. The City is building a new fire station in the Vista Field area which will enhance public safety within the area and the City at large. The Parties recognize that successful development of the fire station described herein benefits the economic and social welfare of the City and the Port district.

2.3 City Fire Station Construction. The City is in the process of constructing Fire Station Number 3 on a site adjacent to Vista Field. Concurrent with construction, the City will build an access street with accompanying landscaping and utilities on the Northwest side of the project as shown on Exhibit "A" (the Street), attached hereto. Because the Street will benefit future Port activities at Vista Field, the Port agrees to pay one-half of actual construction costs of the Street, up to $125,000, including a $7,000 design and construction management fee. Prior to commencement of construction, the Port shall dedicate the Street to the City and the City shall accept said dedication.

2.4 Opportunity for Collaborative Development. The Parties recognize that successful economic development of the Project Area benefits the economic and social welfare of the City and the surrounding area. The Parties seek to memorialize their understanding related to street trees and landscaping which will be located in the public right of way adjacent to future Fire Station #3. The street trees and landscaping shall be as set forth on Exhibit "A" hereof. The term "street trees" shall refer to plants, trees, tree grates, tree lights and underground utilities supporting trees such as irrigation lines and electrical lines.

III. ADMINISTRATION

3.1 Responsibilities. This Agreement shall be administered by the City Manager or her designee and the Port Chief Executive Officer or his designee. Working in partnership and on behalf of their respective agencies these individuals shall be responsible for:

a. Establishing policies for implementing this Agreement;

b. Providing periodic progress reports;

c. Monitoring progress of the Parties and other entities in the fulfillment of their respective responsibilities; and

d. Following applicable City and Port bid and prevailing wage laws, policies and procedures when awarding contracts for this project.

3.2 Port Obligation. The Port shall, at its expense, maintain all street trees and associated irrigation systems and power systems to the tree wells as referenced in Exhibit "A" and shall perform all ordinary maintenance and repair thereof.

3.3 City Obligation. The City shall grant the Port the right of ingress to and egress from the public right of way in order for the Port to perform its obligations under this Agreement.

3.4 Document Review. The Parties shall cooperate by sharing all relevant information, including planning, financial and environmental documents, to the extent allowed by law.

3.5 Expenses and Financial Contingency. Except as otherwise provided, the obligations of each Party shall be performed at the sole expense of said Party.

IV. GENERAL

4.1 Amendment. This Agreement shall not be altered except in writing signed by each Party.

4.2 Governing Law. Each of the Parties has independent authority to contract; and, this Agreement is pursuant to that authority and shall be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with the substantive laws of the State of Washington.

4.3 Venue. The venue for any action arising out of this Agreement shall be the Superior Court for Benton County.

4.4 Non Waiver. Nothing in this Agreement and no actions taken pursuant to this Agreement shall constitute a waiver or surrender of any rights, remedies, claims or causes

of action a Party may have against the other Party or others under any provision of this Agreement or any provision of law.

4.5 Agreement Term. The term of this Agreement shall commence on its execution by both Parties and end December 31, 2040 ("Agreement Term"). By mutual agreement, the Parties may elect to renew the Agreement on mutually agreeable terms and conditions.

4.6 Inspection of Records and Filing. The records and documents with respect to all matters covered by this Agreement shall be subject to inspection by the Parties during the term of this Agreement and for three years after its termination. This Agreement shall be filed or listed pursuant to RCW 39.34.040.

4.7 No Separate Legal Entity. It is not the intention that a separate legal entity be established to conduct the cooperative undertaking nor is the joint acquisition, holding or disposing of real or personal property anticipated.

4.8 Severability. In the event any term or condition of this Agreement or application thereof to any person, entity or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any other terms, conditions or applications of this Agreement which can be given effect without the invalid term, condition, or application. To this end, the terms and conditions of this Agreement are declared severable.

4.9 Defense and Indemnity. Each party shall indemnify, defend, protect, hold harmless, and release the other, its officers, agents, and employees, from and against any and all claims, loss, proceedings, damages, causes of action, liability, costs or expense (including attorneys' fees and witness costs) arising from or in connection with or caused by any act, omission, or negligence of such indemnifying party.

4.10 Breach. In the event of a breach of this Agreement, the non-breaching Party shall retain all legal and equitable remedies against the breaching Party.

V. EXECUTION AND APPROVAL

5.1 Warranty of Authority. Each Party to this Agreement warrants that it has the authority to enter into this Agreement.

5.2 Execution. The person executing for a respective Party has been duly authorized to and does execute the Agreement on behalf of that respective Party.

PORT OF KENNEWICK

Date: 7-30-2020

By: _____
TIM ARNTZEN, Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to Form:

_____
LUCINDA LUKE
Attorney for Port of Kennewick

CITY OF KENNEWICK

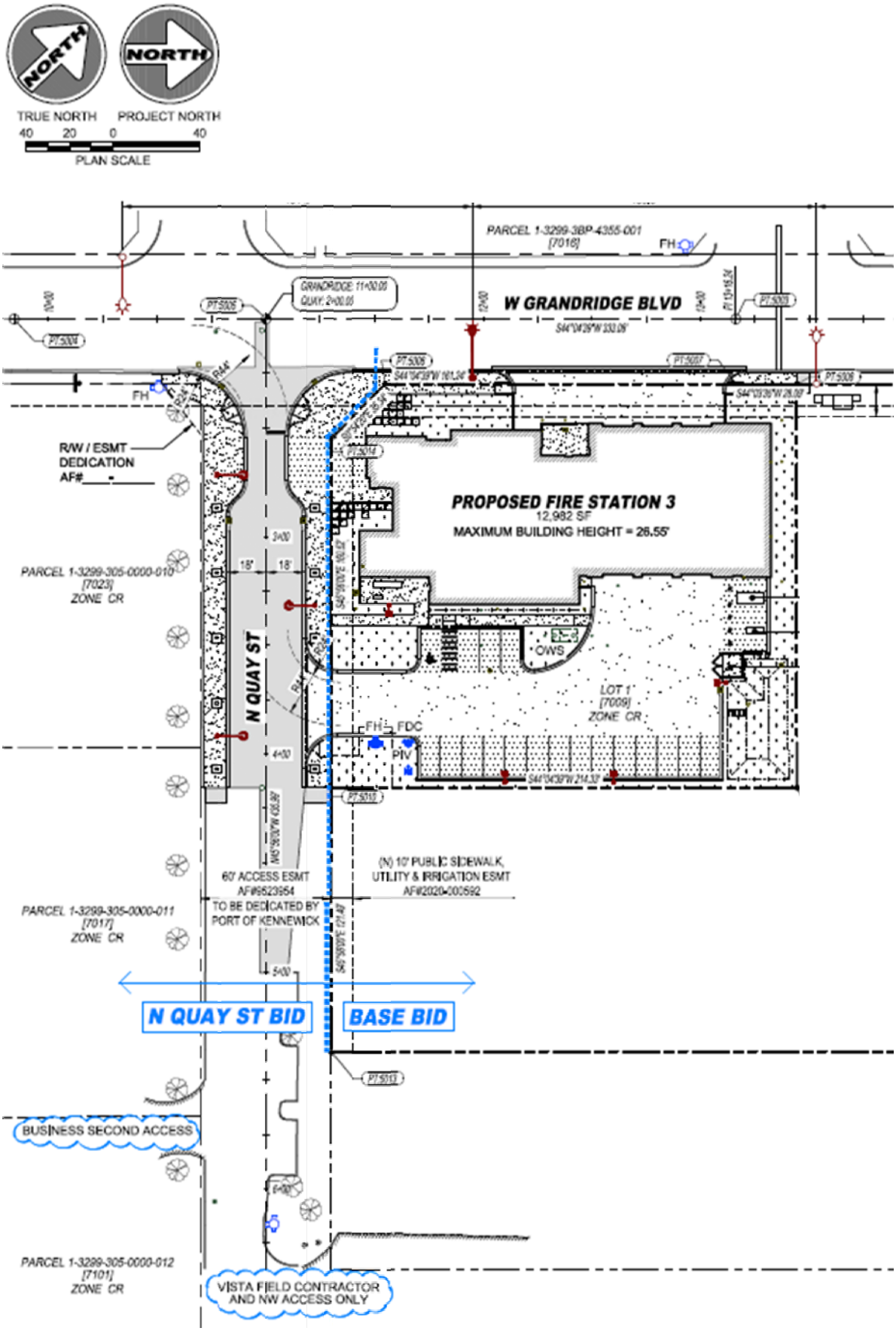
Date: _____

By: _____
MARIE E. MOSLEY, City Manager

Approved as to Form:

_____
LISA BEATON, City Attorney

Exhibit A


NORTH
NORTH
TRUE NORTH
PROJECT NORTH
40 20 0 40
PLAN SCALE
PARCEL 1-3299-3BP-4355-001
[7016]
FH
W GRANDRIDGE BLVD
S44°04'39"W 332.06'
GRANDRIDGE 11+00.05
QUAY: 2+00.05
PT:5005
PT:5004
PT:5006
PT:5007
PT:5008
PT:5014
PT:5010
PT:5013
S44°04'39"W 161.34'
S44°03'36"W 26.09'
R44'
R44'
R/W / ESMT
DEDICATION
AF#____-_____
PROPOSED FIRE STATION 3
12,982 SF
MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT = 26.55'
PARCEL 1-3299-305-0000-010
[7023]
ZONE CR
3+00
18'
18'
N QUAY ST
OWS
LOT 1
[7009]
ZONE CR
FH
FDC
PIV
4+00
S44°04'39"W 214.33'
N45°36'30"W 65.88'
60' ACCESS ESMT
AF#9523954
TO BE DEDICATED BY
PORT OF KENNEWICK
(N) 10' PUBLIC SIDEWALK,
UTILITY & IRRIGATION ESMT
AF#2020-000592
PARCEL 1-3299-305-0000-011
[7017]
ZONE CR
S45°36'03"E 127.48'
5+00
N QUAY ST BID
BASE BID
BUSINESS SECOND ACCESS
6+00
PARCEL 1-3299-305-0000-012
[7101]
ZONE CR
VISTA FIELD CONTRACTOR
AND NW ACCESS ONLY

Council Agenda Coversheet

Agenda Item Number	3.e.	Council Date	10/20/2020
Agenda Item Type	General Business Item		
Subject	Tourism Promotion Area (TPA) Marketing Plan		
Ordinance/Reso #		Contract #	
Project #		Permit #	
Department	City Manager		

- Consent Agenda ☒
- Ordinance/Reso ☐
- Public Mtg / Hrg ☐
- Other ☐
- Quasi-Judicial ☐

Recommendation

That Council approve the 2021 Tourism Promotion Area (TPA) Business and Marketing Plan.

Motion for Consideration

I move to approve the 2021 Tourism Promotion Area (TPA) Business and Marketing Plan.

Summary

At the October 13th workshop, Council received an update from Visit Tri-Cities. The 2021 TPA Budget and Marketing Plan was reviewed during the presentation. This plan was previously reviewed and approved by the Tri-City Regional Hotel-Motel Commission.

Alternatives

None.

Fiscal Impact

None.

Through	Terri Wright Oct 14, 12:09:54 GMT-0700 2020
Dept Head Approval	
City Mgr Approval	Marie Mosley Oct 15, 15:35:19 GMT-0700 2020

Attachments: 2021 BUDGET & MARKETING PLAN

☐ **Recording Required?**

Visit TRI-CITIES WASHINGTON

Tri-City Regional Hotel-Motel Commission

2021 BUDGET & MARKETING PLAN

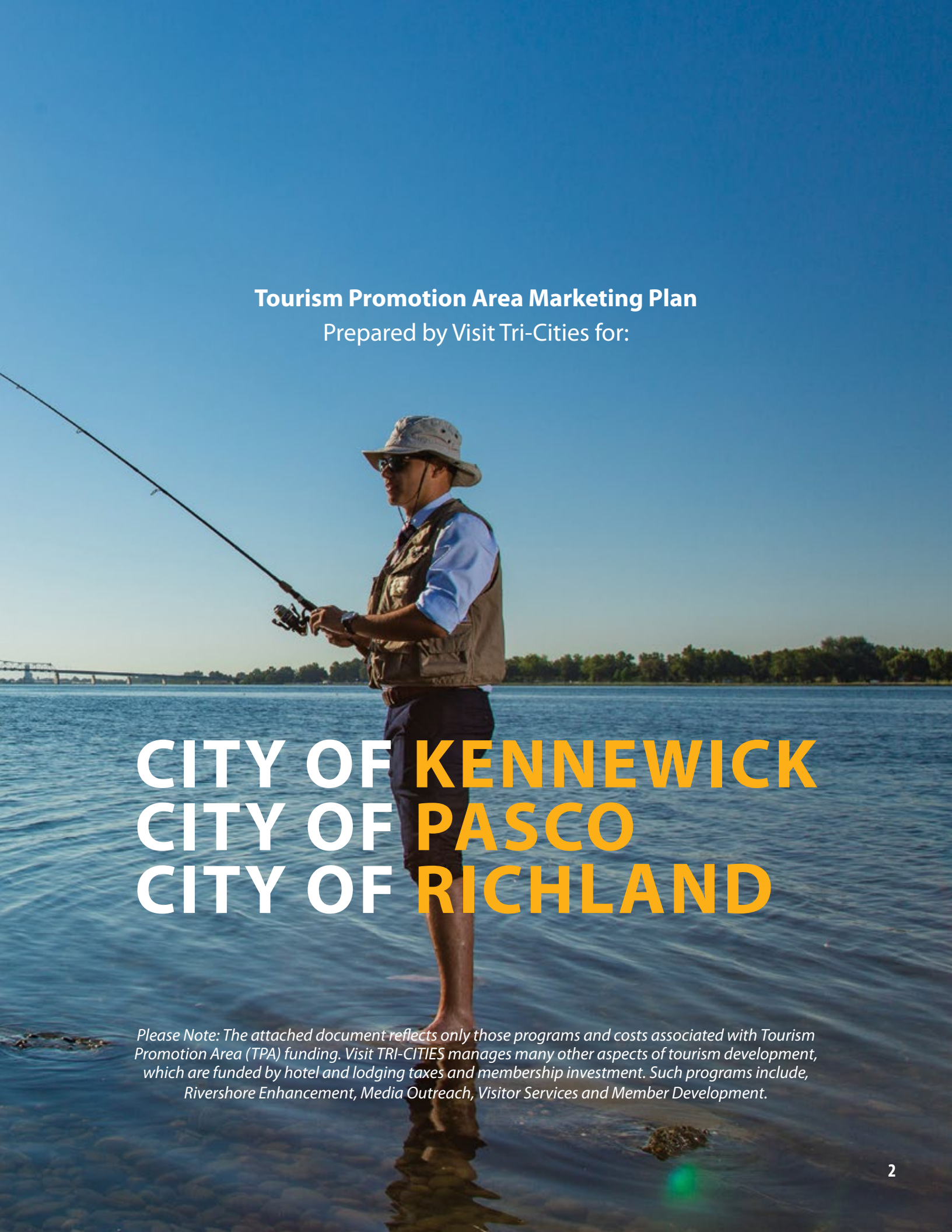
OPTION B

MISSION

To promote, market and sell the region as a preferred destination to visitors. We will develop incremental visitation by promoting our destination products, programs and activities; the overall economic vitality of our communities and the quality of life for our citizens.

VISION

To be an industry leader for destination marketing in the Pacific Northwest; the primary source of visitor information and the lead advocate for visitor industry development in the Tri-Cities region.



Tourism Promotion Area Marketing Plan

Prepared by Visit Tri-Cities for:

CITY OF KENNEWICK
CITY OF PASCO
CITY OF RICHLAND

Please Note: The attached document reflects only those programs and costs associated with Tourism Promotion Area (TPA) funding. Visit TRI-CITIES manages many other aspects of tourism development, which are funded by hotel and lodging taxes and membership investment. Such programs include, Rivershore Enhancement, Media Outreach, Visitor Services and Member Development.

PRESIDENT & CEO

MESSAGE

It is with great pleasure that I present the Visit Tri-Cities Destination Marketing plan for use of Tourism Promotion Area funds. This plan provides a detailed overview of the state of our industry and our planned endeavors to drive economic impact through visitor spending. Included you will find strategies to rebuild our meetings & conventions business, sports events, and leisure travel after the adverse effects experienced due to COVID-19. The good news is that wanderlust is alive and well; there is pent up demand for travel and the strategies outlined in this plan have been designed to capitalize on this.

Tourism is the tip of the spear as it relates to economic recovery and the Tri-Cities is poised to capitalize on this as industry recovery is expected to happen via drive markets. It's the return of the road trip. The Puget Sound is our primary drive market. Portland, Spokane and Boise are also drive markets for the Tri-Cities. Our community makes for an ideal drive destination when you consider our wide-open spaces, magical places (think the Heart of Washington Wine Country) and our incredible weather.

The activities outlined in this plan also help with traditional economic development endeavors as it all begins with a visit. The quality of life Visit Tri-Cities' endeavors foster helps aid in the recruitment of talent, the recruitment of businesses and the retention of talent, which is a boon for our region. The visitor economy also helps support local businesses, which creates a healthy business climate that fosters new business investment. The visitor economy also supports approximately 6,000 jobs locally.

Visitor spending this past year was roughly half-a-billion dollars. These dollars, along with the associated tax revenue generated by visitors, help to fund emergency services like police and fire, it supports teachers' salaries and the funding of our schools, it aids in the maintenance of our roads, our parks and so much more. In short, the visitor economy helps build a safe community, and educated community, an employed community and a beautiful community filled with many amenities for all residents of our region to enjoy.

Our entire team at Visit Tri-Cities is looking forward to rebuilding our tourism economy after the devastating impacts of the pandemic. We are launching numerous new digital platforms and a new website. We are also enhancing the abilities of our team with new skill sets and talents. All of this is being done for the benefit of our community as we grow our geographic reach, increase visitor engagement and drive visitor spending. We cannot wait to share our amazing community with a world that is eager to travel.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We greatly appreciate the time and dedication of our city partners and hoteliers who meet monthly to provide Visit Tri-Cities with support and direction on how to invest the proceeds from the tourism promotion assessments collected in Kennewick, Pasco and Richland.

TRI-CITY REGIONAL HOTEL-MOTEL COMMISSION

Kennewick
Mark Blotz, *Clover Island Inn*
Jerry Beach, *SpringHill Suites by Marriott*
Marie Mosley, *Ex Officio, City of Kennewick*

Pasco
Monica Hammerberg, *Hampton Inn & Suites Pasco / Tri-Cities*
Vijay Patel, *A-1 Hospitality*
Dave Zabell, *Ex Officio, City of Pasco*

Richland
Wendy Higgins, *The Lodge at Columbia Point*
Andrew Lucero, *Richland Courtyard by Marriott*
Cindy Reents, *Ex Officio, City of Richland*

The Tourism Promotion Area is Managed by Visit Tri-Cities

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Tourism 2021 Outlook	7-8
Competitive Situation Analysis	9-10
Meetings & Conventions	11-12
Sports Events	13-14
Tourism Development	15-16
Destination Marketing Organization (DMO) Funding Comparative	17-18
Appendix	20-24

TOURISM 2021:

NATIONAL OUTLOOK

The effects of the pandemic on the tourism industry were both immediate and severe. At the end March the term "shuttering" became common speak as hotels in every market closed their doors. Perhaps hardest hit was Hawaii with a 90.7% drop in occupancy to 7%. During this same time STR reported that three quarters of all hotel rooms across the country were sitting vacant. There has been slight recovery in the third quarter of the year, but 2020 year-end forecasts still predict a 37.1% decline over 2019.

Furthermore STR predicts that U.S. hotel demand will not return completely to pre-pandemic levels until 2023, in fact "we expect it to take 11 quarters for the number of room nights sold to rise to the corresponding levels of 2019," said Jan Freitag, STR's senior vice president of lodging insights.

U.S. Forecast - % Change (June 2020 Update)

Key Performance Indicators (% Change vs. Prior Year)
2019A-2020F-2021F

Metric	2019 Actual	2020 Forecast	2021 Forecast
Supply	+2.0%	-4.4%	+5.5%
Supply (Total Room Inventory)*	+2.0%	+1.4%	+1.3%
Demand	+1.9%	-36.2%	+35.4%
Occupancy	-0.1%	-37.1%	+33.7%
ADR	+0.9%	21.4%	+5.2%
RevPar	+0.8%	-50.6%	+40.6%

Source: `. 2020 © CoStar Reality Information, Inc

REGIONAL OUTLOOK

What were originally believed to be the very first cases of COVID 19 in the U.S. were discovered in Seattle around the first of March 2019. Demand for business and leisure travel quickly plummeted and by the first week of April hotel occupancies were hovering at around 10%. Soon other large cities in the Northwest experienced similar declines, although none quite as severe as Seattle. The pandemic, coupled with civil unrest, has hampered the already slow recovery for large cities as traveler sentiments favor rural destinations, which are viewed as safe and provide wide open spaces.

The economic effects are devastating. Tourism Economics, an Oxford Economics Company, provided the below analysis for the eight-week period between June 7 and August 1, 2020 as reported by the U.S. Travel Association:

Weekly Year on Year Change in Visitor Spending for Washington State (in millions)

Week ending	June 13	June 20	June 27	July 4	July 11	July 18	July 15	August 1
Visitor spending	-$273	-$265	-$255	-$214	-$247	-$245	-$244	-$222

The loss in state taxes due to the fall out in visitor spending over the same time period, just eight short weeks, is estimated at $24 million.

TRI-CITIES AREA OUTLOOK

The impact of the pandemic has been challenging for all communities, but the Tri-Cities was especially hard hit. In April, confirmed cases of the virus in Benton and Franklin Counties lagged behind the rest of the state. By mid-May the number of residents infected per capita rose rapidly.

As the summer months began Benton and Franklin Counties found themselves in the unenviable position of being identified as a "hot spot" in Washington State and not suitable for moving to the more desirable phases of the Governor's Safe Start Washington recovery plan. This hit the tourism industry especially hard as the modified Phase 1 prohibited most non-essential travel, all inside dining, and for months only take-out was allowed for restaurants and wineries.

Visit Tri-Cities took proactive measures, promoting tourism related businesses to local residents and encouraging increased patronage to create financial support for the industry. The return of visitors has been slow but continues to inch forward.

The positive news is that studies show traveler sentiments indicate that once they are able to travel, visitors are looking forward to family trips to locations that can be reached by car and that feature outdoor recreation, wide open spaces and clean and safe facilities.

We will continue our efforts to secure conventions and sporting events but will refocus new campaigns on the leisure traveler with features such as Bandwango packaged experiences and community passes.

2020 Performance January - August				
	OCC	ADR	RevPar	RevPar vs Prior Year
Seattle	36.8%	$133.49	$49.17	-67.5%
Spokane	41.9%	$90.59	$37.95	-52.3%
Tacoma	51.9%	$91.42	$47.47	-39.5%
Tri-Cities	40.3%	$83.90	$33.78	-44.8%
Vancouver	50.3%	$91.61	$46.06	-45.5%
Yakima	34.2%	$82.97	$28.37	-48.1%

COMPETITIVE SITUATION ANALYSIS

In order to promote the Tri-Cities as a preferred destination for group, business and leisure travelers, it is important to recognize both the strengths and challenges within our community and to set sales strategies accordingly.

CONVENTION & SPORTS

Destination Strengths

- Variety of Hotels
- Sports infrastructure
- Positive Relationship Between Hotels and Meeting Venues
- Three Rivers Convention Center
- HAPO Center
- Strong Sports Council
- Competitive Pricing
- Complimentary parking and wi-fi offered at all hotels and meeting venues
- Opportunity Funds Available

Destination Challenges

- Lack of Hotel Capable for 300+ Room Block
- Meeting venues with larger meeting space in competing locations
- Lack of Resort-Style Hotels with Meeting Space
- Number of Meeting Rooms & Exhibit Space Available Under One Roof at Large Facilities
- Lack of sports officials
- Lack of Multi-Use Sports Facilities
- Number of hotel rooms within walking distance of Convention Centers
- Planners inability to make decisions in the current COVID-19 environment
- Lack of sports field availability
- Distance from I-5 corridor vs. competition
- Destinations at more advanced Safe Start Washington Phases than Tri-Cities are able to allow groups to gather, including larger sized groups.

LEISURE TRAVEL

Destination Strengths

- Heart of Washington Wine Country
- Agritourism Assets: Farmers' Markets and Festivals
- Travel Writer Outreach
- STEM Tourism Assets
- Hanford B Reactor Tours
- Water2Wine Cruise
- Trail Systems
- Weather
- Water Recreation
- Quality Restaurants & Retail Businesses
- Riverfront Amenities

Destination Challenges

- Seasonal Demand
- Mountain & Snow Winter Driving
- Difficult to Track
- Budget Sensitive
- Heavy Weekend Traffic on I-90
- Perceived Lack of Family Activities
- Price of Airfare / Inconvenience of Air Travel

BUSINESS TRAVEL

Destination Strengths

- Less Price Sensitive for Airfare and Hotels
- Recently Expanded Tri-Cities Airport
- Mid-week Demand Complements Weekend and Convention Groups
- Direct Flights From Denver, Salt Lake City, Seattle, Mesa/Pheonix, San Francisco and Minneapolis

Destination Challenges

- Destination Choice not Influenced by Outside Forces
- Very Dependent on Hanford Business Trends
- Some flights cancelled in 2020 may be slow to return
- Mostly Mid-Week Travel
- Business travel reductions due to Covid-19

GUEST ROOM PRODUCTIVITY

Market Segments	2019 Actuals	2020 Forecast*	2021 Goals
Convention Bookings	20,955	18,221	18,000
Conventions Cancelled due to COVID		-20,166	
Sports Bookings	25,085	9,331	20,000
Sports Cancelled due to COVID		-23,605	
Total Sports & Conventions	46,040	-16,219	38,000

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP) PRODUCTION

	2019	2020	2021
Leads Issued			
Qtr 1	40	60	45*
Qtr 2	64	18	55*
Qtr 3	74	30*	60*
Qtr 4	87	42*	75*
Total	265	150	235

* Estimated Production

MEETINGS & CONVENTIONS

18,000
GUEST ROOMS BOOKED

$4,800,950
ECONOMIC IMPACT

$2,160,000
DIRECT HOTEL SPENDING

CONVENTION SALES

The outlook for large conventions in the near term (2021) is somewhat concerning. The pandemic has turned the meetings industry upside down. Visit Tri-Cities has worked on the local and state level to create a path forward to allow groups to meet when protocols are observed, but the progress has been slow. Without a clear definition of when people can congregate, meeting planners are unable to make decisions. However, the recent turn of events has taught us that people need social interaction and the meetings and conventions segment will recover, albeit slower than business, leisure, and tournament-based travel. Destination Analysts conducted a national survey of 300 meeting planners in June of 2020 and they found that for those planners postponing events due to the pandemic, over 60% indicated it would be April of 2021 or later before the events take place and 48.5% indicated that at least a portion of any live event would include a virtual component. Furthermore, the sentiment by 71% of planners was that it will be the second half of 2021 or beyond before meetings return to normal. The typical booking window for conventions in the Tri-Cities is one to two years out on average, which will mean the competition will be fierce in 2021, not only to book events taking place in 2021, but to secure events for 2022 and beyond in what will clearly be a "buyer's market".

2021 ACTIONS

Sales Blitzes: Develop two separate multi-day sales blitzes in Spring (Olympia) and Fall (location to be determined). If face to face sales appointments are not feasible, virtual events with meeting planners may be substituted.

Customer Events: Organize meeting planner customer luncheon in the spring to promote the Tri-Cities as a destination. Event to be held in conjunction with Spring Sales Blitz.

Arrange and host an offsite dinner and reception to be held during the Washington Society of Association of Executives 2021 Annual Conference taking place in the Tri-Cities June 9-11, 2021.

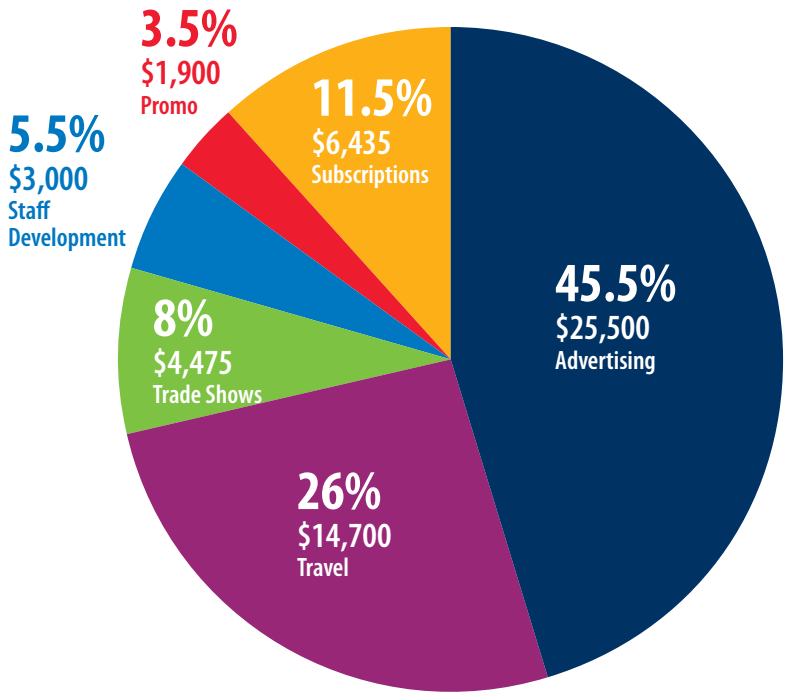
Meeting Planner FAM Tours: Host qualified meeting planners for individuals, customized FAM tours.

Relationships: Continue staff attendance at Washington Society of Association Executives (WSAE) and Meeting Professionals International (MPI) Washington Chapter and Professional Convention Management Association (PCMA) monthly/quarterly meetings to strengthen relationships with key meeting planners.

Opportunity Fund: Utilize the opportunity fund specifically to offset costs for groups that block more than 300 rooms per night city-wide.

Regional/State/National Conferences and Tradeshows: Attend the 2021 National Tour Association (NTA), Washington Society of Association Executives (WSAE) and Meeting Professionals International (MPI) Cascadia Annual Conferences. Participate in additional sponsorship opportunities at each of these events for increased exposure.

CONVENTION SALES PROGRAM TOTAL: $56,010



Advertising

Misc. Ad projects: $600 in Feb, July, Sept = $1,800

Cvent – enhanced listing on meeting planner website = $6,000 (Sept)

DMAI –EmpowerMINT = $3,200 (Jan)

Northwest Meetings and Events: ($2,500 each in Jan, Apr, July and Oct) = $10,000

Meetings News Northwest: Book of Lists (Oct) = $4,500

Trade Shows

Meeting Planner Intl.: Registration ($300), buyer program ($675) fees = $975 (Jan)

Meeting Planner Intl.: Sponsorship = $1,000 (Feb)

Washington Society of Association Executives: Convention registration for 2 staff @ $400 each = $800 (May)

Society of Government Meeting Professionals Winter Workshop: registration = $100 (Jan)

National Tour Association = $1,600 (Oct)

Travel

Mileage for site inspections when VTC mobile is not available = $800 per year

Professional Convention Management Association: attend 2 meetings per year; Apr and June at $500 each = $1,000 Washington

Society of Association Execs: attend 2 meetings per year; May and Oct at $500 each = $1,000

Meeting Planners Intl.: Annual Convention: hotel, meals, and flight = $1,000 (Mar)

Olympia Spring Sales Blitz: $500 per staff person, 4 people = $2,000 (Mar)

Fall Sales Blitz: $500 per staff, 4 people = $2,000 (September)

Washington Society of Association Execs Convention: hotel, meals, travel for 2 staff @ $500 each = $1,000 (Jun)

Training Classes: continuing education courses for 2 staff, hotel, meals and travel @ $2,000 per session (May and Aug) = $4,000

Society of Government Meeting Professionals Winter Workshop: hotel, meals, travel= $300 (Feb)

National Tour Association: hotel, meals, travel = $1,600 (Oct)

Promo Items

Amenities: $400: April, July and Sept = $1,200

Logo'd items: $350 in Feb and Aug = $700

Staff Development

Continuing Education Training Courses: 3 staff to attend, $1,000 registration in March, May and Aug = $3,000

Dues & Subscriptions

Washington Society Association Executives Sapphire level sponsorship $2,550 (Jan)

Washington Society Association Executives Dues $265 each for 2 staff due = $530 (June)

Meeting Planners International Dues $375 (Dec)

Society Government Meeting Professionals Dues $400 (Apr)

Religious Conference Management Association Dues $195 (May)

Professional Conference Management Association Dues $485 (Mar)

National Tour Association Dues $700 (Feb)

Christian Meetings & Conventions Association Dues $250 (Jan)

Military Reunion Connection Dues $250 (Feb)

NTA Sponsorship $700 (Oct)

SPORTS EVENTS

20,000
GUEST ROOMS BOOKED

$6,250,000
ECONOMIC IMPACT

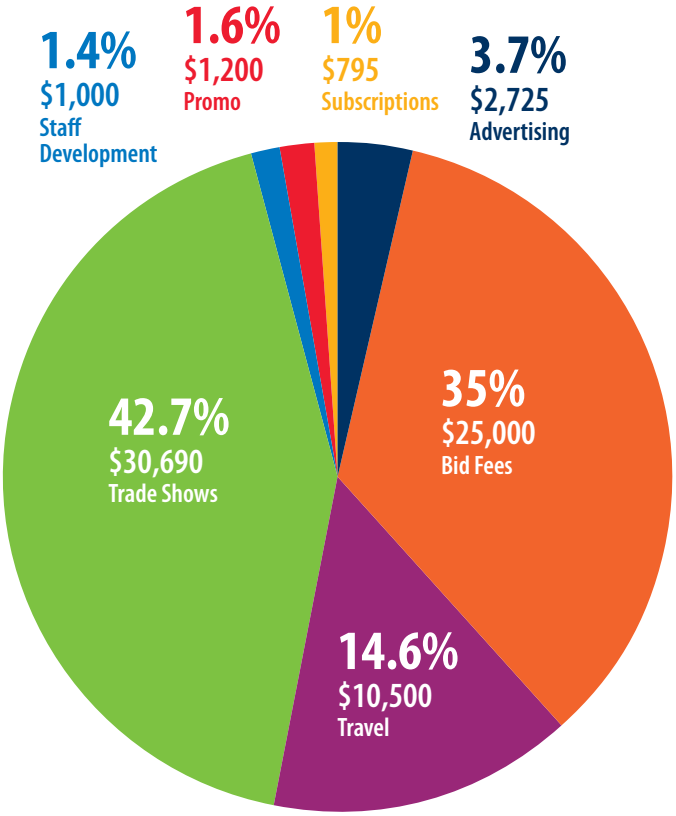
$2,200,100
DIRECT HOTEL SPENDING

The outlook for sporting events and tournaments is a little brighter, perhaps in part because the attendees are so eager to return to normalcy. Coupled with this is the fact that many sporting events take place outdoors where it is easier to practice healthy protocols. There will be challenges to accommodate the changing schedule of events as high school state athletics move fall sports from 2020 to spring of 2021, creating scheduling conflicts and compression for the demand of facilities.

2021 ACTIONS

- Sports Council: Organize and administer activities for the Tri-Cities Sports Council.
- Advertising: Place print and digital advertising as appropriate in publications such as: Sports Events, Sports Destination Management, and Connect Sports.
- Sales Blitz: Conduct two days of dedicated face to face sales calls in October.
- Promote Resources: Update the sports facilities guide.
- FAM Tours & Services: Arrange both virtual and in-person site inspections for tournament planners, provide tools and information for promotional purposes and provide on-site support to tournament planners during their events.
- Opportunity Fund: Utilize the opportunity fund specifically to offset tournament costs for groups that block more than 300 rooms per night city-wide.
- Tradeshows: Promote the Tri-Cities as a premier sports destination at National Tradeshow Events such as TEAMS, S.P.O.R.T.S, Esports Travel Summit, and Sports ETA.
- Customer Events: Sponsor events at annual national sports tradeshows.
- Bidding Fees: Bid on new regional/national level tournaments that demand bidding fees to host events.

SPORTS PROGRAM TOTAL:
$71,910



Advertising

Miscellaneous Ads to support tournaments: $925 ($100 Jan; $150 Mar; $325 May; $200 Nov; $150 Dec)

Sports Events Magazine Featured Listing = $1,000 (Dec)

Printed Sports Facilities Map = $800 (Jun)

Bid Fees

USTA Tennis = $5,000 (Aug)

National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics, Softball Opening Rounds = $5,000 (May)

Iron Man Triathlon = ($15,000 in Juy)

Promo Items

Sports Amenities: $600 (Apr, Sept) = $1,200

Trade Shows

TEAMS Conference: registration = $2,600 (Feb)

TEAMS Conference: sponsorship = $7,400 (Feb)

S.P.O.R.T.S-Relationship Conference: registration $1,400, sponsorship $4,500 = $5,900 (Mar)

National Association of Sports Commissions (NASC) Symposium: $1,395 for staff #1, $995 for staff #2 = $2,390 (Dec)

Connect Sports Marketplace: registration $4,250, sponsorship $6,750 = $11,000 (Mar)

eSportsTravel Summit: registration = $1,400 (Feb)

Travel

National Association of Sports Commissions (NASC) Symposium: $1,420 per staff (Hotel-$180 x 4 = $720; Airfare-$575; Meals- $125) = $1,420 (Apr)

TEAMS Conference: (Hotel-$180 x 4 =$720; Airfare-$875; Meals-$150) = $1,745 (Oct)

S.P.O.R.T.S-Relationship Conference: (Hotel-$180 x 4 =$720; Airfare-$875; Meals-$150) = $1,745 (Sept)

Connect Sports Marketplace: (Hotel = $950, Airfare = $700, Meals = $150) = $1,800 (Aug)

eSportsTravel Summit: (Hotel-$180 x 3 =$540; Airfare-$800; Meals-$150) = $1,490 (July)

Staff Development, Continuing Education Travel: $2,000 in May = $2,000

Mileage for site inspections when VTC mobile is not available = $300 per year

Staff Development

Continuing Education Training Courses: $1,000 registration in July = $1,000

Dues & Subscriptions

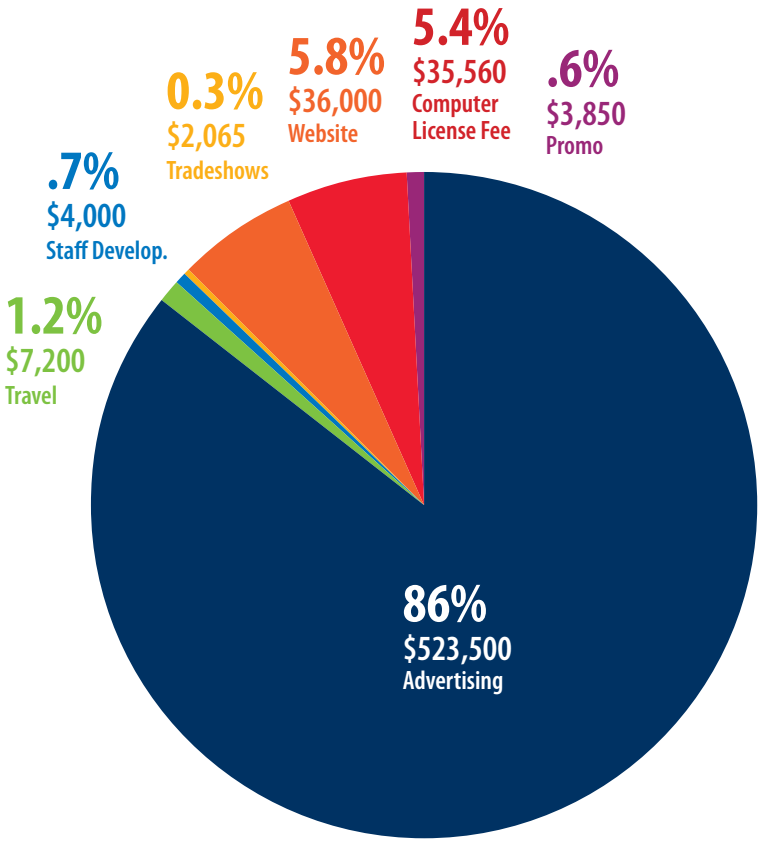
National Association of Sports Commissions (NASC) Membership: $795 (Dec)

TOURIST DEVELOPMENT

2021 ACTIONS

- Website: The Visit Tri-Cities website, VisitTri-Cities.com, is the one of the organization's primary marketing tools and all campaigns direct consumers to the website. In early 2021 Visit Tri-Cities will launch a newly designed website featuring improved digital technology and user interface/user experience capabilities.
- Promote the Destination: Promote increased leisure travel through development of campaigns targeting wine enthusiasts, golfers, outdoor adventurers and STEM tourism; particularly those visitors residing within a few hours drive.
- TBEX: In August the Tri-Cities will host TBEX, which will attract 550-600 travel bloggers to the region. While here they will enjoy four days of activities and 50 select bloggers will be hosted for pre-conference familiarization experiences. The exposure the community will receive as these 550 content creators share their experiences with their followers is invaluable and unparalleled to previous media outreach efforts.
- Travel Trade Shows: Target wine enthusiasts through Taste Washington (tentative) and Vintage Spokane.
- Materials: Develop marketing materials including the Official Tri-Cities Visitor Guide. In 2021 we will migrate to digital publications, reducing the number of hard copy marketing pieces produced. Most visitors access information digitally and in a post-Covid environment many people are leary of traditional paper publications. Digital publications are also easier to update and keep current, which benefits the user as well as tourism-based businesses and attractions.
- Advertise: Digital and social media advertising will supplement the traditional advertising. The advertising budget calls for a little more flexibility to target not only seasonal needs as they arise, but to allow for flexibility. Government regulations for travel are uncertain and consumer sentiment may change the way people travel and what attractions are popular. Our marketing strategies and campaigns will be nimble and will primarily focus on drive-in markets until consumer confidence in air travel returns. The Puget Sound region will continue to be key for regional campaigns because the largest population is centered there. National campaigns will be added where it makes sense.
- Social Media: Visit TRI-CITIES promotes the destination through Tri-Cities WA (24,976 followers) on Facebook, as well as through Twitter, Instagram, and Pinterest.
- Technology: We will continue to lead the industry in technology and improve visitor experience by investing in programs and platforms such as Bandwango (visitor passes and packages); SkyNav (virtual 360 tours of community attractions) See Source (consumer analytics) and Kuula (virtual site inspections for meeting and sports facilities.
- Tri-Cities Wine Tourism Council: There has long been the need to assist wine industry related businesses in becoming more cohesive and organized in order to market the region. Visit Tri-Cities staff provides management and leadership for the Tri-Cities Wine Tourism Council, which works on marketing projects designed to increase wine tourism.
- Packages: Work with member hotels to showcase their existing packages to travel media and on the Visit Tri-Cities website.
- Consumer e-News: User generated content on the website and social media channels will be supplemented by quarterly consumer newsletters targeted to interest groups (outdoor recreation, wine, science) to compel readers to plan leisure travel to the region.

TOTAL TOURISM DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM COST:
$612,175



Advertising

WTA State Official Visitor Guide: $3,900 (Nov) (Remainder Paid by Hotel-Motel Tax)

Social Media/Google Ads = $1,000 (Jan, June, Nov) $2,000 (Feb, Mar, Apr, May, July, Aug, Sept, Oct) $600 (Dec) = $19,600

Television Commercials in Puget Sound Region $25,000 each for Spring (May/June) and Fall (Aug/Sept) = $50,000

Digital Ad Campaigns targeting group, sports, leisure travel, varying by market and time frame as needed = $450,000 ($112,500 per quarter, Mar, June, Sept, Dec)

Trade Shows

Spokane Wine Show "Vintage Spokane" in May = $2,065

Travel

Tri-Cities Wine Tourism Council: Travel allowance to support Tradeshows $600 each show, 1 staff member (Mar, Sept) = $1,200

Training Classes: continuing education courses for 3 staff, hotel, meals and travel @ $2,000 per session (Mar, May, and Sept) = $6,000

Staff Development

Continuing Education Training Courses: 4 staff to attend, $1,000 registration in Mar, May, July and Sept = $4,000

Website / Internet Marketing

Invest in Search Engine Optimization for new website: SEO Package $9,000 a quarter (Jan, Apr, July, Oct) = $36,000

Promo Items

Registration Bags in Feb = $1,450

Logo'd Swag $1,200 in Apr and Aug = $2,400

Computer Licensing Fee

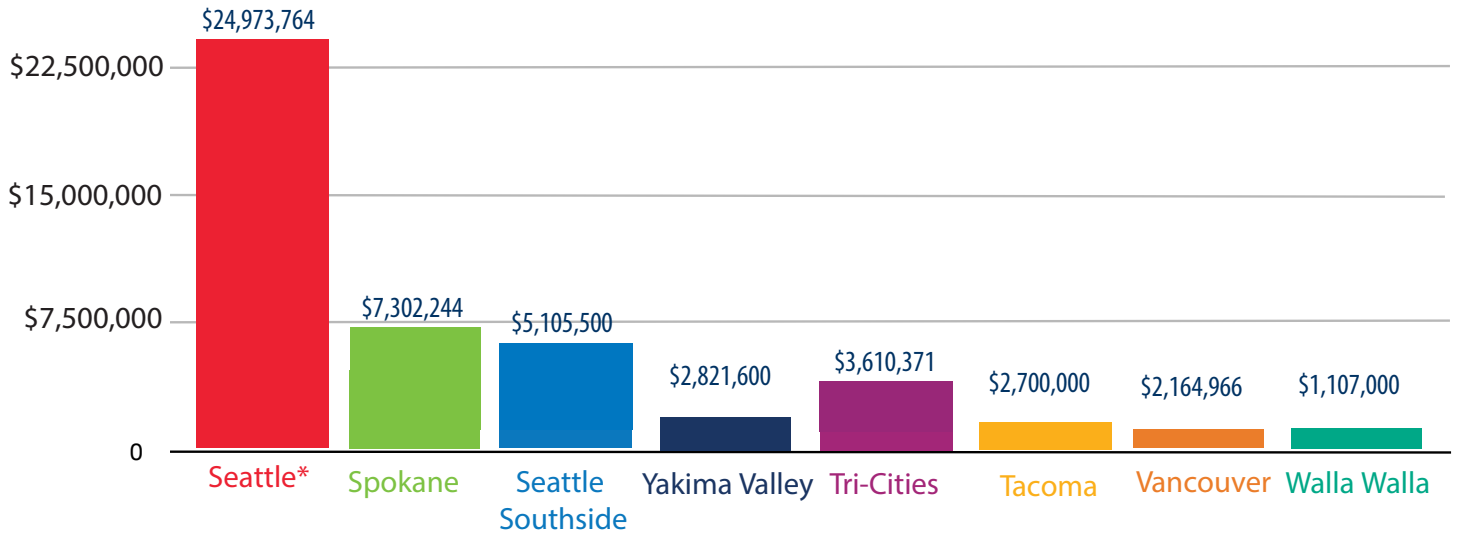
Website Hosting Fee: $25,000 annually = ($6,250 a quarter, March, June, Sept, Dec)

iDss: $2,250 per quarter (March, June, September, December)

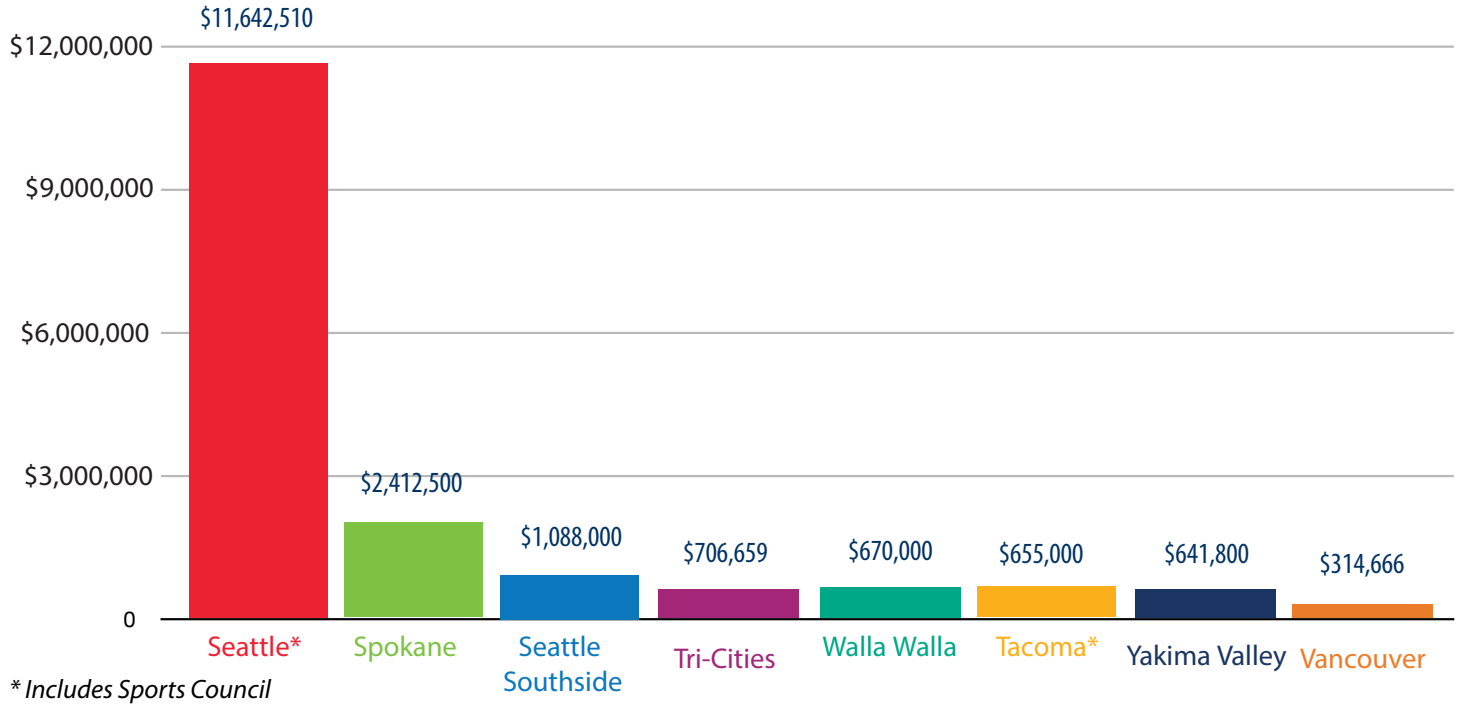
Blue Buzzard: $130 monthly = $1,560

DESTINATION MARKETING ORGANIZATION (DMO) FUNDING COMPARATIVE

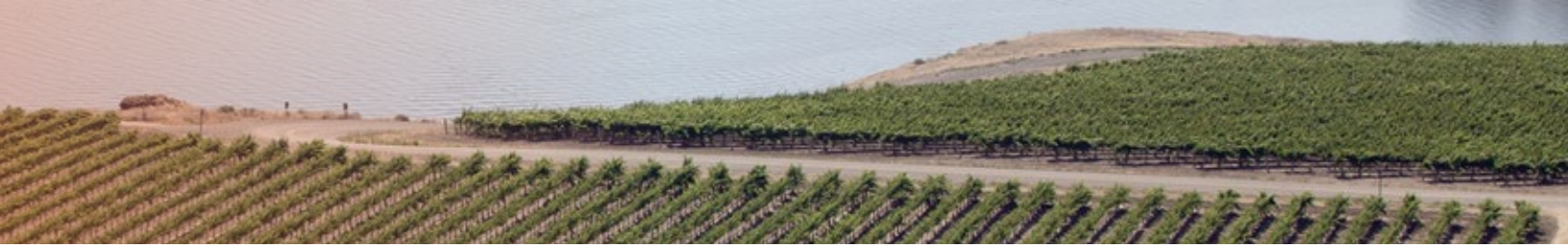
The following chart provides historical look at a total budget comparative (including Hotel Motel Tax, Membership Investments and Tourism Promotion Assessment) in key competitive markets. These figures are based on 2019 projections since it is difficult to forecast for 2020 or 2021 with any degree of accuracy:



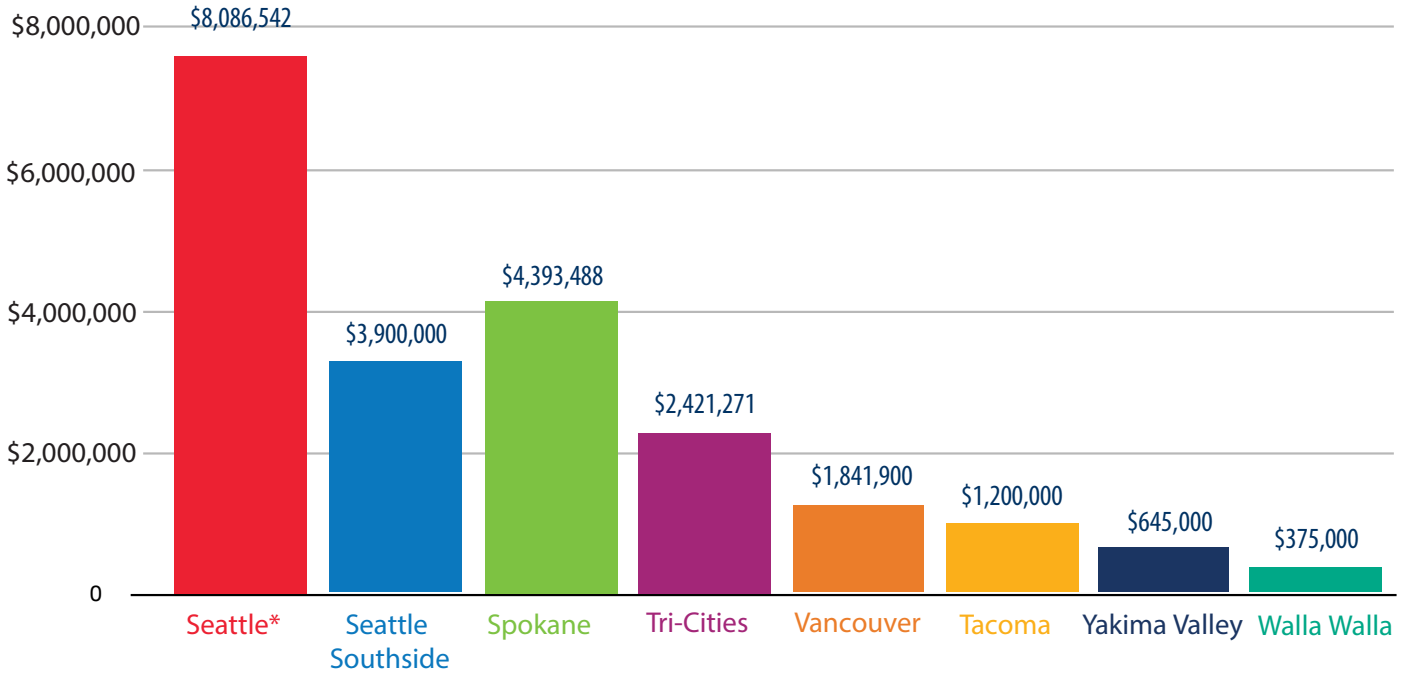
The following chart provides historical look at hotel-motel tax investments in key competitive markets. These figures are based on 2019 projections since it is difficult to forecast for 2020 or 2021 with any degree of accuracy:



** Includes Sports Council*



The following chart provides historical look at a tourism promotion assessments in key competitive markets. These figures are based on 2019 projections since it is difficult to forecast for 2020 or 2021 with any degree of accuracy:



APPENDIX

CONVENTION, TOUR, & GROUP SALES

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Advertising	$5,700	$600	$0	$2,500	$0	$0	$3,100	$0	$6,600	$7,000	$0	$0	$25,500
Travel	$800	$300	$3,000	$500	$2,500	$1,500	$0	$2,000	$2,000	$2,100	$0	$0	$14,700
Trade Show	$1,075	$1,000	$0	$0	$800	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,600	$0	$0	$4,475
Staff Development	$0	$0	$1,000	$0	$1,000	$0	$0	$1,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,000
Promo items	$0	$750	$0	$0	$0	$0	$400	$350	$400	$0	$0	$0	$1,900
Dues/Subsc.	$2,800	$950	$485	$400	$195	$530	$0	$0	$0	$700	$0	$375	$6,435
Totals:	$10,375	$3,600	$4,485	$3,400	$4,495	$2,030	$3,500	$3,350	$9,000	$11,400	$0	$375	$56,010

Advertising:
Misc. Ad projects: $600 in Feb, July, Sept = $1,800
Cvent – enhanced listing on meeting planner website = $6,000 (Sept)
DMAI –EmpowerMINT = $3,200 (Jan)
Northwest Meetings and Events: ($2,500 each in Jan, Apr, July and Oct) = $10,000
Meetings News Northwest: Book of Lists (Oct) = $4,500

Travel:
Mileage for site inspections when VTC mobile is not available = $800 per year
Professional Convention Management Association: attend 2 meetings per year; Apr and June at $500 each = $1,000 Washington
Society of Association Execs: attend 2 meetings per year; May and Oct at $500 each = $1,000
Meeting Planners Intl.: Annual Convention: hotel, meals, and flight = $1,000 (Mar)
Olympia Spring Sales Blitz: $500 per staff person, 4 people = $2,000 (Mar)
Fall Sales Blitz: $500 per staff, 4 people = $2,000 (September)
Washington Society of Association Execs Convention: hotel, meals, travel for 2 staff @ $500 each = $1,000 (Jun)
Training Classes: continuing education courses for 2 staff, hotel, meals and travel @ $2,000 per session (May and Aug) = $4,000
Society of Government Meeting Professionals Winter Workshop: hotel, meals, travel= $300 (Feb)
National Tour Association: hotel, meals, travel = $1,600 (Oct)

Trade Shows:
Meeting Planner Intl.: Registration ($300), buyer program ($675) fees = $975 (Jan)
Meeting Planner Intl.: Sponsorship = $1,000 (Feb)
Washington Society of Association Executives: Convention registration for 2 staff @ $400 each = $800 (May)
Society of Government Meeting Professionals Winter Workshop: registration = $100 (Jan)
National Tour Association = $1,600 (Oct)

Staff Development:
Continuing Education Training Courses: 3 staff to attend, $1,000 registration in March, May and Aug = $3,000

Promo Items:
Amenities: $400: Feb, July and Sept = $1,200
Logo'd items: $350 in Feb and Aug = $700

Dues and Subscriptions:
Washington Society Association Executives Sapphire level sponsorship: $2,550 (Jan)
Washington Society Association Executives Dues: $265 each for 2 staff due = $530 (June)
Meeting Planners International Dues: $375 (Dec)
Society Government Meeting Professionals Dues: $400 (Apr) Religious
Conference Management Association Dues: $195 (May) Professional
Conference Management Association Dues $485 (Mar) National Tour
Association Dues $700 (Feb)
Christian Meetings & Conventions Association Dues: $250 (Jan)
Military Reunion Connection Dues: $250 (Feb)
NTA Sponsorship: $700 (Oct)

SPORTS GROUP SALES

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Advertising	$100	$0	$150	$0	$325	$800	$0	$0	$0	$0	$200	$1,150	$2,725
Bidding Fees	$0	$0	$0	$0	$5,000	$0	$15,000	$5,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$25,000
Travel	$300	$0	$0	$1,420	$2,000	$0	$1,490	$1,800	$1,745	$1,745	$0	$0	$10,500
Trade Show	$0	$11,400	$16,900	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,390	$30,690
Staff Development	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,000
Promo items	$0	$0	$0	$600	$0	$0	$0	$0	$600	$0	$0	$0	$1,200
Dues/Subsc.	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$795	$795
Totals:	$400	$11,400	$17,050	$2,020	$7,325	$800	$17,490	$6,800	$2,345	$1,745	$200	$4,335	$71,910

Advertising:
Miscellaneous Ads to support tournaments: $925 ($100 Jan; $150 Mar; $325 May; $200 Nov; $150 Dec)
Sports Events Magazine Featured Listing = $1,000 (Dec)
Printed Sports Facilities Map = $800 (Jun)

Bidding Fees:
USTA Tennis = $5,000 (Aug)
National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics, Softball Opening Rounds = $5,000 (May)
Iron Man Triathlon = ($15,000 in Juy)

Travel:
National Association of Sports Commissions (NASC) Symposium: $1,420 per staff (Hotel-$180 x 4 = $720; Airfare-$575; Meals-$125) = $1,420 (Apr)
TEAMS Conference: (Hotel-$180 x 4 =$720; Airfare-$875; Meals-$150) = $1,745 (Oct)
S.P.O.R.T.S-Relationship Conference: (Hotel-$180 x 4 =$720; Airfare-$875; Meals-$150) = $1,745 (Sept)
Connect Sports Marketplace: (Hotel = $950, Airfare = $700, Meals = $150) = $1,800 (Aug)
eSportsTravel Summit: (Hotel-$180 x 3 =$540; Airfare-$800; Meals-$150) = $1,490 (July)
Staff Development, Continuing Education Travel: $2,000 in May = $2,000
Mileage for site inspections when VTC mobile is not available = $300 per year

Trade Show:
TEAMS Conference: registration = $2,600 (Feb)
TEAMS Conference: sponsorship = $7,400 (Feb)
S.P.O.R.T.S-Relationship Conference: registration $1,400, sponsorship $4,500 = $5,900 (Mar)
National Association of Sports Commissions (NASC) Symposium: $1,395 for staff #1, $995 for staff #2 = $2,390 (Dec)
Connect Sports Marketplace: registration $4,250, sponsorship $6,750 = $11,000 (Mar)
eSportsTravel Summit: registration = $1,400 (Feb)

Staff Development:
Continuing Education Training Courses: $1,000 registration in July = $1,000

Promo Items:
Sports Amenities: $600 (Apr, Sept) = $1,200

Dues and Subscriptions:
National Association of Sports Commissions (NASC) Membership: $795 (Dec)

TOURISM DEVELOPMENT

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Advertising	$1,000	$2,000	$114,500	$2,000	$14,500	$126,000	$2,000	$14,500	$127,000	$2,000	$5,500	$112,500	$523,500
Travel	$0	$0	$2,600	$0	$2,000	$0	$00	$0	$2,600	$0	$0	$0	$7,200
Staff Development	$0	$0	$1,000	$0	$1,000	$0	$1,000	$0	$1,000	$0	$0	$0	$4,000
Trade Show	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,065	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,065
Website	$9,000	$0	$0	$9,000	$0	$0	$9,000	$0	$0	$9,000	$0	$0	$36,000
Licensing Fees	$130	$130	$8,630	$130	$130	$8,630	$130	$130	$8,630	$130	$130	$8,630	$35,560
Promo Items	$0	$1,450	$0	$1,200	$0	$0	$0	$1,200	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,850
Totals:	$10,130	$3,580	$126,730	$12,330	$19,695	$134,630	$12,130	$15,830	$139,230	$11,130	$5,630	$121,130	$612,175

Advertising:
WTA State Official Visitor Guide: $3,900 (Nov) (Remainder Paid by Hotel-Motel Tax)
Social Media/Google Ads = $1,000 (Jan, June, Nov) $2,000 (Feb, Mar, Apr, May, July, Aug, Sept, Oct) $600 (Dec) = $19,600
Television Commercials in Puget Sound Region $25,000 each for Spring (May/June) and Fall (Aug/Sept) = $50,000
Digital Ad Campaigns targeting group, sports, leisure travel, varying by market and time frame as needed = $450,000
($112,500 per quarter, Mar, June, Sept, Dec)

Trade Shows:
Spokane Wine Show "Vintage Spokane" in May = $2,065

Travel:
Tri-Cities Wine Tourism Council: Travel allowance to support Tradeshows $600 each show, 1 staff member (Mar, Sept) = $1,200
Training Classes: continuing education courses for 3 staff, hotel, meals and travel @ $2,000 per session (Mar, May, and Sept) = $6,000

Staff Development:
Continuing Education Training Courses: 4 staff to attend, $1,000 registration in Mar, May, July and Sept = $4,000

Website/ Internet Marketing:
Invest in Search Engine Optimization for new website: SEO Package $9,000 a quarter (Jan, Apr, July, Oct) = $36,000

Computer Licensing Fee:
Website Hosting Fee: $25,000 annually = ($6,250 a quarter, March, June, Sept, Dec)
iDss: $2,250 per quarter (March, June, September, December)
Blue Buzzard: $130 monthly = $1,560

Promo Items:
Registration Bags in Feb = $1,450
Logo'd Swag $1,200 in Apr and Aug = $2,400

2021 TPA BUDGET

2021 TPA Budget								
Revenue		2020 Budget	2020 Forecast		2021 Projected Budget		Variance to 2020 budget	Variance to 2020 F/C
	City of Kennewick	$ 694,098	$ 425,841		$ 772,273		78,175	$ 346,432
	City of Pasco	$ 338,978	$ 193,766		$ 395,117		56,139	$ 201,351
	City of Richland	$ 581,105	$ 335,272		$ 628,596		47,491	$ 293,324
1000	Total Revenues:	$ 1,614,181	$ 954,879		$ 1,795,986		181,805	$ 841,107
							0	$ -
Expense							0	$ -
5010	Salaries	$ 688,727.00	$461,261		$ 563,837		-124,890	$ 102,576
5012	401k	$ 27,602.00	$14,668		$ 22,553		-5,049	$ 7,885
5015	Health Insurance	$ 110,793.00	$77,446		$ 86,753		-24,040	$ 9,307
5030	Payroll Taxes	$ 61,986.00	$44,648		$ 50,745		-11,241	$ 6,097
5035	Accounting Services	$ 24,747.00	$24,705		$ 24,747		0	$ 42
5050	Telephone & Toll free	$ 7,500.00	$8,278		$ 7,500		0	$ (778)
5060	Office Expense	$ 12,000.00	$8,777		$ 10,000		-2,000	$ 1,223
5070	Office Insurance	$ 4,800.00	$3,562		$ 4,200		-600	$ 638
5080	Postage	$ 7,500.00	$6,201		$ 7,000		-500	$ 799
5085	VTC Mobile	$3,660	$1,566		$ 3,660		0	$ 2,094
5090	Equipment Upkeep	$ 22,500.00	$15,171		$ 22,000		-500	$ 6,829
5095	Capital Expenditures	$ 8,500.00	$3,344		$ 10,000		1,500	$ 6,656
5100	Office Rent	$ 63,000.00	$43,629		$ 63,000		0	$ 19,371
5105	Legal/Professional	$ 2,000.00	$1,916		$ 2,500		500	$ 584
5110	Dues & Subscriptions	$ 7,200.00	$5,485		$ 7,200		0	$ 1,715
5112	Platform Fees	$ -	$0		$ 41,500		41,500	$ 41,500
5115	Computer Licensing Fee	$ 23,000.00	$20,024		$ 36,000		13,000	$ 15,976
5225	Website Maintenance	$ 20,000.00	$21,968		$ 36,000		16,000	$ 14,032
5230	Training	$ 10,000.00	$0		$ 9,000		-1,000	$ 9,000
5290	Advertising/Marketing	$ 312,236.00	$180,333		$ 552,091		239,855	$ 371,758
5300	Promo Items *	$ 7,000.00	$5,700		$ 7,000		0	$ 1,300
5310	Bid Fees	$ 13,000.00			$ 25,000		12,000	$ 25,000
5313	Customer Events *		$0		$ -		0	$ -
5315	Travel	$ 43,520.00	$2,500		$ 37,200		-6,320	$ 34,700
5317	Trade Shows	$ 42,830.00	$ 12,595		$ 46,500		3,670	$ 33,905
5500	Opportunity Fund	$ 90,000.00	$ 16,000		$ 120,000		30,000	$ 104,000
Total Expenses		$ 1,614,101	$1,064,811		$ 1,795,986			

DESTINATION MARKETING FUNDING COMPARATIVE

The following chart provides historical look at a **total budget** comparative (including Hotel Motel Tax, Membership Investments and Tourism Promotion Assessment) in key competitive markets. These figures are based on 2019 projections since it is difficult to forecast for 2020 or 2021 with any degree of accuracy:

Competing City	Bureau Budget	Number of Hotel Rooms	$ Spent per Room
Visit Seattle & Sports Council	$24,973,764	14,393	$1,735
Visit Spokane	$7,302,244	8,167	$894
Seattle Southside Tourism Authority	$5,105,500	8,786	$581
Visit Tri -Cities	$3,610,371	4,506	$801
Yakima Valley Tourism	$2,821,600	2,424	$1,164
Travel Tacoma & Sports Council	$2,700,000	7,200	$375
Visit Vancouver USA	$2,164,966	2,900	$747
Walla Walla Tourism	$1,107,000	1,000	$1,107

The following chart provides historical look at **hotel-motel tax investments** in key competitive markets. These figures are based on 2019 projections since it is difficult to forecast for 2020 or 2021 with any degree of accuracy:

Competing City	Hotel Motel Tax	Number of Hotel Rooms	$ Spent per Room
Visit Seattle & Sports Council	$11,642,510	14,393	$809
Visit Spokane	$2,412,500	8,167	$295
Seattle Southside Tourism Authority	$1,088,000	8,786	$124
Visit Tri -Cities	$706,659	4,506	$157
Walla Walla Tourism	$670,000	1,000	$670
Travel Tacoma & Sports Council	$655,000	7,200	$91
Yakima Valley Tourism	$641,800	2,424	$265
Visit Vancouver USA	$314,666	2,900	$109

The following chart provides historical look at a **tourism promotion assessments** in key competitive markets. These figures are based on 2019 projections since it is difficult to forecast for 2020 or 2021 with any degree of accuracy:

Competing City	TPA Collection	Number of Hotel Rooms	$ Spent per Room
Visit Seattle & Sports Council	$8,086,542	14,393	$562
Visit Spokane	$4,393,488	6,008*	$731
Seattle Southside Tourism Authority	$3,900,000	8,786	$444
Visit Tri -Cities	$2,421,271	4,506	$537
Visit Vancouver USA	$1,841,900	2,900	$635
Travel Tacoma & Sports Commission	$1,200,000	7,200*	$167
Yakima Valley Tourism	$645,000	2,424	$266
Walla Walla Tourism	$375,000	930*	$403

**Not all hotels contribute to the Hotel Motel Tax and/or Tourism Promotion Assessment.*

Visit TRI-CITIES WASHINGTON

7130 W. Grandridge Blvd., Ste. B
Kennewick, WA 99336
(509) 735-8486 | (800) 254-5824
VisitTri-Cities.com

Council Agenda Coversheet

Agenda Item Number	3.f.	Council Date	10/20/2020
Agenda Item Type	Contract/Agreement/Lease		
Subject	City/WSDOT Agreements for US395/Ridgeline Dr		
Ordinance/Reso #		Contract #	
Project #	P1402	Permit #	
Department	Public Works		

- Consent Agenda ☒
- Ordinance/Reso ☐
- Public Mtg / Hrg ☐
- Other ☐
- Quasi-Judicial ☐

Recommendation

The Council authorize the Mayor to sign franchise and maintenance agreements with WSDOT for the US395/Ridgeline Drive Interchange project.

Motion for Consideration

I move to authorize the Mayor to sign franchise and maintenance agreements with WSDOT for the US395/Ridgeline Drive Interchange project.

Summary

As part of the US395/Ridgeline Drive Interchange project, the contractor will install City facilities within right-of-way owned by WSDOT. This requires franchise agreements for the following items:

1. City water line
2. City sewer line

3. Additionally, a maintenance agreement addresses which agency will perform long term maintenance of various infrastructure within the project limits.

The City Attorney has reviewed and approved each of these agreements as to form.

Staff recommends approval and execution of all three agreements.

Alternatives

None recommended

Fiscal Impact

Minor long-term costs for maintenance of City infrastructure within WSDOT right-of-way.

Through	Bruce Mills Oct 13, 15:39:45 GMT-0700 2020
Dept Head Approval	Cary Roe Oct 13, 15:42:59 GMT-0700 2020
City Mgr Approval	Marie Mosley Oct 16, 10:18:50 GMT-0700 2020

Attachments:

Agreement1
Agreement2
Agreement3

☐ **Recording Required?**

MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT
City of Kennewick - Washington State Department of Transportation (GMB 1183)
US 395, Ridgeline Drive Construct Interchange

THIS AGREEMENT is between the Washington State Department of Transportation, hereinafter "WSDOT," and City of Kennewick, hereinafter the "LOCAL AGENCY;" collectively hereinafter the "Parties."

RECITALS

1. WSDOT and the LOCAL AGENCY are planning the construction or improvement of a section of the state route as identified above, hereinafter referred to as the "Project."

2. WSDOT and the LOCAL AGENCY entered into agreement GCB 3138, executed September 14, 2020 in which WSDOT and the LOCAL AGENCY planned construction of an interchange on US 395 at the intersection of Ridgeline Drive, between MP 13.78 to MP 14.03, and agreed to execute a Maintenance Agreement prior to the Project completion and acceptance.

3. The LOCAL AGENCY has acquired and/or is in the process of acquiring right-of-way and limited access rights needed for WSDOT to construct, reconstruct, or rearrange the state route and/or certain streets or roads, frontage roads, access roads, intersections, ramps, crossings, and /or other roadway features, hereinafter referred to as "Property or Properties" as agreed in the GCB 3138 Agreement Section 10.1.

4. WSDOT and LOCAL AGENCY enter into this Agreement to identify responsibilities of right-of-way maintenance, operation, and process for ownership transfer.

NOW THEREFORE, pursuant to RCW 47.08.070 and RCW 39.34, the above recitals that are incorporated herein as if fully set forth below, and in consideration of the terms, conditions, covenants, and performances contained herein, and the attached Exhibits which are incorporated and made a part hereof, It Is Mutually Agreed as Follows:

1. RIGHT-OF-WAY

1.1 Upon completion of the Project certifying right-of-way, limited access rights, and properties, as shown on the following Exhibits, the Project will require maintenance, operation, and ownership transfer by deed or other conveyance from the LOCAL AGENCY to WSDOT.

1.2 The LOCAL AGENCY agrees to convey ownership of the right-of-way, limited access rights, and properties as shaded, where applicable, on Exhibit B, as follows:

Red	Indicates access control and access rights to be conveyed to WSDOT
Blue (light)	Indicates Properties and right-of-way to be conveyed in fee to WSDOT

1.3 The LOCAL AGENCY agrees to accept maintenance and operations of the properties in accordance with Exhibits A, B, C, D, E, and F.

2. RECORDED CONVEYANCE

2.1 Within one year following this agreement upon signature by both parties the LOCAL AGENCY will furnish WSDOT with a recordable conveyance of right-of-way, limited access rights, including the properties constructed thereon, as shown on the plans marked Exhibit B. The conveyance will be recorded pursuant to RCW 65.08.095.

2.2 WSDOT agrees to accept the deed transferring ownership to WSDOT subject to all matters of record. In Witness Whereof, the Parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the Party's date last written below.

3. MAINTENANCE BY LOCAL AGENCY

3.1 The LOCAL AGENCY agrees to maintain the features constructed by the Project that are outlined in this agreement in perpetuity, at the LOCAL AGENCY's sole cost and expense. Maintenance and preservation of all features included in this agreement shall hereinafter be referred to as "Work." This Work does not include future improvements. Any proposed improvements shall be negotiated in another agreement, if needed.

3.2 WSDOT hereby grants to the LOCAL AGENCY a right of entry upon the WSDOT right-of-way for the purpose of performing all maintenance and/or repair work as described in this Agreement.

3.3 The LOCAL AGENCY shall not perform any work authorized under this Agreement in such a manner as to conflict with, impede or disrupt in any way WSDOT highway operation, construction, or maintenance, or interfere with or endanger the safety of the traveling public or pedestrians. The LOCAL AGENCY agrees that all traffic control for any maintenance or repair work within the right-of-way shall be in compliance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and/or the WSDOT's Work Zone Traffic Control Guidance M54-44.

3.4 The LOCAL AGENCY shall maintain the following features:

3.4.1 Roadway Surfaces
The LOCAL AGENCY assumes all responsibilities for; roadway, roadway prism, and roadside features of Ridgeline Drive including stability of cut & fill slopes adjacent to Ridgeline Drive. Refer to Exhibit C.

3.4.2 Stormwater
The LOCAL AGENCY is responsible for stormwater facilities that serve to provide for the removal of water from Ridgeline Drive. Refer to Exhibit D.

3.4.3 Winter Operations
The LOCAL AGENCY is responsible for plowing the roadway of Ridgeline Drive, connecting Plaza Way roundabout, S. Zintel Way, and S. Bofer Canyon road.

3.4.4 Signage
The LOCAL AGENCY is responsible for all directional signs/route markers, regulatory, and warning signs outside of established turnback limits. Refer to Exhibit E.

3.4.5 Striping, channelization, and ADA Features
The LOCAL AGENCY is responsible for the items within Ridgeline Drive roadway and adjacent pedestrian intended structures.

3.4.6 Illumination
The Welcome Sign, conduit and wire shown on Sheet 3 of Exhibit F will be the sole responsibility of the LOCAL AGENCY for maintenance. The LOCAL AGENCY agrees to pay the monthly bill for the Ridgeline utility service; therefore, the LOCAL AGENCY will own the meter of the Ridgeline Drive service by entering into a service agreement with Benton PUD. At such time the LOCAL AGENCY requests modifications to the illumination system within the Ridgeline Interchange, WSDOT reserves the right to review and approve such changes.

3.4.7 Graffiti Removal and Vandalism
The LOCAL AGENCY is responsible for removing graffiti from the Ridgeline Drive tunnel and both service cabinets. Graffiti should be removed within 30 days of notification. Graffiti of a graphic or offensive nature shall be removed within 3 business days of notification.

3.4.8 Aesthetics
The LOCAL AGENCY is responsible for any public art, City Welcome Sign, and any added feature for aesthetics outside of state standards.

4. MAINTENANCE BY WSDOT

4.1 WSDOT agrees to maintain the features constructed by the Project that are outlined in this agreement in perpetuity, at WSDOT sole cost and expense. Maintenance and preservation of all features included in this agreement shall hereinafter be referred to as "Work." This Work does not include future improvements. Any proposed improvements shall be negotiated in another agreement, if needed.

4.2 WSDOT shall maintain the following features:

4.2.1 Roadway Surfaces
WSDOT is responsible for roadways surfaces and sidewalks within the eastern roundabout and entering/exiting ramps. Refer to Exhibit C.

4.2.2 Stormwater
WSDOT is responsible for stormwater facilities intended for water removal from US 395, ramps entering/exiting, and east end roundabout structure. WSDOT will maintain Infiltration Ponds 1 and 3. Refer to Exhibit D.

4.2.3 Winter Operations
WSDOT is responsible for plowing the ramps entering/exiting and the connecting roundabout.

4.2.4 Signage
WSDOT is responsible for all items in this section within established turnback limits. Refer to Exhibit E.

4.2.5 Striping, channelization, and ADA Features
WSDOT is responsible for channelization items within eastern roundabout structure, entering/exiting ramps and US 395.

4.2.6 Illumination
WSDOT is responsible for the maintenance and operation of all illumination within the Ridgeline Drive Interchange. WSDOT will own the service cabinets and systems with the exception of the Welcome Sign conduit shown on Sheet 3 of Exhibit F. WSDOT obligation to maintain luminaires 47 and 48 does not include any damage caused by third party damage. If third party damage occurs for these two luminaries located on the LOCAL AGENCY owned property, the LOCAL AGENCY shall restore them. If the LOCAL AGENCY requires WSDOT to restore these two luminaires, the LOCAL AGENCY will contact WSDOT to establish a reimbursable account to pay WSDOT for their costs of the repairs.

4.2.7 Structures

WSDOT is responsible for all bridge related maintenance, inspections, and evaluation of the new US 395 structure over Ridgeline Drive.

4.2.8 Graffiti Removal and Vandalism
WSDOT is responsible for removing graffiti from the Ridgeline Drive bridge structure, and the textured faces of the approach walls to the undercrossing. Graffiti should be removed within 30 days of notification. Graffiti of a graphic or offensive nature shall be removed within 3 business days of notification.

5. NOTIFICATION

5.1 LOCAL AGENCY Requested Work

5.1.1 At the time the LOCAL AGENCY determines any Work is necessary, the LOCAL AGENCY shall provide notification to WSDOT'S AREA MAINTENANCE SUPERINTENDENT including a description of proposed Work, plans and specifications (if available) and proposed Traffic Control Plan/Procedures a minimum of 14 days prior to Work.

5.1.2 WSDOT will review and comment on Work or issue written approval within 10 days from receipt of plans and specifications.

5.1.3 Upon completion of the Work, the LOCAL AGENCY shall notify WSDOT for final inspection and acceptance.

6. FAILURE TO PERFORM MAINTENANCE AND EMERGENCY MAINTENANCE

6.1 WSDOT reserves the right to maintain the Project features located within state-owned right-of-way to the extent necessary for the safe operation and maintenance of the highway, should the LOCAL AGENCY fail to perform its maintenance responsibilities pursuant to this Agreement.

6.1.1 If the LOCAL AGENCY fails to perform any Work obligations, WSDOT will notify the LOCAL AGENCY of the areas of maintenance that must be completed, and the LOCAL AGENCY agrees to perform such Work within thirty (30) calendar days. If the LOCAL AGENCY does not perform the Work deemed necessary by WSDOT, WSDOT reserves the right to perform maintenance in accordance with minimum WSDOT highway standards.

6.1.2 The LOCAL AGENCY agrees that if WSDOT performs any maintenance activities which are the responsibility of the LOCAL AGENCY, the LOCAL AGENCY shall reimburse WSDOT for its actual direct, and related indirect costs, for all Work performed on behalf of the LOCAL AGENCY within thirty (30) days of invoice from WSDOT (the "Due Date").

6.1.3 The LOCAL AGENCY agrees to reimburse WSDOT for all maintenance costs within thirty (30) calendar days from receipt of a documented WSDOT invoice.

6.2 WSDOT reserves the right to determine if Project features located within state-owned right-of-way require emergency maintenance necessary for the safe operation of the highway. WSDOT will notify the LOCAL AGENCY of such emergency maintenance within 5 business days of completion of work. If WSDOT determines that the emergency was due to failure to perform as noted in Section 6.1 above, WSDOT will invoice the LOCAL AGENCY as described in Sections 6.1.2 and 6.1.3.

7. REPRESENTATIVE CONTACTS

7.1 WSDOT's contact representative will be the Area 3 Maintenance Superintendent, currently Kara Shute, or their designee, 1816 N 4th Ave, Pasco, WA 99301. (509) 948-0178, ShuteK@wsdot.wa.gov.

7.2 The Local Agency's representative will be the Deputy Public Works Director, currently Bruce Mills, or their designee, P.E., 210 W 6th Ave, Kennewick, WA 99336. (509) 585-4431, Bruce.Mills@ci.kennewick.wa.us.

8. TERMINATION

This Agreement may only be terminated or modified by the mutual written consent of the Parties.

9. GENERAL TERMS

9.1 Integration

This Agreement constitutes the final and complete integrated agreement between the Parties concerning its subject matter. This Agreement shall be interpreted to the extent that it was mutually drafted.

9.2 Modification

No modification or amendment of this Agreement is valid unless evidenced in writing and signed by both Parties. No verbal agreement may supersede, replace or amend this section.

9.3 Severability

Should any part, term or provision of this Agreement be determined to be invalid, the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected, and the same shall continue in full force and effect.

10. INDEMNIFICATION

10.1 The LOCAL AGENCY agrees to provide indemnification for and defense of personal injury or property damage claims and will cover WSDOT to the same extent as the LOCAL AGENCY.

10.2 The LOCAL AGENCY shall protect, defend, indemnify and hold harmless WSDOT, its employees and authorized agents from any and all costs, claims, judgments and/or awards of damages (both to persons or property), including attorneys' fees and costs, arising out of, or in any way resulting from the LOCAL AGENCY actions performed pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement; provided, however, the LOCAL AGENCY will not be required to indemnify, defend or hold harmless WSDOT if the claim, suit or action for injuries, death or damages (both to persons or property) is caused by the sole negligence of WSDOT, its employees or authorized agents. Where such claims, suits, or actions result from the concurrent negligence of both WSDOT and its employees or authorized agents and LOCAL AGENCY, its employees, authorized agents, contractors, and/or subcontractors, the indemnity provisions provided herein shall be valid and enforceable only to the extent of each Party's own negligence, subject to the limitations of RCW 4.24.115.

10.3 The LOCAL AGENCY specifically assumes potential liability for the actions brought by LOCAL AGENCY's employees and solely for the purposes of this indemnification and defense, LOCAL AGENCY specifically waives any immunity under the State Industrial Insurance Law, Title 51 RCW. LOCAL AGENCY acknowledges and agrees that this waiver was the subject of mutual negotiations.

10.4 This indemnification shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

10.5 The LOCAL AGENCY is insured through WCIA, a risk pool. The LOCAL AGENCY shall keep in force for the duration of the construction and maintenance Work under this Agreement, public liability and property damage insurance with companies or through sources approved by the State Insurance Commissioner pursuant to Title 48 RCW. The amount of coverage shall be not less than a single limit of $2,000,000 for bodily injury, including death and property damage per occurrence. The LOCAL

AGENCY shall furnish WSDOT proof of coverage limits prior to undertaking any Work covered by this Agreement.

11. RECORDS AND AUDIT

All records for maintenance, operation and/or repair Work done pursuant to this Agreement shall be held and kept available for inspection and audit by WSDOT, the LOCAL AGENCY and the Federal government for a period of six (6) years from the date of termination of this Agreement or any final payment authorized under this Agreement, whichever is later. Each Party shall have full access to and right to examine said records, during normal business hours and as often as it deems necessary. Should a Party require copies of any records from the other Party, the requesting Party agrees to pay the costs thereof. In the event of litigation or claim arising from the performance of this Agreement, the LOCAL AGENCY and WSDOT agree to maintain the records and accounts until such litigation, appeal or claims are finally resolved. This section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

12. DISPUTES

The Parties shall Work collaboratively to resolve disputes and issues arising out of, or related to, this Agreement. Disagreements shall be resolved promptly and at the lowest level of hierarchy. To this end, following the dispute resolution process in Sections 10.1A through 10.1D shall be a prerequisite to the filing of litigation concerning any dispute between the Parties:

A. The Representatives designated in this Agreement shall use their best efforts to resolve disputes and issues arising out of, or related to, this Agreement. The Representatives shall communicate regularly to discuss the status of the tasks to be performed hereunder and to resolve any disputes or issues related to the successful performance of this Agreement. The Representatives shall cooperate in providing staff support to facilitate the performance of this Agreement and the resolution of any disputes or issues arising during the term of this Agreement.

B. A Party's Representative shall notify the other Party in writing of any dispute or issue that the Representative believes may require formal resolution according to Section 5.1D. The Representatives shall meet within five (5) working days of receiving the written notice and attempt to resolve the dispute.

C. In the event the Representatives cannot resolve the dispute or issue, the LOCAL AGENCY's Mayor, and WSDOT's Olympic Region Administrator, or their respective designees, shall meet and engage in good faith negotiations to resolve the dispute.

D. In the event the LOCAL AGENCY's Mayor and WSDOT's Olympic Region Administrator, or their respective designees, cannot resolve the dispute or issue, the LOCAL AGENCY and WSDOT shall each appoint a member to a disputes board. These two members shall then select a third member not affiliated with either Party. The three-member board shall conduct a dispute resolution hearing that shall be informal and unrecorded. All expenses for the third member of the dispute board shall be shared equally by both Parties; however, each Party shall be responsible for its own costs and fees.

13. VENUE

In the event that either Party deems it necessary to institute legal action or proceedings to enforce any right or obligation under this Agreement, the Parties hereto agree that any such action or proceedings shall be brought in the superior court situated in Spokane County, Washington. Further, the Parties agree that each will be solely responsible for payment of its own attorneys' fees, witness fees, and costs.

14. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Parties shall be deemed an independent contractor for all purposes, and the employees of each Party or any of its contractors, subcontractors, consultants, and the employees thereof, shall not in any manner be deemed to be employees of the other Party.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this Agreement to be effective as of the date last signed below.

City of Kennewick	Washington State Department of Transportation
By:	By:
Printed:	Printed:
Title:	Title:
Date:	Date:
Approved as to Form City of Kennewick	Approved as to Form Washington State Department of Transportation
By:	By: Mark Schumock
Printed:	Printed: Mark F. Schumock
Title:	Title: Assistant Attorney General
Date:	Date: 10/14/2020

GM 1183 – Exhibit A

Maintenance and Preservation Responsibilities for Ridgeline Drive Roadway Prism

For detailed plans see Exhibit B - F

Maintenance Item	Local Agency	WSDOT
Roadway surface [See Note 1]	X	
Roadway shoulders	X	
Stability of cut & fill slopes [See Figure 1]	X	
Sidewalks [See Figure 1]	X	
Drainage culverts [Guideline B] See Exhibit D	Note 5	Note 5
Snow and ice removal of roadway [Guideline A]	X	
Snow and ice removal of ramps [Guideline A]		X
Roadway Channelization	X	
Roundabout and Ramp channelization		X
Crosswalks		X
Striping	X	
Directional signs/route markers outside of Turnbacks	Note 3	
Directional signs/route markers inside of Turnbacks		Note 3
Regulatory and warning signs outside of Turnbacks (speed and traffic law signs)	Note 3	
Regulatory and warning signs inside of Turnbacks (speed and traffic law signs)		Note 3
Illumination		Note 4
Vegetation control	X	
Noxious weed control		X
Roadway encroachments		X
Roadway cleanup	X	
Utility Franchises (limited access-State)		X
ADA features curb ramps, landings and truncated domes	X	
Concrete curb and gutter	X	
Stamped or decorative concrete/asphalt pavement		X
Public art [Guideline C]	Note 2	
Bike lanes striping	X	
Structural related bridge maintenance		X
Retaining walls		X
Bridge condition inspections and evaluation of in-service bridges		X
Under structure sweeping/cleaning for debris and weed control	X	
Bridge drains/drainage [See Exhibit D]	Note 5	Note 5

GM 1183 – Exhibit A

Responsibilities Continued.		
Maintenance Item	Local Agency	WSDOT
Graffiti in the tunnel and any service cabinets	X	
Landscaping, irrigation and decorative items [Guideline C]	Note 2	

Guidelines:

[A] –The Local Agency has the responsibility for snow removal within their jurisdiction and that WSDOT shall, when necessary, plow the snow on the roadway. The meaning of "when necessary" is that WSDOT will plow snow, with the Local Agency's concurrence, on the traveled lane of the state highway on the way through the cities not having adequate snow plowing equipment. The Local Agency must contact WSDOT before using chemicals on structures.

[B] – Grass-lined swales constructed by WSDOT solely for state highway runoff will be maintained by WSDOT.

[C] – General Statements;

For replacing traffic devices for a more "aesthetically pleasing" device WSDOT is responsible for the basic cost including replacement. The Local Agency is responsible for any incremental costs over the WSDOT basic costs. Such as, the city is responsible for any incremental cost for any finish on signal poles and all other poles that is above the state standard galvanized finish and betterments beyond state standards.

Per WSDOT Design Manual M22-01.11 section 950.01 and section 40 of the State Constitution specifies that gas tax money must be used for a "highway purpose." Therefore, public art beyond WSDOT the standard design and will be the responsibility of the Local Agency.

Notes:

[1] – The Local Agency has assumed the responsibility for the roadway of Ridgeline Drive within Turnback limits. The Local Agency must notify WSDOT at least 14 business days prior to implementing traffic control that may impact traffic movement of the highway ramps.

[2] – Landscaping, irrigation systems, "welcome" signs and any other decorative items are the Local Agency's responsibility.

[3] – Directional signs to state routes/markers within Turnback limits are the are the responsibility of WSDOT, all others outside of Turnback limits are the responsibility of the Local Agency. Regulatory and warning signs within Turnback limits are the responsibility of WSDOT, all others outside of Turnback limits are the responsibility of the Local Agency. Signs must meet WSDOT standards for height inside of Turnback limits. WSDOT Bridge and Structures Office approval required if mounting to structures See Exhibit E.

[4] – The WSDOT has responsibility for maintenance of all illumination systems except for the area shown in orange on Exhibit F, Sheet 3 of 3.

[5] – Drainage and culverts that cross Ridgeline Drive and are used solely for the removal of water from Ridgeline Drive are the responsibility of the Local Agency regardless of Turnback limits. Drainage and culverts used for water removal from all other state highway systems within the Turnback limits are the responsibility of WSDOT. See Exhibit D.

GM 1183 – Exhibit A

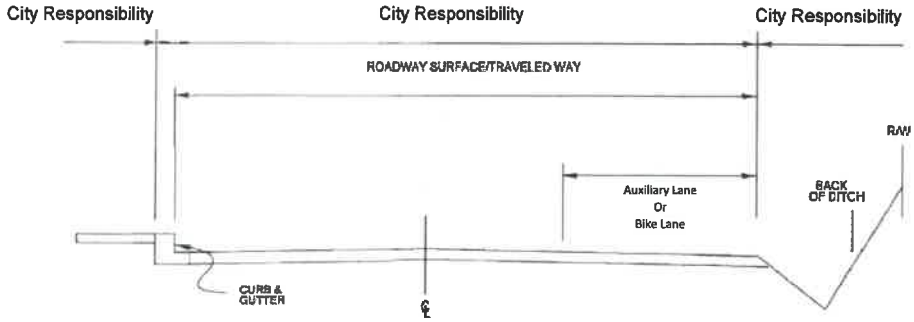


Figure 1 ROADWAY WITH FILL/CUT AND
CURB & GUTTER OF
RIDGELINE DRIVE

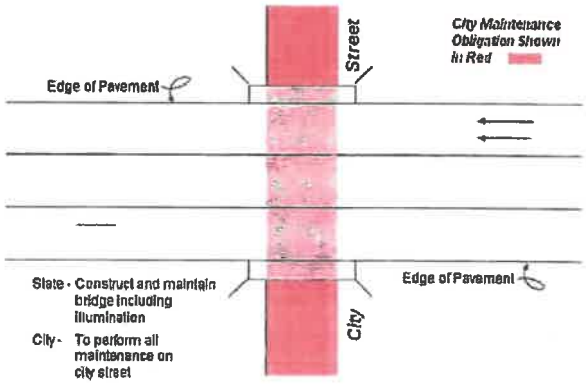


Figure 2 EXISTING CITY STREET CROSSED BY
NEW STATE HIGHWAY OVERPASS

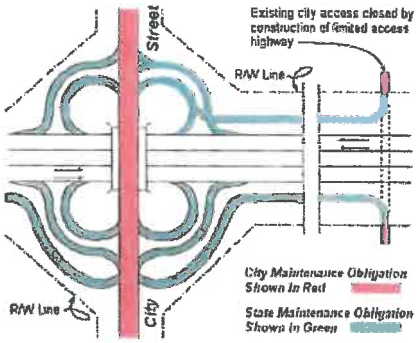
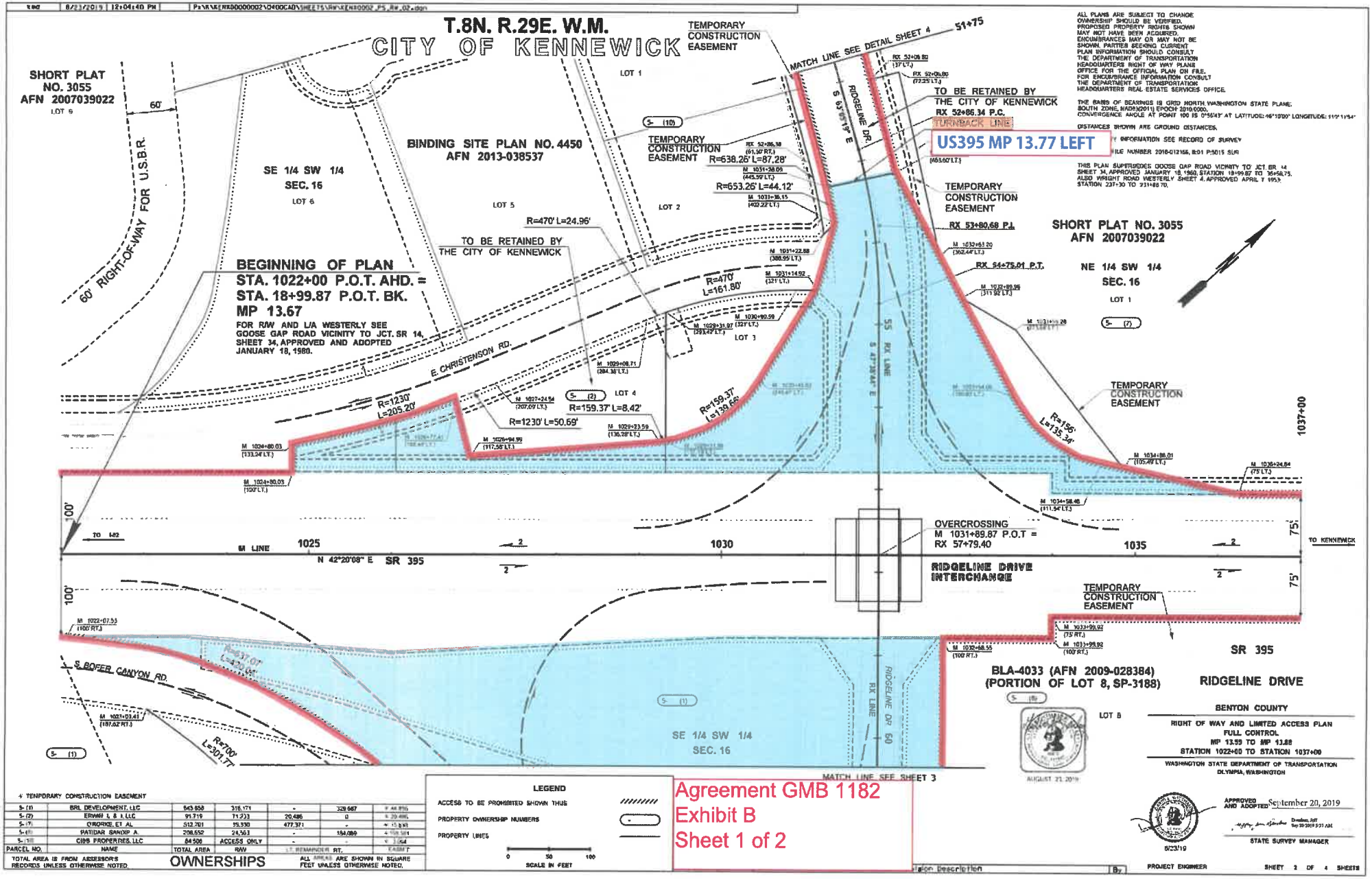


Figure 3 TYPICAL LIMITED ACCESS HIGHWAY

Agreement GMB 1183
Exhibit A
Sheet 3 of 3


T.8N. R.29E. W.M.
CITY OF KENNEWICK
SHORT PLAT NO. 3055 AFN 2007039022
LOT 9
60' RIGHT-OF-WAY FOR U.S.B.R.
SE 1/4 SW 1/4 SEC. 16
LOT 6
BINDING SITE PLAN NO. 4450 AFN 2013-038537
LOT 5
LOT 1
LOT 2
LOT 3
LOT 4
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT
TO BE RETAINED BY THE CITY OF KENNEWICK
BEGINNING OF PLAN
STA. 1022+00 P.O.T. AHD. =
STA. 18+99.87 P.O.T. BK.
MP 13.67
FOR R/W AND L/A WESTERLY SEE GOOSE GAP ROAD VICINITY TO JCT. SR 14, SHEET 34, APPROVED AND ADOPTED JANUARY 18, 1980.
E. CHRISTENSON RD.
S. BOFER CANYON RD.
MATCH LINE SEE DETAIL SHEET 4
51+75
RIDGELINE DR.
S 63°53'19" E
TO BE RETAINED BY THE CITY OF KENNEWICK
RX 52+86.34 P.C.
TURNBACK LINE
US395 MP 13.77 LEFT
RX 53+80.68 P.T.
RX 54+75.01 P.T.
SHORT PLAT NO. 3055 AFN 2007039022
NE 1/4 SW 1/4 SEC. 16
LOT 1
R=470' L=24.96'
R=470' L=161.80'
R=638.26' L=87.28'
R=653.26' L=44.12'
R=1230' L=205.20'
R=1230' L=50.69'
R=159.37' L=8.42'
R=159.37' L=139.66'
R=156' L=135.34'
R=700' L=301.77'
1037+00
M LINE
1025
1030
1035
N 42°20'08" E SR 395
TO I-82
TO KENNEWICK
OVERCROSSING
M 1031+89.87 P.O.T =
RX 57+79.40
RIDGELINE DRIVE INTERCHANGE
RX LINE
S 47°39'44" E
100'
75'
SE 1/4 SW 1/4 SEC. 16
MATCH LINE SEE SHEET 3
BLA-4033 (AFN 2009-028384)
(PORTION OF LOT 8, SP-3188)
LOT 8
SR 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
BENTON COUNTY
RIGHT OF WAY AND LIMITED ACCESS PLAN
FULL CONTROL
MP 13.59 TO MP 13.88
STATION 1022+00 TO STATION 1037+00
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON
APPROVED AND ADOPTED September 20, 2019
STATE SURVEY MANAGER
PROJECT ENGINEER
SHEET 2 OF 4 SHEETS
LEGEND
ACCESS TO BE PROHIBITED SHOWN THUS
PROPERTY OWNERSHIP NUMBERS
PROPERTY LINES
SCALE IN FEET
OWNERSHIPS
Agreement GMB 1182
Exhibit B
Sheet 1 of 2

82/83

T.8N. R.29E. W.M.

CITY OF KENNEWICK

RIDGELINE DRIVE INTERCHANGE

MATCH LINE SEE SHEET 2

MATCH LINE SEE SHEET 4

BLA-4033 (AFN 2009-028384) (PORTION OF LOT 8, SP-3188)

RX 61+02.35 P.I. LOT 8

RX 61+66.76 P.T.

S BOFER CANYON RD

RIDGELINE DR

RX LINE

S ZINTEL WAY

TURNBACK LINE

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

125' BPA EASEMENT FRANKLIN-BADGER CANYON NO. 1

SE 1/4 SW 1/4 SEC. 16

TO BE RETAINED BY THE CITY OF KENNEWICK

US395 MP 13.78 RIGHT

US395 MP 13.80 RIGHT

(PORTION OF LOT 8, SP-3188) EXCEPT BSP 3984 AFN 2009-010542

PERMANENT UTILITY EASEMENT

SW 1/4 SE 1/4 SEC. 16

R=936.09' L=70.27'

R=700' L=301.77'

R=443' L=208.17'

R=374.50' L=39.74'

R=70' L=39.76'

R=70' L=82.08'

R=440' L=226.69'

R=230' L=14.14'

R=230' L=10.49'

R=170' L=113.49'

R=437.50' L=110.77'

R=437.50' L=4.94'

R=114.50' L=19.97'

R=229.50' L=33.91'

R=241.50' L=68.24'

R=274' L=81.94'

R=326' L=69.88'

R=329.50' L=94.75'

R=329.50' L=157.42'

R=469.50' L=417.75'

R=469.50' L=128.06'

R=574.50' L=150.76'

RX 60+37.93 P.C.

RX 62+20.62 P.I.

RX 62+51.33 P.I.

RX 63+19.19 P.I.

RX 64+20.03 P.I.

RX 65+34.78 P.I.

RX 65+94.26 P.R.C.

RX 64+73.29 P.C.

RX 68+37.57 P.T.

RX 68+90.58 P.C.

RX 69+56.69 P.I.

N 88°05'29" E 2692.41'

N 88°05'30" E 2692.97'

N 01°04'33" W 5349.97'

ALL PLANS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE. OWNERSHIP SHOULD BE VERIFIED. PROPOSED PROPERTY RIGHTS SHOWN MAY NOT HAVE BEEN ACQUIRED. ENCUMBRANCES MAY OR MAY NOT BE SHOWN. PARTIES SEEKING CURRENT PLAN INFORMATION SHOULD CONSULT THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION HEADQUARTERS RIGHT OF WAY PLANS OFFICE FOR THE OFFICIAL PLAN ON FILE. FOR ENCUMBRANCE INFORMATION CONSULT THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION HEADQUARTERS REAL ESTATE SERVICES OFFICE.

THE BASIS OF BEARINGS IS GRID NORTH, WASHINGTON STATE PLANE, SOUTH ZONE, NAD83(2011) EPOCH: 2013.0000. CONVERGENCE ANGLE AT POINT 100 IS 0°56'43" AT LATITUDE: 46°10'00" LONGITUDE: -119°11'54"

DISTANCES SHOWN ARE GROUND DISTANCES

FOR SURVEY INFORMATION SEE RECORD OF SURVEY

AUDITOR'S FILE NUMBER 2018-012186 B 01 P:5075 SUR

THIS PLAN SUPERSEDES GOOSE GAP ROAD VICINITY TO JCT SR 14 SHEET 34, APPROVED JANUARY 18, 1989 STATION 18+99.87 TO 35+58.75. ALSO WRIGHT ROAD WESTERLY SHEET 4, APPROVED APRIL 7, 1993. STATION 237+30 TO 231+80.70.

* TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT
\# PERMANENT DRAINAGE EASEMENT
◊ & ◊ PERMANENT UTILITY EASEMENT

PARCEL NO.	NAME	TOTAL AREA	R/W	LT. REMAINDER AT	EASMT
5- (1)	SEE SHEET 2	-	-	-	-
5- (8)	SEE SHEET 2	-	-	-	-
5- (9)	CIRCLE ONE PROPERTIES, LLC	689,990	16,414	-	675,576

TOTAL AREA IS FROM ASSESSOR'S RECORDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED

OWNERSHIPS

ALL AREAS ARE SHOWN IN SQUARE FEET UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

LEGEND

ACCESS TO BE PROHIBITED SHOWN THUS

PROPERTY OWNERSHIP NUMBERS

PROPERTY LINES

SCALE IN FEET 0 50 100

Agreement GMB 1182
Exhibit B
Sheet 2 of 2

Revision Description By

SR 395

RIDGELINE DRIVE

BENTON COUNTY

RIGHT OF WAY AND LIMITED ACCESS PLAN
FULL CONTROL
MP 13.59 TO MP 13.88
STATION 1022+00 TO STATION 1037+00

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

APPROVED AND ADOPTED September 20, 2019

Donohue, Jeff Sep 20 2019 9:57 AM

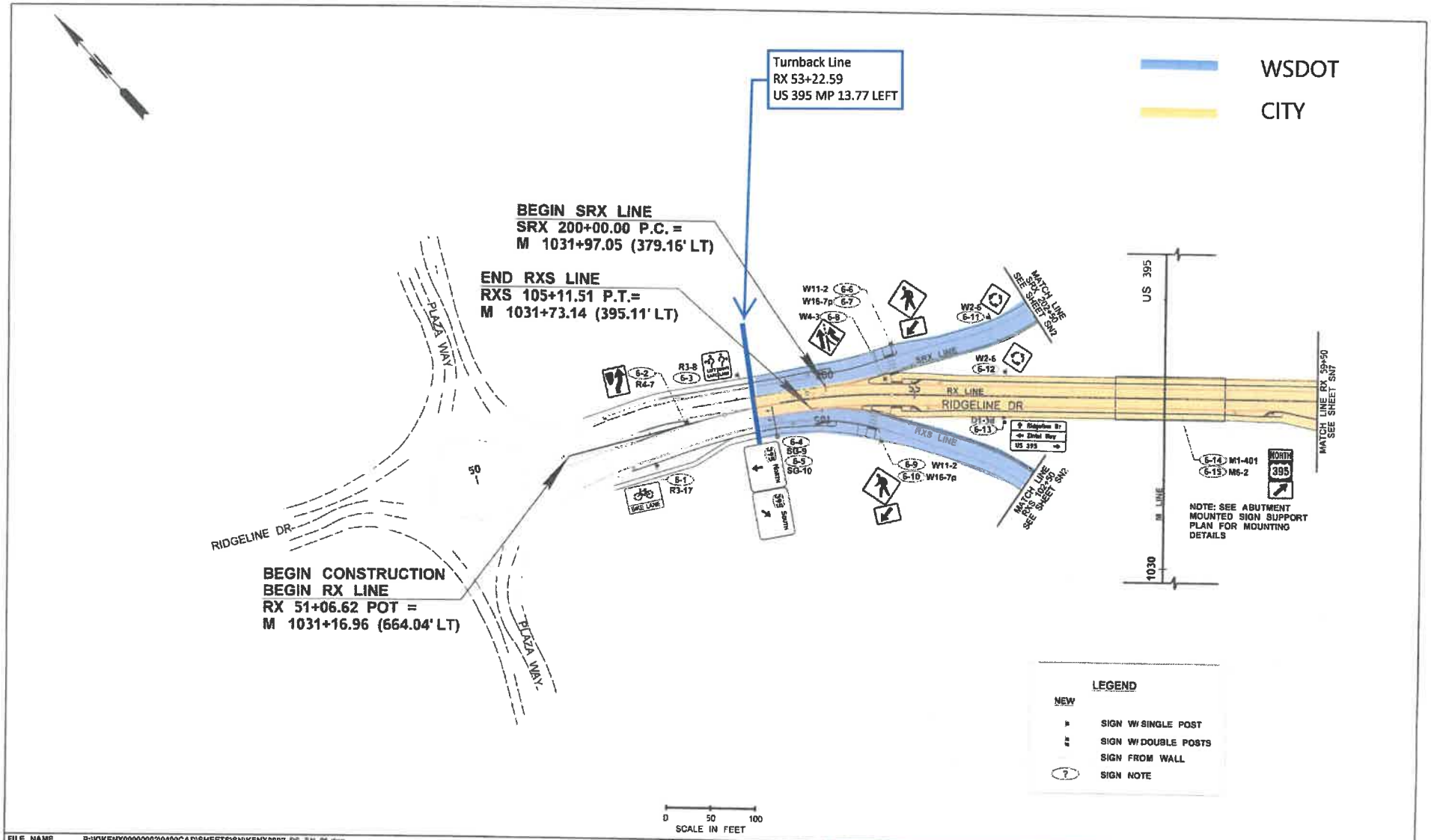
STATE SURVEY MANAGER

8/23/19

PROJECT ENGINEER

SHEET 3 OF 4 SHEETS

82/83



FILE NAME	P:\K\KENX00000002\0400CAD\SHEETS\SN\KENX002Z_PS_SN_06.dgn				
TIME	12:16:55 PM	RELEASE FOR CONSTRUCTION RECORD			
DATE	11/26/2019				
PLOTTED BY	Pwc				
DESIGNED BY	J.CLARK				
ENTERED BY	R.BORJA				
CHECKED BY	L.MITCHELL				
PROJ. ENGR.	D.WITTHAUS				
REGIONAL ADM.	T. TREPANIER	DESCRIPTION	DATE	NO.	

REGION NO. 10 | STATE WASH | FED.AID PROJ.NO. NHFP-3457(002)

JOB NUMBER | CONTRACT NO. | LOCATION NO.

Agreement GMB 1183
Exhibit C
Sheet 1 of 2

US 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
CONSTRUCT INTERCHANGE

SIGNING PLANS

Plot 1 | PLAN REF NO SN6 | SHEET 151 OF 214

END CONSTRUCTION
END ZX LINE
ZX 804+20.70 POC =
M 1035+24.66 (484.74' RT)

Turnback Line
ZX 803+20.15
US 395 MP 13.80 RIGHT

WSDOT

CITY

Maintenance Line
BEGIN RXNX LINE
RXNX 500+00.00 POT =
M 1031+78.81 (202.83' RT)

BEGIN ZX LINE
ZX 800+00.00 POT =
M 1031+30.87 (529.50' RT)
RX 63+19.19

BEGIN RXN LINE
RXN 400+00.00 P.C. =
M 1030+93.61 (476.24' RT)

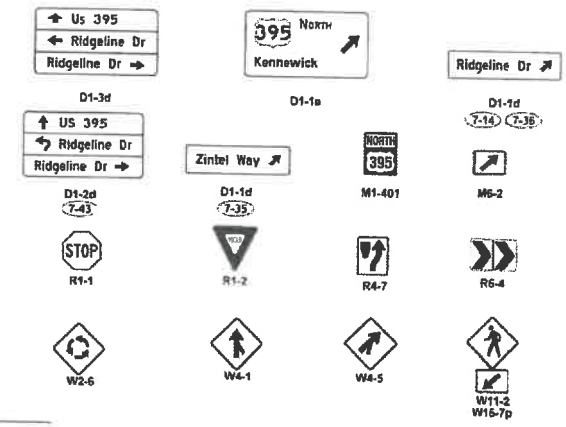
END BX LINE
BX 46+54.71 POT =
M 1029+23.12 (782.49' RT)
RX 66+47.74

END RXNX LINE
RXNX 504+12.48 P.T. =
M 1028+97.05 (392.95' RT)

END NRX LINE
NRX 309+53.42 P.T. =
M 1030+67.73 (514.04' RT)

END CONSTRUCTION
END RX LINE
RX 69+08.83 P.O.C. =
M 1029+26.80 (1030.58' RT)

Turnback Line
RX 64+94.51
US 395 MP 13.78 RIGHT



LEGEND

NEW

SIGN W/ SINGLE POST

SIGN W/ DOUBLE POSTS

7 SIGN NOTE

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

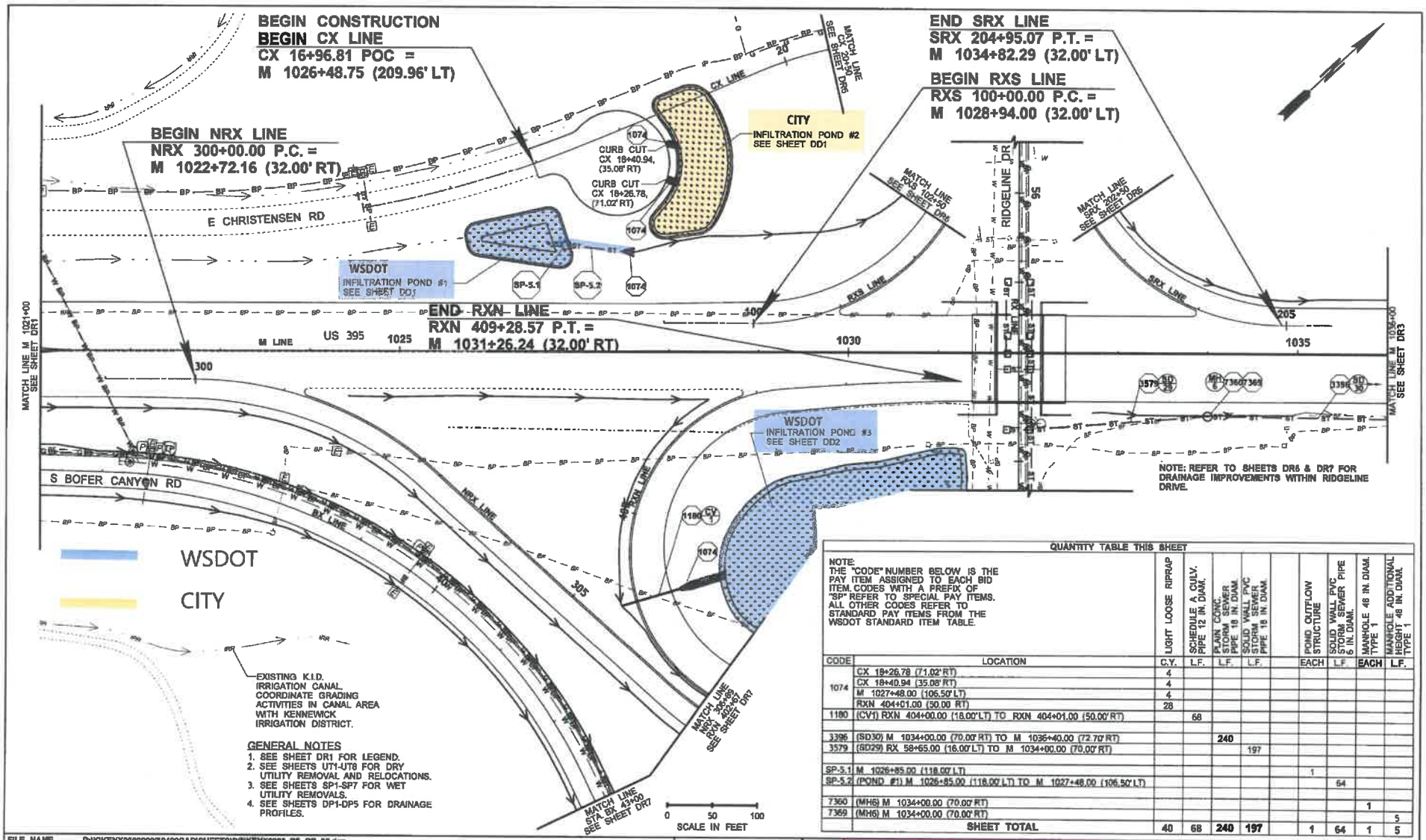
FILE NAME	P:\K\KENX0000002\0400CAD\SHEETS\SMKENX0002_PS_SN_07.dgn					
TIME	12:16:59 PM	RELEASE FOR CONSTRUCTION RECORD		REGION NO. 10	STATE WASH	FED.AID PROJ.NO. NHFP-3457(002)
DATE	11/26/2019					
PLOTTED BY	Pwc					
DESIGNED BY	J.CLARK					
ENTERED BY	R.BORJA					
CHECKED BY	L.MITCHELL					
PROJ. ENGR.	D.WITTHAUS					
REGIONAL ADM.	T. TREPANIER	DESCRIPTION	DATE	NO.	CONTRACT NO.	LOCATION NO

Agreement GMB 1183
Exhibit C
Sheet 2 of 2

US 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
CONSTRUCT INTERCHANGE

SIGNING PLANS

Plot 1
PLAN REF NO SN7
SHEET 152 OF 214 SHEETS



QUANTITY TABLE THIS SHEET

NOTE:
THE "CODE" NUMBER BELOW IS THE PAY ITEM ASSIGNED TO EACH BID ITEM. CODES WITH A PREFIX OF "SP" REFER TO SPECIAL PAY ITEMS. ALL OTHER CODES REFER TO STANDARD PAY ITEMS FROM THE WSDOT STANDARD ITEM TABLE.

CODE	LOCATION	LIGHT LOOSE RIPRAP C.Y.	SCHEDULE A CULV. PIPE 12 IN. DIAM. L.F.	PLAIN CONC. STORM SEWER PIPE 18 IN. DIAM. L.F.	SOLID WALL PVC STORM SEWER PIPE 18 IN. DIAM. L.F.		POND OUTFLOW STRUCTURE EACH	SOLID WALL PVC STORM SEWER PIPE 6 IN. DIAM. L.F.	MANHOLE 48 IN. DIAM. TYPE 1 EACH	MANHOLE ADDITIONAL HEIGHT 48 IN. DIAM. TYPE 1 L.F.
1074	CX 18+26.78 (71.02' RT)	4								
	CX 18+40.94 (35.08' RT)	4								
	M 1027+48.00 (106.50' LT)	4								
	RXN 404+01.00 (50.00 RT)	28								
1180	(CV1) RXN 404+00.00 (18.00' LT) TO RXN 404+01.00 (50.00' RT)		68							
3396	(SD30) M 1034+00.00 (70.00' RT) TO M 1036+40.00 (72.70' RT)			240						
3579	(SD29) RX 58+65.00 (16.00' LT) TO M 1034+00.00 (70.00' RT)				197					
SP-5.1	M 1026+85.00 (118.00' LT)						1			
SP-5.2	(POND #1) M 1026+85.00 (118.00' LT) TO M 1027+48.00 (106.50' LT)							64		
7360	(MH6) M 1034+00.00 (70.00' RT)								1	
7369	(MH6) M 1034+00.00 (70.00' RT)									5
	SHEET TOTAL	40	68	240	197		1	64	1	5

FILE NAME	P:\K\KENX00000002\0400CAD\SHEETS\D\RKENX0002_PS_DR_02.dgn				
TIME	2:01:29 PM	RELEASE FOR CONSTRUCTION RECORD			
DATE	11/26/2019				
PLOTTED BY	Pwc				
DESIGNED BY	H. CALKINS				
ENTERED BY	P.WOLF				
CHECKED BY	D.WITTHAUS				
PROJ. ENGR.	D.WITTHAUS				
REGIONAL ADM.	T. TREPANIER	DESCRIPTION	DATE	NO.	

REGION NO. 10 | STATE WASH | FED.AID PROJ.NO. NHFP-3457(002)

JOB NUMBER | CONTRACT NO. | LOCATION NO.

11-26-19

Agreement GMB1183
Exhibit D
Sheet 1 of 6

US 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
CONSTRUCT INTERCHANGE

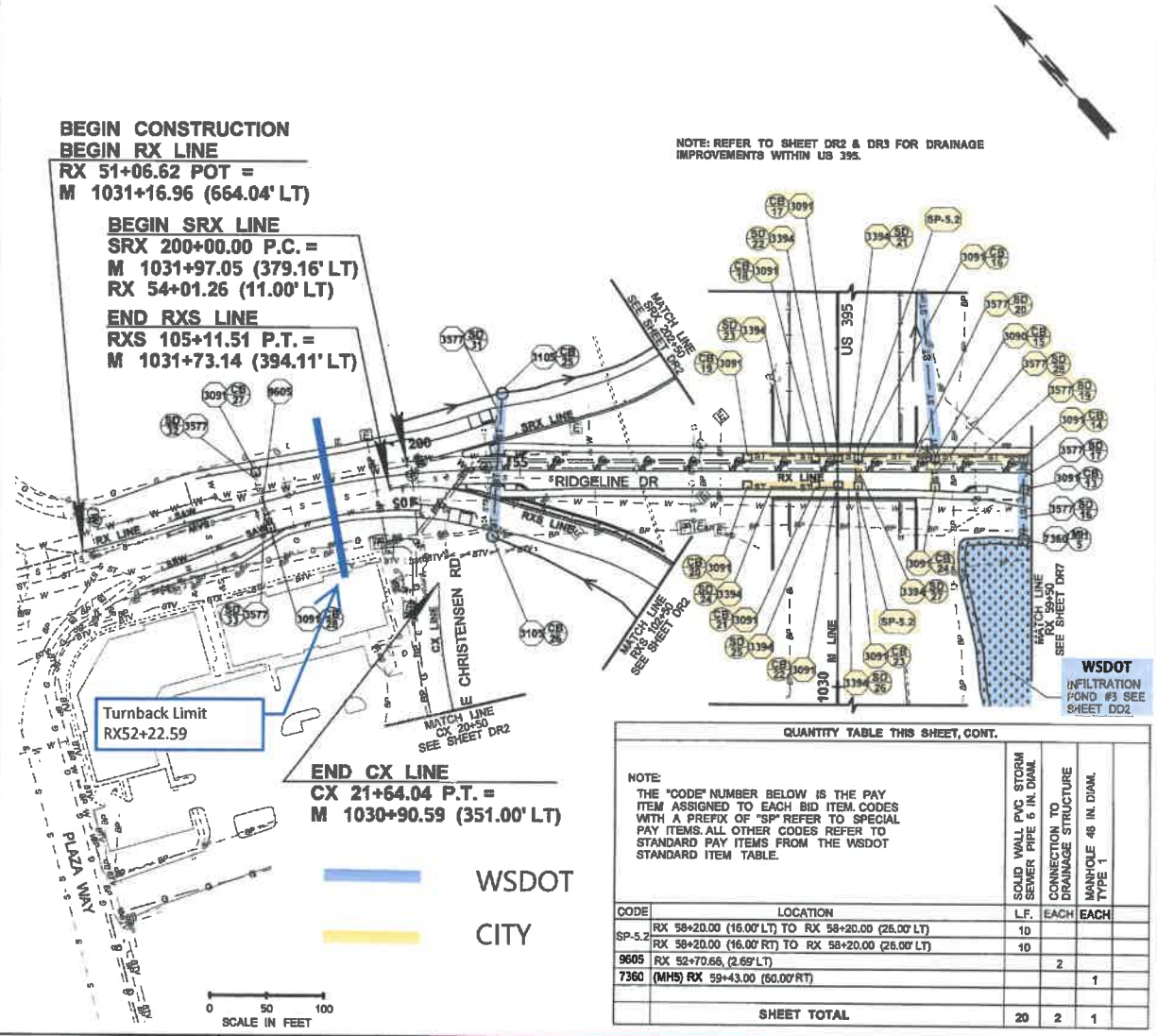
DRAINAGE PLANS

Plot 1
PLAN REF NO DR2
SHEET 53 OF 214 SHEETS

QUANTITY TABLE THIS SHEET

NOTE:
THE "CODE" NUMBER BELOW IS THE PAY ITEM ASSIGNED TO EACH BID ITEM. CODES WITH A PREFIX OF "SP" REFER TO SPECIAL PAY ITEMS. ALL OTHER CODES REFER TO STANDARD PAY ITEMS FROM THE WSDOT STANDARD ITEM TABLE.

CODE	LOCATION	CATCH BASIN TYPE 1L	CATCH BASIN TYPE 1	CATCH BASIN TYPE 2 48 IN. DIAM.		PLAIN CONC. STORM SEWER PIPE 12 IN. DIAM.	SOLID WALL PVC STORM SEWER PIPE 12 IN. DIAM.	
		EACH	EACH	EACH		L.F.	L.F.	
3090	(CB15) RX 58+65.00 (16.00' LT)	1						
	(CB13) RX 59+43.00 (18.46' RT)		1					
	(CB14) RX 59+43.00 (16.00' LT)		1					
	(CB16) RX 57+97.50 (16.00' LT)		1					
	(CB17) RX 57+80.00 (16.00' LT)		1					
	(CB18) RX 57+60.00 (16.00' LT)		1					
	(CB19) RX 57+00.00 (16.00' LT)		1					
3091	(CB20) RX 57+00.00 (16.00 RT)		1					
	(CB21) RX 57+80.00 (16.00' RT)		1					
	(CB22) RX 57+80.00 (16.00' RT)		1					
	(CB23) RX 57+97.50 (16.00' RT)		1					
	(CB24) RX 58+65.00 (16.58' RT)		1					
	(CB27) RX 52+72.00 (31.15' LT)		1					
	(CB28) RX 52+72.00 (27.16' RT)		1					
3105	(CB25) RX 54+84.00 (68.50' LT)			1				
	(CB26) RX 54+76.00 (59.00' RT)			1				
	(SD21) RX 57+97.50 (16.00' LT) TO RX 57+80.00 (16.00' LT)					18		
	(SD22) RX 57+80.00 (16.00' LT) TO RX 57+60.00 (16.00' LT)					20		
	(SD23) RX 57+60.00 (16.00' LT) TO RX 57+00.00 (16.00' LT)					60		
3394	(SD24) RX 57+00.00 (16.00' RT) TO RX 57+60.00 (16.00' RT)					60		
	(SD25) RX 57+60.00 (16.00' RT) TO RX 57+80.00 (16.00' RT)					20		
	(SD26) RX 57+80.00 (16.00' RT) TO RX 57+97.50 (16.00' RT)					18		
	(SD27) RX 57+97.50 (16.00' RT) TO RX 57+97.50 (16.00' LT)					32		
	(SD16) RX 59+43.00 (60.00' RT) TO RX 59+43.00 (18.46' RT)						41	
	(SD17) RX 59+43.00 (18.46' RT) TO RX 59+43.00 (16.00' LT)						35	
	(SD19) RX 59+43.00 (16.00' LT) TO RX 58+65.00 (16.00' LT)						79	
3577	(SD20) RX 58+65.00 (16.00' LT) TO RX 57+97.50 (16.00' LT)						68	
	(SD28) RX 58+65.00 (16.58' RT) TO RX 58+65.00 (16.00' LT)						33	
	(SD31) RX 54+76.00 (59.00' RT) TO RX 54+84.00 (68.50' LT)						123	
	(SD32) RX 52+72.00 (31.15' LT) TO RX 52+70.66 (2.69' LT)						29	
	(SD33) RX 52+72.00 (27.16' RT) TO RX 52+70.66 (2.69' LT)						30	
	SHEET TOTAL	1	13	2		228	438	



QUANTITY TABLE THIS SHEET, CONT.

NOTE:
THE "CODE" NUMBER BELOW IS THE PAY ITEM ASSIGNED TO EACH BID ITEM. CODES WITH A PREFIX OF "SP" REFER TO SPECIAL PAY ITEMS. ALL OTHER CODES REFER TO STANDARD PAY ITEMS FROM THE WSDOT STANDARD ITEM TABLE.

CODE	LOCATION	SOLID WALL PVC STORM SEWER PIPE 6 IN. DIAM.	CONNECTION TO DRAINAGE STRUCTURE	MANHOLE 48 IN. DIAM. TYPE 1	
		L.F.	EACH	EACH	
SP-5.2	RX 58+20.00 (16.00' LT) TO RX 58+20.00 (26.00' LT)	10			
	RX 58+20.00 (16.00' RT) TO RX 58+20.00 (26.00' LT)	10			
9605	RX 52+70.66, (2.69' LT)		2		
7360	(MH5) RX 59+43.00 (60.00' RT)			1	
	SHEET TOTAL	20	2	1	

GENERAL NOTES

1. SEE SHEET DR1 FOR LEGEND.
2. SEE SHEETS UT1-UT8 FOR UTILITY REMOVAL AND RELOCATIONS.
3. SEE SHEETS DP1-DP5 FOR DRAINAGE PROFILES.

FILE NAME	P:\K\KENX0000002\0400CAD\SHEETS\D\KENX0002_PS_DR_06.dgn			
TIME	2:01:38 PM	RELEASE FOR CONSTRUCTION RECORD		
DATE	11/26/2019			
PLOTTED BY	Pwc			
DESIGNED BY	H.CALKINS			
ENTERED BY	P.WOLF			
CHECKED BY	D.WITTHAUS			
PROJ. ENGR.	D.WITTHAUS			
REGIONAL ADM.	T. TREPANIER	DESCRIPTION	DATE	NO.

REGION NO. 10 | STATE WASH | FED.AID PROJ.NO. NHFP-3457(002)

JOB NUMBER | CONTRACT NO. | LOCATION NO.

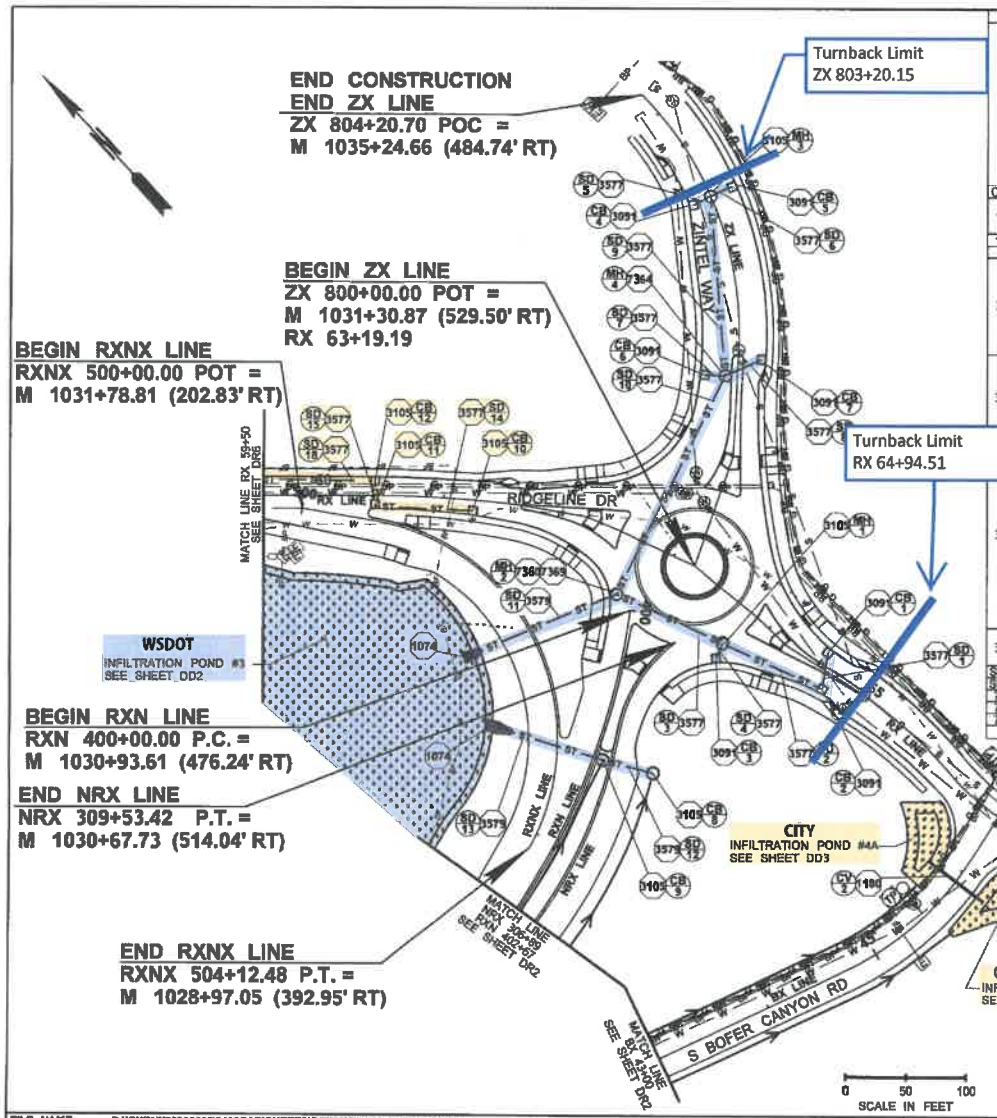
11-26-19

Agreement GMB1183
Exhibit D
Sheet 2 of 6

US 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
CONSTRUCT INTERCHANGE

DRAINAGE PLANS

Plot 1
PLAN REF NO DR6
SHEET 57 OF 214 SHEETS



QUANTITY TABLE THIS SHEET

NOTE: THE "CODE" NUMBER BELOW IS THE PAY ITEM ASSIGNED TO EACH BID ITEM. CODES WITH A PREFIX OF "SP" REFER TO SPECIAL PAY ITEMS. ALL OTHER CODES REFER TO STANDARD PAY ITEMS FROM THE WSDOT STANDARD ITEM TABLE.

CODE	LOCATION	LIGHT LOOSE RIPRAP C.Y.	SCHEDULE A CULV. PIPE, 12 INCH DIAM. L.F.	CATCH BASIN TYPE 1 EACH	CATCH BASIN TYPE 2, 48 IN. DIAM EACH		SOLID WALL PVC STORM SEWER PIPE 12 IN. DIAM. L.F.	SOLID WALL PVC STORM SEWER PIPE 18 IN. DIAM. L.F.	POND OUTFLOW STRUCTURE EACH	SOLID WALL PVC STORM SEWER PIPE 6 IN. DIAM. L.F.		MANHOLE 48 IN. DIAM. TYPE 1 EACH	MANHOLE 60 IN. DIAM. TYPE 1 EACH	MANHOLE ADDITIONAL HEIGHT 48 IN. DIAM TYPE 1 L.F.
1074	(RXNX 502+17.50 (43.70' RT)	8												
	(RXNX 503+12.00 (37.70' RT)	11												
	(RX 67+25.00 (46.50' RT) TO RX 69+08.83 (73.00' RT)	105												
1180	(CV2) BX 45+90.00 (28.50' LT) TO BX 45+90.00 (28.75' RT)		57											
3091	(CB1) RX 64+53.00 (17.01' LT)			1										
	(CB2) RX 64+65.00 (18.21' RT)			1										
	(CB3) RX 63+84.34 (49.70' RT)			1										
	(CB4) ZX 803+18.00 (19.21' LT)			1										
	(CB5) ZX 803+18.00 (22.90' RT)			1										
	(CB6) ZX 801+65.00 (30.69' LT)			1										
	(CB7) ZX 801+80.00 (22.83' RT)			1										
3105	(MH1) RX 63+78.00 (34.50' RT)				1									
	(MH3) ZX 803+18.00 (0' OFFSET)				1									
	(CB8) NRX 308+37.00 (34.50' RT)				1									
	(CB9) NRX 308+37.00 (8.50' LT)				1									
	(CB10) RX 61+25.00 (12.58' RT)				1									
	(CB11) RX 60+43.00 (11.00' RT)				1									
	(CB12) RX 60+43.00 (16.01' LT)				1									
3577	(SD1) RX 64+53.00 (17.01' LT) TO RX 64+65.00 (18.21' RT)						37							
	(SD2) RX 64+65.00 (18.21' RT) TO RX 63+78.00 (34.50' RT)						91							
	(SD3) RX 63+78.00 (34.50' RT) TO RX 62+71.00 (49.00' RT)						97							
	(SD4) RX 63+84.34 (49.70' RT) TO RX 63+78.00 (34.50' RT)						15							
	(SD5) ZX 803+18.00 (19.21' LT) TO ZX 803+18.00 (0' OFFSET)						19							
	(SD6) ZX 803+18.00 (22.90' RT) TO ZX 803+18.00 (0' OFFSET)						23							
	(SD7) ZX 801+65.00 (30.69' LT) TO ZX 801+65.00 (10.00' LT)						21							
	(SD8) ZX 801+80.00 (22.83' RT) TO ZX 801+65.00 (10.00' LT)						35							
	(SD9) ZX 803+18.00 (0' OFFSET) TO ZX 801+65.00 (10.00' LT)						150							
	(SD10) ZX 801+65.00 (10.00' LT) TO RX 62+71.00 (49.00' RT)						204							
	(SD14) RX 61+25.00 (12.58' RT) TO RX 60+43.00 (11.00' RT)						82							
	(SD15) RX 60+43.00 (11.00' RT) TO RX 60+43.00 (16.01' LT)						27							
	(SD18) RX 60+43.00 (16.01' LT) TO RX 59+43.00 (16.00' LT)						100							
3579	(SD11) RX 62+71.00 (49.00' RT) TO RXNX 502+17.50 (43.70' RT)							123						
	(SD12) NRX 308+37.00 (34.50' RT) TO NRX 308+37.00 (8.50' LT)							43						
	(SD13) NRX 308+37.00 (8.50' LT) TO RXNX 503+12.00 (37.70' RT)							79						
SP-5.1	RX 67+10.00 (36.50' RT)								1					
SP-5.2	(POND #) RX 67+10.00 (36.50' RT) TO RX 67+25.00 (46.50' RT)									60				
7360	(MH2) RX 62+71.00 (49.00' RT)											1		
7364	(MH4) ZX 801+65.00 (10.00' LT)												1	
7369	(MH2) RX 62+71.00 (49.00' RT)													1
	SHEET TOTAL	124	57	7	7		903	245	1	60		1	1	1

WSDOT

CITY

GENERAL NOTES
1. SEE SHEET DR1 FOR LEGEND.
2. SEE SHEETS UT1-UT8 FOR UTILITY REMOVAL AND RELOCATIONS.
3. SEE SHEETS DP1-DP5 FOR DRAINAGE PROFILES.

FILE NAME	P:\KUKENX0000002\D400CAD\SHEETS\DR\KENX0002_P5_DR_07.dgn
TIME	2:01:40 PM
DATE	11/26/2019
PLOTTED BY	Pwo
DESIGNED BY	H. CALKINS
ENTERED BY	P.WOLF
CHECKED BY	D.WITTHAUS
PROJ. ENGR.	D.WITTHAUS
REGIONAL ADM.	T. TRÉPANIER

RELEASE FOR CONSTRUCTION RECORD

DESCRIPTION | DATE | NO.

REGION NO. 10 | STATE WASH | FED.AID PROJ.NO. NHFP-3457(002)

JOB NUMBER | CONTRACT NO. | LOCATION NO.

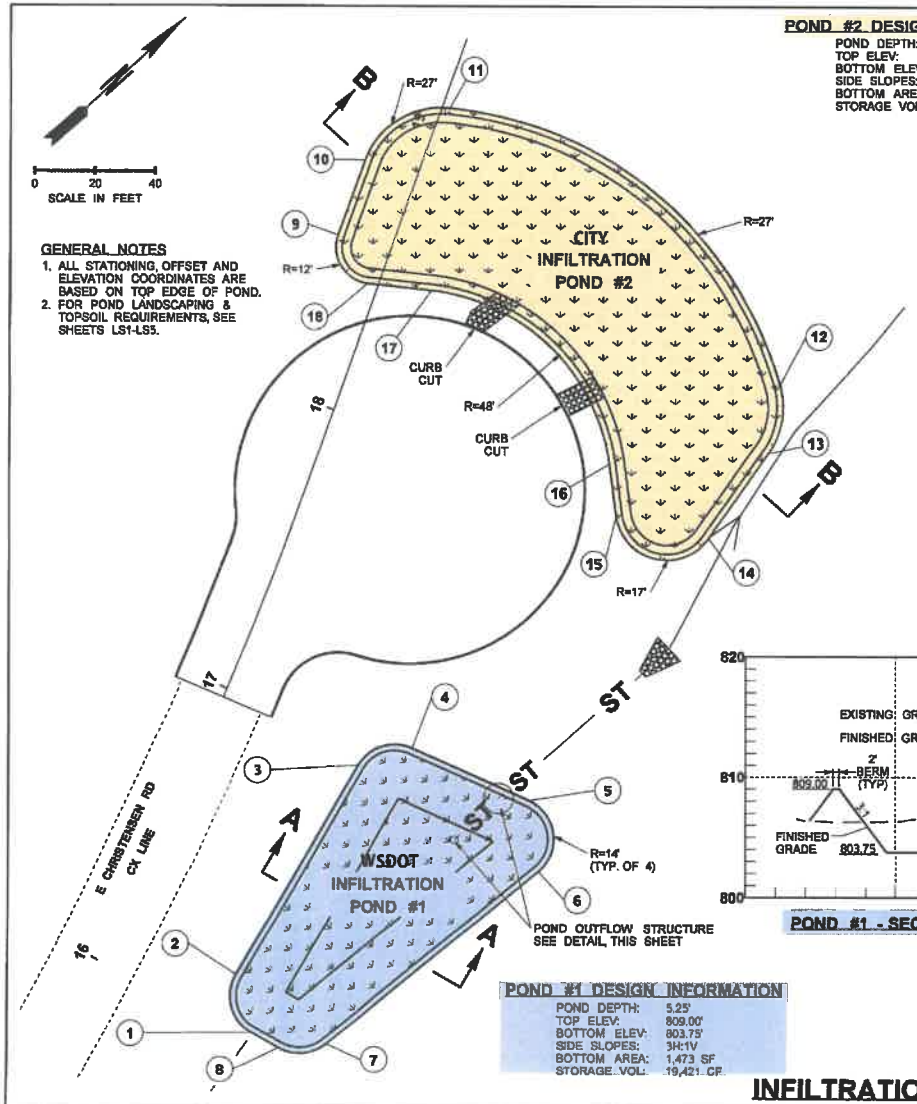
11-26-19

Agreement GMB1183
Exhibit D
Sheet 3 of 6

US 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
CONSTRUCT INTERCHANGE

DRAINAGE PLANS

Plot 1
PLAN REF NO DR7
SHEET 58 OF 214 SHEETS



GENERAL NOTES

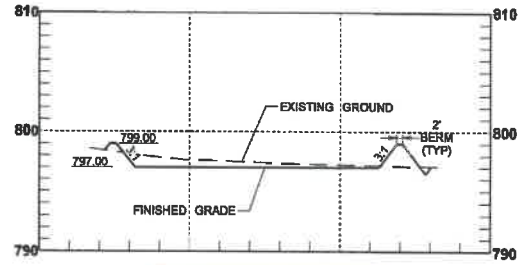
1. ALL STATIONING, OFFSET AND ELEVATION COORDINATES ARE BASED ON TOP EDGE OF POND.
2. FOR POND LANDSCAPING & TOPSOIL REQUIREMENTS, SEE SHEETS LS1-LS3.

POND #2 DESIGN INFORMATION

POND DEPTH:	2.0'
TOP ELEV:	799.00'
BOTTOM ELEV:	797.00'
SIDE SLOPES:	3H:1V
BOTTOM AREA:	8,652 SF
STORAGE VOL:	9,305 CF

POND #2 COORDINATES

#	STATION	OFFSET	ELEVATION
9	CX 18+54.86	18.22' LT	799.00
10	CX 18+81.43	18.11' LT	799.00
11	CX 19+07.54	2.46' RT	799.00
12	CX 18+57.81	137.16' RT	799.00
13	CX 18+34.96	141.28' RT	799.00
14	CX 18+01.36	132.12' RT	799.00
15	CX 17+98.05	100.61' RT	799.00
16	CX 18+13.67	92.56' RT	799.00
17	CX 18+46.13	17.35' RT	799.00
18	CX 18+43.14	3.42' LT	799.00



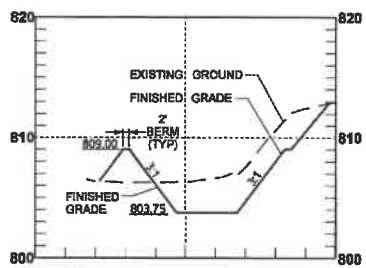
POND #2 - SECTION B-B

POND #1 COORDINATES

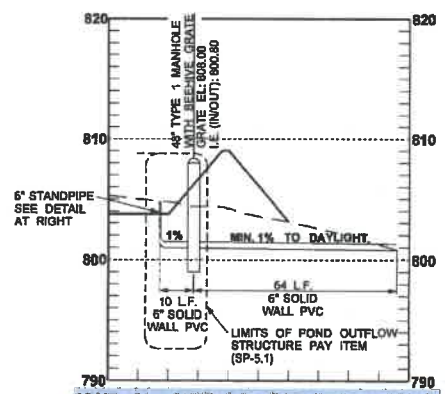
#	STATION	OFFSET	ELEVATION
1	CX 16+02.09	56.31' RT	809.00
2	CX 16+16.19	43.19' RT	809.00
3	CX 16+93.69	50.15' RT	809.00
4	CX 17+05.37	64.42' RT	809.00
5	CX 17+04.10	107.10' RT	809.00
6	CX 16+85.37	119.17' RT	809.00
7	CX 16+09.60	80.20' RT	809.00
8	CX 16+01.66	56.70' RT	809.00

WSDOT

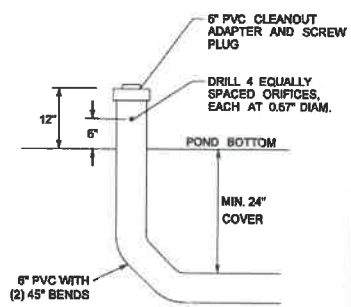
CITY



POND #1 - SECTION A-A



POND #1 - OUTFLOW STRUCTURE DETAIL



STANDPIPE DETAIL

POND #1 DESIGN INFORMATION

POND DEPTH:	5.25'
TOP ELEV:	809.00'
BOTTOM ELEV:	803.75'
SIDE SLOPES:	3H:1V
BOTTOM AREA:	1,473 SF
STORAGE VOL:	19,421 CF

INFILTRATION POND #1 & #2 DETAILS

FILE NAME	P:\K\KENX\0000000210400CAD\SHEETS\DT\KENX0002_PS_DD_01.dgn				
TIME	2:01:56 PM	RELEASE FOR CONSTRUCTION RECORD			
DATE	11/26/2019				
PLOTTED BY	Pwc				
DESIGNED BY	H.CALKINS				
ENTERED BY	D.FULLER				
CHECKED BY	D.WITTHAUS				
PROJ. ENGR.	D.WITTHAUS				
REGIONAL ADM.	T. TREPANIER	DESCRIPTION	DATE	NO.	

REGION NO. 10 | STATE WASH | FED.AID PROJ.NO. NHFP-3457(002)

JOB NUMBER | CONTRACT NO. | LOCATION NO.

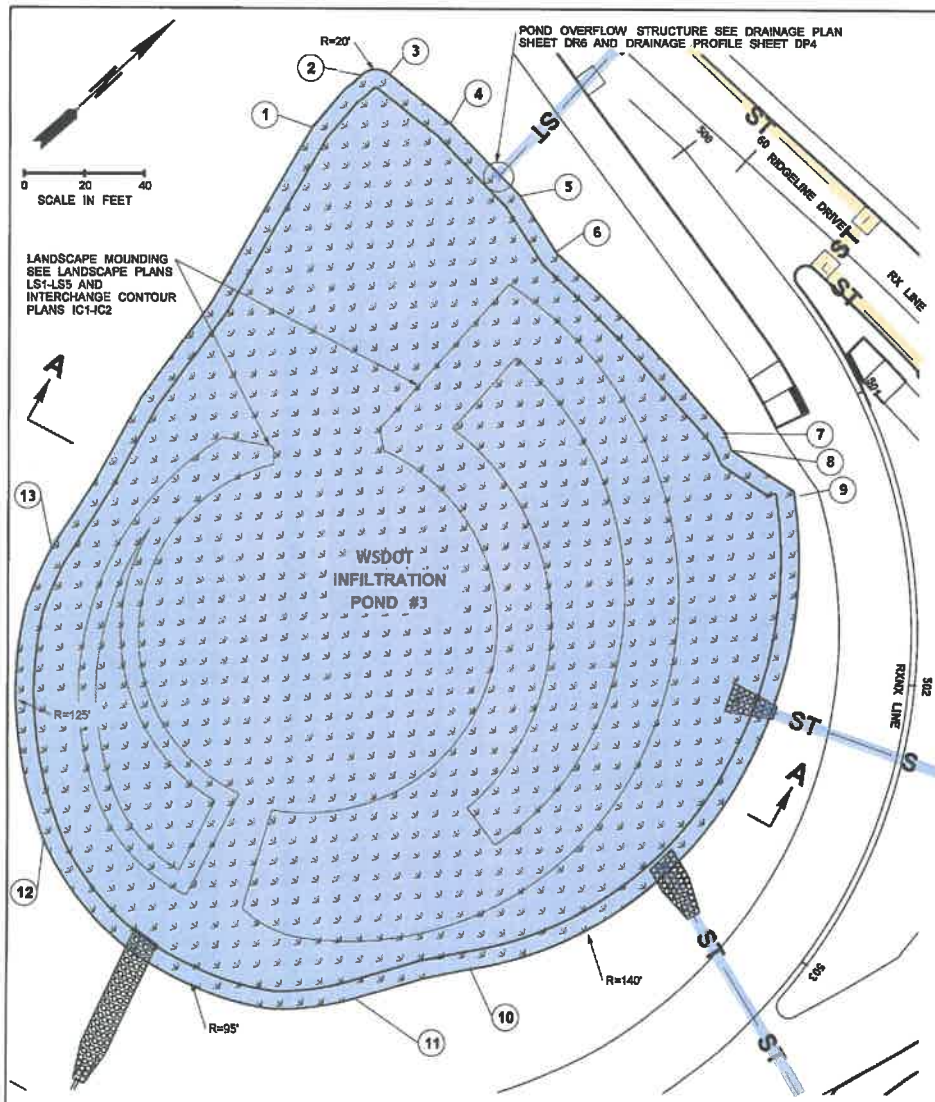
11-26-19

Agreement GMB1183
Exhibit D
Sheet 4 of 6

US 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
CONSTRUCT INTERCHANGE

DRAINAGE DETAILS

Plot 1 | PLAN REF NO DD1 | SHEET 64 OF 214 SHEETS



GENERAL NOTES

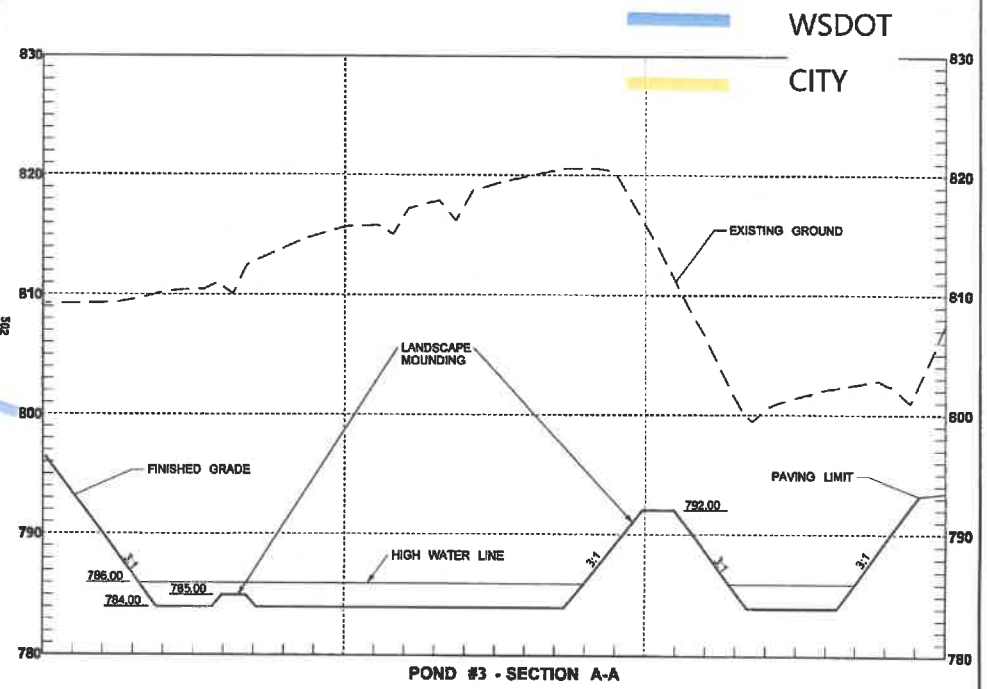
1. ALL STATIONING, OFFSET AND ELEVATION COORDINATES ARE BASED ON TOP EDGE OF POND.
2. FOR POND LANDSCAPING & TOPSOIL REQUIREMENTS, SEE SHEETS LS1-LS5.

POND #3 DESIGN INFORMATION

POND DEPTH:	2.00'
TOP ELEV:	786.00'
BOTTOM ELEV:	784.00'
SIDE SLOPES:	3H:1V
BOTTOM AREA:	48,840 SF
STORAGE VOL:	101,371 CF

POND #3 COORDINATES

#	STATION	OFFSET	ELEVATION
1	M 1031+00.63	105.58' RT	786.00
2	M 1031+24.44	106.96' RT	786.00
3	M 1031+30.89	129.30' RT	786.00
4	M 1031+32.62	139.54' RT	786.00
5	M 1031+30.32	173.25' RT	786.00
6	M 1031+24.46	194.58' RT	786.00
7	M 1031+18.34	277.02' RT	786.00
8	M 1031+15.46	282.19' RT	786.00
9	M 1031+19.88	305.34' RT	786.00
10	M 1029+29.04	335.53' RT	786.00
11	M 1028+95.86	314.07' RT	786.00
12	M 1028+65.15	201.35' RT	786.00
13	M 1029+38.28	137.81' RT	786.00



POND #3 - SECTION A-A

INFILTRATION POND #3 DETAILS

FILE NAME	P:\KKENX00000002\0400CAD\SHEETS\DT\KENX0002_PS_DD_02.dgn				
TIME	2:01:58 PM	RELEASE FOR CONSTRUCTION RECORD			
DATE	11/25/2019				
PLOTTED BY	Pwc				
DESIGNED BY	H.CALKINS				
ENTERED BY	D.FULLER				
CHECKED BY	D.WITTHAUS				
PROJ. ENGR.	D.WITTHAUS				
REGIONAL ADM.	T. TREPANIER	DESCRIPTION	DATE	NO.	

REGION NO. 10 | STATE WASH | FED.AID PROJ.NO. NHFP-3457(002)

JOB NUMBER | CONTRACT NO. | LOCATION NO.

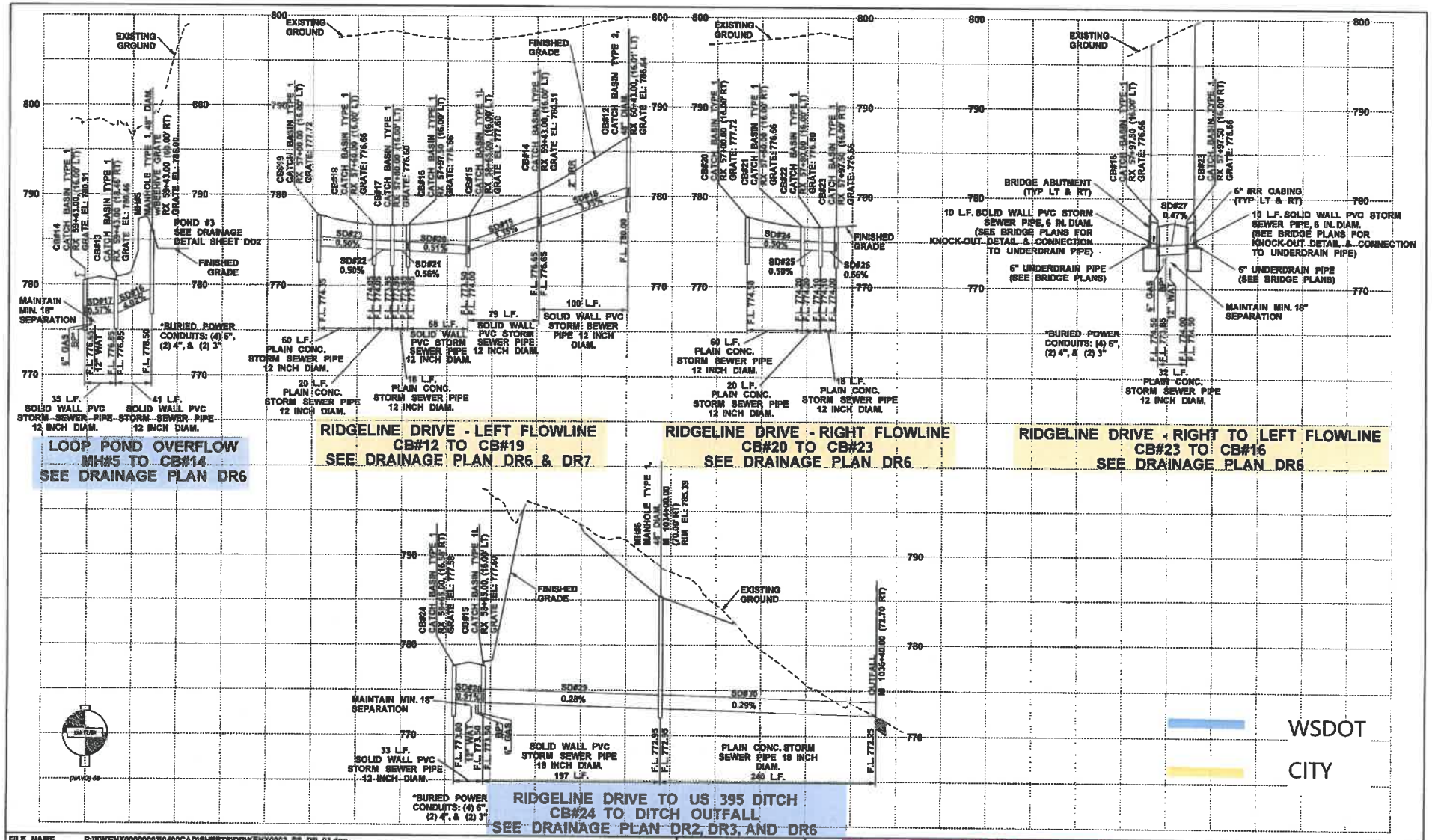
11-26-19

Agreement GMB1183
Exhibit D
Sheet 5 of 6

US 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
CONSTRUCT INTERCHANGE

DRAINAGE DETAILS

Plot 1
PLAN REF NO DD2
SHEET 65 OF 214 SHEETS



FILE NAME	P:\KKENX0000000\20400CAD\SHEETS\DR\KENX0002_PS_DP_01.dgn	RELEASE FOR CONSTRUCTION RECORD		REGION NO. 10	STATE WASH
TIME	2:01:48 PM			JOB NUMBER	FED.AID PROJ.NO. NHFP-3457(002)
DATE	11/26/2019			CONTRACT NO.	LOCATION NO.
PLOTTED BY	Pwc				
DESIGNED BY	H. CALKINS				
ENTERED BY	P.WOLF				
CHECKED BY	F.SOH				
PROJ. ENGR.	D.WITTHAUS				
REGIONAL ADM.	T. TREPANIER	DESCRIPTION	DATE	NO.	

11-26-19

Agreement GMB1183
Exhibit D
Sheet 6 of 6

US 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
CONSTRUCT INTERCHANGE

DRAINAGE PROFILES

Plot 1
PLAN REF NO DP3
SHEET 61 OF 214

SIGN INSTALLATION SPECIFICATIONS

SIGN NO.	SIGN CODE	SIGN DESCRIPTION	STA. LOC. (or MP)	SIGN SIZE X	SIGN SIZE Y	SHEETING TYPE	LETTER SIZE OR CODE	POST MATERIAL	POST SIZE	POST LENGTH H1	POST LENGTH H2	POST LENGTH H3	POST LENGTH H4	CLEARANCE V	CLEARANCE W	REMARKS
1-1	SG-1	OVERHEAD EXIT GUIDE	M 1010+28.00	132	78	IV	SEE SHEET SN8	CANTILEVER			N/A			17.5	n/a	CANTILEVER NO. 2
1-2	SG-2	OVERHEAD GUIDE	M 1011+84.00	264	150	IV	SEE SHEET SN8	BRIDGE						17.5	n/a	SIGN BRIDGE NO. 1
1-3	SG-3	OVERHEAD EXIT ONLY	M 1011+84.00	174	150	IV	SEE SHEET SN8	BRIDGE						17.5	n/a	SIGN BRIDGE NO. 1
1-4	SG-4	RIDGELINE DR. EXIT DIRECTION	M 1014+92 RT	246	96	III OR IV	SEE SHEET SN8	STEEL	2.5" PSST	15	18.1			7	16.1	2 POSTS, SLIP BASE REQUIRED
1-5	W13-2	EXIT ADVISORY SPEED 30 MPH	M 1020+00 RT	24	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5				7	13	
1-6	W14-1	DEAD END	M 1020+80 LT	30	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5				7	13.8	
1-7	SG-5	OVERHEAD ADVANCED SIGN	M 1020+80.00	270	168	IV	SEE SHEET SN8	BRIDGE						17.5	n/a	SIGN BRIDGE NO. 2
1-8	SG-6	OVERHEAD EXIT ONLY	M 1020+80.00	174	168	IV	SEE SHEET SN8	BRIDGE						17.5	n/a	SIGH BRIDGE NO. 2
2-1	E5-1	EXIT GORE	M 1024+28 RT	72	60	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	12				7	15	
2-2	W2-6	ROUNDABOUT SYMBOL	NRX 303+39 RT	30	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5				7	13.8	
2-3	W13-1	ADVISORY SPEED 35 MPH	NRX 303+39 RT	18	18	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	n/a				5.5	12.8	
2-4	D1-2d	EXIT DIRECTION	NRX 306+39 RT	78	30	II	SEE SHEET SN8	STEEL						7	15.3	2 POSTS, SLIP BASE REQUIRED
2-5	M1-401	STATE ROUTE 395 SYMBOL	M 1026+74 LT	30	36	II	STANDARD	STEEL						7	13.3	SOUTH 395
2-6	W4-2R	RIGHT LANE ENDS MERGE LEFT	RXN 403+68 RT	36	36	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	10				7	14.1	
2-7	W4-3	ADDED LANE	M 1028+60 RT	36	36	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	10				7	14.1	
2-8	W4-6	ENTERING ROADWAY ADDED LANE	RXN 406+66 RT	36	36	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	10				7	14.1	
2-9	W4-6	ENTERING ROADWAY ADDED LANE	RXS 101+18 LT	36	36	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	10				7	14.1	
2-10	W4-3	ADDED LANE	M 1030+12 LT	36	36	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	10				7	14.1	
2-11	E5-1	EXIT GORE	M 1033+60 LT	72	60	II	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	12				7	15	2 POSTS, SLIP BASE REQUIRED
2-12	M1-401	STATE ROUTE 395 SYMBOL	M 1035+00 RT	30	36	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	10				7	13.3	NORTH 395
3-1	W13-2	EXIT ADVISORY SPEED 30 MPH	M 1038+00 LT	24	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5				7	13.0	
3-2	SG-7	RIDGELINE DR. EXIT DIRECTION	M 1041+92 LT	246	96	III OR IV	SEE SHEET SN8	STEEL	2.5" PSST	15	18.1			17.5	16.1	
3-3	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT	M 1042+00 RT	24	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5				7	13.0	55 MPH
3-4	SG-8	RIDGELINE DR. EXIT GUIDE	M 1048+10 LT	132	78	III OR IV	SEE SHEET SN8	STEEL	3" PSST	13.5	15.2			7	14.2	2 POSTS, SLIP BASE REQUIRED
4-1	R4-4	BEGIN RIGHT TURN LANE YIELD TO BIKES	HX 72+36 LT	36	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5				7	13.5	
4-2	R3-7R	RIGHT LANE MUST TURN RIGHT	HX 70+45 LT	30	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5				7	13.3	
4-3	R3-7R	RIGHT LANE MUST TURN RIGHT	HX 68+36 LT	30	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5				7	13.3	
4-4	R3-7R	RIGHT LANE MUST TURN RIGHT	M 1056+33 LT	30	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5					13.3	
4-5	R3-7R	RIGHT LANE MUST TURN RIGHT	M 1059+29 LT	30	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5					13.3	
4-6	W9-1	RIGHT LANE ENDS	M 1060+00 RT	36	36	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	10				7	14.1	
4-7	W4-2L	RIGHT LANE ENDS MERGE LEFT	M 1063+00 RT	36	36	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	10					14.1	
6-1	R3-17	BIKE SYMBOL BIKE LANE	RX 51+99 RT	24	18	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	8.5				7	13.0	
6-2	R4-7	KEEP RIGHT SYMBOL	RX 52+42.16 LT	24	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5					13.3	
6-3	R3-8 (MOD)	RAB ADVANCE LANE CONTROL	RX 53+09 LT	48	48	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	11					14.0	
6-4	SG-9	OVERHEAD GUIDE SIGN US395 NORTH	RX 53+40 RT	156	108	III OR IV	SEE SHEET SN8	CANTILEVER		n/a				17.5	n/a	

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

POST LENGTHS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. FINAL VALUES SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO FABRICATION.
FOR STRUCTURE AND MOUNTING DETAILS SEE STANDARD PLAN SHEET SERIES "G".
FOR CODE REFERENCES AND STANDARD DETAILS SEE WASHINGTON STATE SIGN FABRICATION MANUAL.
ALL SINGLE POST SIGNS OVER 26 INCHES SHALL HAVE BRACING PER STANDARD PLAN G-50.10
FOR GROUND MOUNTED SIGN PLACEMENT REQUIREMENTS, SEE STANDARD PLAN G-20.10
INSTALL 3M PROTECTIVE OVERLAY FILM 1160 OR APPROVED EQUAL TO SIGN SHEETING AS A PROTECTIVE GRAFFITI OVERLAY

WSDOT

CITY

FILE NAME	P:\K\KENX0000002\0400CAD\SHEETS\SN\KENX9002_PS_SS_1.dgn
TIME	12:15:44 PM
DATE	11/26/2019
PLOTTED BY	Pwc
DESIGNED BY	J.CLARK
ENTERED BY	R.BORJA
CHECKED BY	L.MITCHELL
PROJ. ENGR.	D.WITTHAUS
REGIONAL ADM.	T. TREPANIER

RELEASE FOR CONSTRUCTION RECORD

DESCRIPTION	DATE	NO.

REGION NO. 10 | STATE WASH | JOB NUMBER | CONTRACT NO. | LOCATION NO.

FED.AID PROJ.NO. NHFP-3457(002)

Agreement GMB1183
Exhibit E
Sheet 1 of 6

US 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
CONSTRUCT INTERCHANGE

SIGN SPECIFICATIONS

Plot 1
PLAN REF NO SS1
SHEET 141 OF 214 SHEETS

SIGN INSTALLATION SPECIFICATIONS

SIGN NO.	SIGN CODE	SIGN DESCRIPTION	STA. LOC. (or MP)	SIGN SIZE X	SIGN SIZE Y	SHEETING TYPE	LETTER SIZE OR CODE	POST MATERIAL	POST SIZE	POST LENGTH H1	POST LENGTH H2	POST LENGTH H3	POST LENGTH H4	CLEARANCE V	CLEARANCE W	REMARKS
6-5	SG-10	OVERHEAD GUIDE SIGN US395 SOUTH	RX 53+40 RT	162	120	III OR IV	SEE SHEET SN8	CANTILEVER		N/A				17.5	n/a	
6-6	W11-2	PEDESTRIAN CROSSING	SRX 200+83 LT	30	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5				7	3.3	
6-7	W16-7p	DOWNWARD DIAGONAL ARROW LT	SRX 200+83 LT	24	12	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	8				6	3.0	
6-8	W4-3	ADDED LANE	RX 54+68 LT	36	36	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	10				7	3.5	
6-9	W11-2	PEDESTRIAN CROSSING	RXS 104+24 LT	30	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5				7	3.3	
6-10	W16-7p	DOWNWARD DIAGONAL ARROW LT	RXS 104+24 LT	24	12	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	8				6	3.0	
6-11	W2-6	RAB AHEAD SYMBOL	SRX 201+98 LT	30	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5				7	13.8	
6-12	W2-6	RAB AHEAD SYMBOL	SRX 201+98 RT	30	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5				7	13.8	2 POSTS, SLIP BASE REQUIRED
6-13	D1-3d	RAB DESTINATION	RX 56+00 RT	78	42	III OR IV	SEE SHEET SN8	STEEL	2.5" PSST	10.5	11.48			7	13.8	2 POSTS, SLIP BASE REQUIRED
6-14	M1-401	STATE ROUTE 395 SYMBOL	RX 58+00 RT	30	36	II	STANDARD	STEEL						7	13.3	SOUTH 395
6-15	M6-2	UPWARD DIRECTIONAL ARROW RT	RX 58+00 RT	21	15	II	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	8.25				7	12.6	
7-1	M1-401	STATE ROUTE 395 SYMBOL	M 1026+74 LT	30	36	II	STANDARD	STEEL						7	13.3	NORTH 395
7-2	M6-2	UPWARD DIRECTIONAL ARROW RT	RX 60+40 RT	21	15	II	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	8.25				7	2.6	
7-3	W11-2	PEDESTRIAN CROSSING	RXNX 500+76 RT	30	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5				7	3.8	
7-4	W16-7p	DOWNWARD DIAGONAL ARROW LT	RXNX 500+76 RT	24	12	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	N/A				6		
7-5	R4-7	KEEP RIGHT SYMBOL	RX 61+67	24	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5				7	3.25	
7-6	W4-1	MERGE SYMBOL	RXN 400+93 RT	36	36	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	10				7	3.5	
7-7	W4-5	ENTERING ROADWAY MERGE	RXNX 503+38 RT	36	36	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	10				7	4.1	
7-8	W11-2	PEDESTRIAN CROSSING	RX 62+21 LT	30	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5				7	3.8	
7-9	W16-7p	DOWNWARD DIAGONAL ARROW RT	RX 62+21 LT	24	12	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	n/a				6		
7-10	W11-2	PEDESTRIAN CROSSING	RX 62+21 LT	30	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5				7	3.8	
7-11	W16-7p	DOWNWARD DIAGONAL ARROW RT	RX 62+21 LT	24	12	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	N/A				5		
7-12	R1-2	YIELD	RX 62+46 RT	24	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5				7	3.3	
7-13	R4-7	KEEP RIGHT SYMBOL	NRX 308+50 LT	24	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5				7	3.3	
7-14	D1-1d	RIDGELINE DR DIRECTION	RX 62+50 LT	72	18	III OR IV	SEE SHEET SN8	STEEL	2.5" PSST	8.5	9.4			7	12.8	2 POSTS, SLIP BASE REQUIRED
7-15	R1-2	YIELD	ZX 800+59 LT	24	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5					3.3	
7-16	W11-2	PEDESTRIAN CROSSING	NRX 309+13 LT	30	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5				7	3.3	
7-17	W16-7p	DOWNWARD DIAGONAL ARROW RT	NRX 309+13 LT	24	12	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	8				6		
7-18	W11-2	PEDESTRIAN CROSSING	NRX 309+13 LT	30	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5				7	3.8	
7-19	W16-7p	DOWNWARD DIAGONAL ARROW RT	NRX 309+13 LT	24	12	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	8				6		
7-20	D1-1e	US 395 DEPATURE GUIDE	RXN 400+15 LT	72	18	III OR IV	SEE SHEET SN8	STEEL	2.5" PSST	8.5				7	2.75	2 POSTS, SLIP BASE REQUIRED
7-21	R6-4	ROUNDABOUT DIRECTION ARROW	RX 63+01 RT	30	24	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9				7	12.8	
7-22	W11-2	PEDESTRIAN CROSSING	ZX 801+33 LT	30	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5				7	3.8	
7-23	W16-7p	DOWNWARD DIAGONAL ARROW LT	ZX 801+33 LT	30	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5				7	3.8	
7-24	D1-3d	RAB DESTINATION	ZX 803+49 LT	24	12	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	8						
7-25	R1-2	YIELD	NRX 309+53 RT	78	42	III OR IV	SEE SHEET SN8	STEEL	2.5" PSST	10.5	11.48				2.5	2 POSTS, SLIP BASE REQUIRED
7-26	R6-4	RAB DIRECTION ARROW	ZX 800+19 LT	24	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5					3.8	

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

POST LENGTHS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. FINAL VALUES SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO FABRICATION.
FOR STRUCTURE AND MOUNTING DETAILS SEE STANDARD PLAN SHEET SERIES "G".
FOR CODE REFERENCES AND STANDARD DETAILS SEE WASHINGTON STATE SIGN FABRICATION MANUAL.
ALL SINGLE POST SIGNS OVER 26 INCHES SHALL HAVE BRACING PER STANDARD PLAN G-50.10
FOR GROUND MOUNTED SIGN PLACEMENT REQUIREMENTS, SEE STANDARD PLAN G-20.10
INSTALL 3M PROTECTIVE OVERLAY FILM 1160 OR APPROVED EQUAL TO SIGN SHEETING AS A PROTECTIVE GRAFFITI OVERLAY

WSDOT

CITY

FILE NAME	P:\K\KENX0000002\0400CAD\SHEETS\SNKENX0002_PS_SS_2.dgn
TIME	12:15:55 PM
DATE	11/26/2019
PLOTTED BY	Pwc
DESIGNED BY	J.CLARK
ENTERED BY	R.BORJA
CHECKED BY	L.MITCHELL
PROJ. ENGR.	D.WITTHAUS
REGIONAL ADM.	T. TREPANIER

RELEASE FOR CONSTRUCTION RECORD

DESCRIPTION	DATE	NO.

REGION NO. 10 | STATE WASH | JOB NUMBER | CONTRACT NO. | LOCATION NO.

FED.AID PROJ.NO. NHFP-3457(002)

11/26/19

Agreement GMB1183
Exhibit E
Sheet 2 of 6

US 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
CONSTRUCT INTERCHANGE

SIGN SPECIFICATIONS

Plot 1
PLAN REF NO SS2
SHEET 142 OF 214 SHEETS

SIGN INSTALLATION SPECIFICATIONS

SIGN NO.	SIGN CODE	SIGN DESCRIPTION	STA. LOC. (or MP)	SIGN SIZE X	SIGN SIZE Y	SHEETING TYPE	LETTER SIZE OR CODE	POST MATERIAL	POST SIZE	POST LENGTH H1	POST LENGTH H2	POST LENGTH H3	POST LENGTH H4	CLEARANCE V	CLEARANCE W	REMARKS
7-27	R6-4	ROUNDABOUT DIRECTION ARROW	RX 63+34 RT	30	24	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9				7	12.0	
7-28	R1-2	YIELD	ZX 800+70 LT	24	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5				7	3.0	
7-29	R6-4	ROUNDABOUT DIRECTION ARROW	RX 63+34 LT	30	24	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9				7	13.3	
7-30	W11-2	PEDESTRIAN CROSSING	ZX 801+00 RT	30	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5				7	3.8	
7-31	W16-7p	DOWNWARD DIAGONAL ARROW RT	ZX 801+00 RT	24	12	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	N/A				6		
7-32	W11-2	PEDESTRIAN CROSSING	ZX 801+00 RT	30	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	N/A				7	3.8	
7-33	W16-7p	DOWNWARD DIAGONAL ARROW RT	ZX 801+00 RT	24	12	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	N/A				6		
7-34	R4-7	KEEP RIGHT SYMBOL	ZX 801+78 LT	24	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5				7	3.3	
7-35	D1-1d	ZINTEL WAY DESTINATION	ZX 800+70 RT	72	18	III OR IV	SEE SHEET SN8	STEEL	2.5" PSST	8.5	9.4			7	2.3	2 POSTS, SLIP BASE REQUIRED
7-36	D1-1d	RIDGELINE DR DESTINATION	RX 63+88 RT	72	18	III OR IV	SEE SHEET SN8	STEEL	2.5" PSST	8.5	9.4			7	2.3	2 POSTS, SLIP BASE REQUIRED
7-37	W11-2	PEDESTRIAN CROSSING	RX 64+18 RT	30	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5				7	3.8	
7-38	W16-7p	DOWNWARD DIAGONAL ARROW RT	RX 64+18 RT	24	12	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	N/A				6		
7-39	W11-2	PEDESTRIAN CROSSING	RX 64+18 RT	30	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	N/A				7	3.8	
7-40	W16-7p	DOWNWARD DIAGONAL ARROW RT	RX 64+18 RT	24	12	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	N/A				6		
7-41	R1-2	YIELD	RX 63+89 LT	24	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5				7	2.5	
7-42	R4-7	KEEP RIGHT SYMBOL	RX 64+91	24	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5				7	3.3	
7-43	D1-2d	RAB DESTINATION	RX 65+00 LT	78	42	III OR IV	MODIFIED	STEEL	2.5" PSST	10.5				7	2.5	2 POSTS, SLIP BASE REQUIRED
7-44	W2-6	RAB AHEAD SYMBOL	RX 66+00 LT	30	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5				7	13.8	
7-45	R1-1	STOP	BX 46+26 RT	30	30	III OR IV	STANDARD	STEEL	2.5" PSST	9.5				7	13.3	

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

POST LENGTHS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. FINAL VALUES SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO FABRICATION.
FOR STRUCTURE AND MOUNTING DETAILS SEE STANDARD PLAN SHEET SERIES "G".
FOR CODE REFERENCES AND STANDARD DETAILS SEE WASHINGTON STATE SIGN FABRICATION MANUAL.
ALL SINGLE POST SIGNS OVER 26 INCHES SHALL HAVE BRACING PER STANDARD PLAN G-50.10
FOR GROUND MOUNTED SIGN PLACEMENT REQUIREMENTS, SEE STANDARD PLAN G-20.10
INSTALL 3M PROTECTIVE OVERLAY FILM 1160 OR APPROVED EQUAL TO SIGN SHEETING AS A PROTECTIVE GRAFFITI OVERLAY

WSDOT

CITY

FILE NAME	P:\KI\KENX0000000210400CAD\SHEETS\SN\KENX0002_PS_SS_1.dgn
TIME	12:16:06 PM
DATE	11/26/2019
PLOTTED BY	Pwc
DESIGNED BY	J.CLARK
ENTERED BY	R.BORJA
CHECKED BY	L.MITCHELL
PROJ. ENGR.	D.WITTHAUS
REGIONAL ADM.	T. TREFANIER

RELEASE FOR CONSTRUCTION RECORD

DESCRIPTION	DATE	NO.

REGION NO. 10 | STATE WASH | JOB NUMBER | CONTRACT NO. | LOCATION NO.

FED.AID PROJ.NO. NHFP-3457(002)

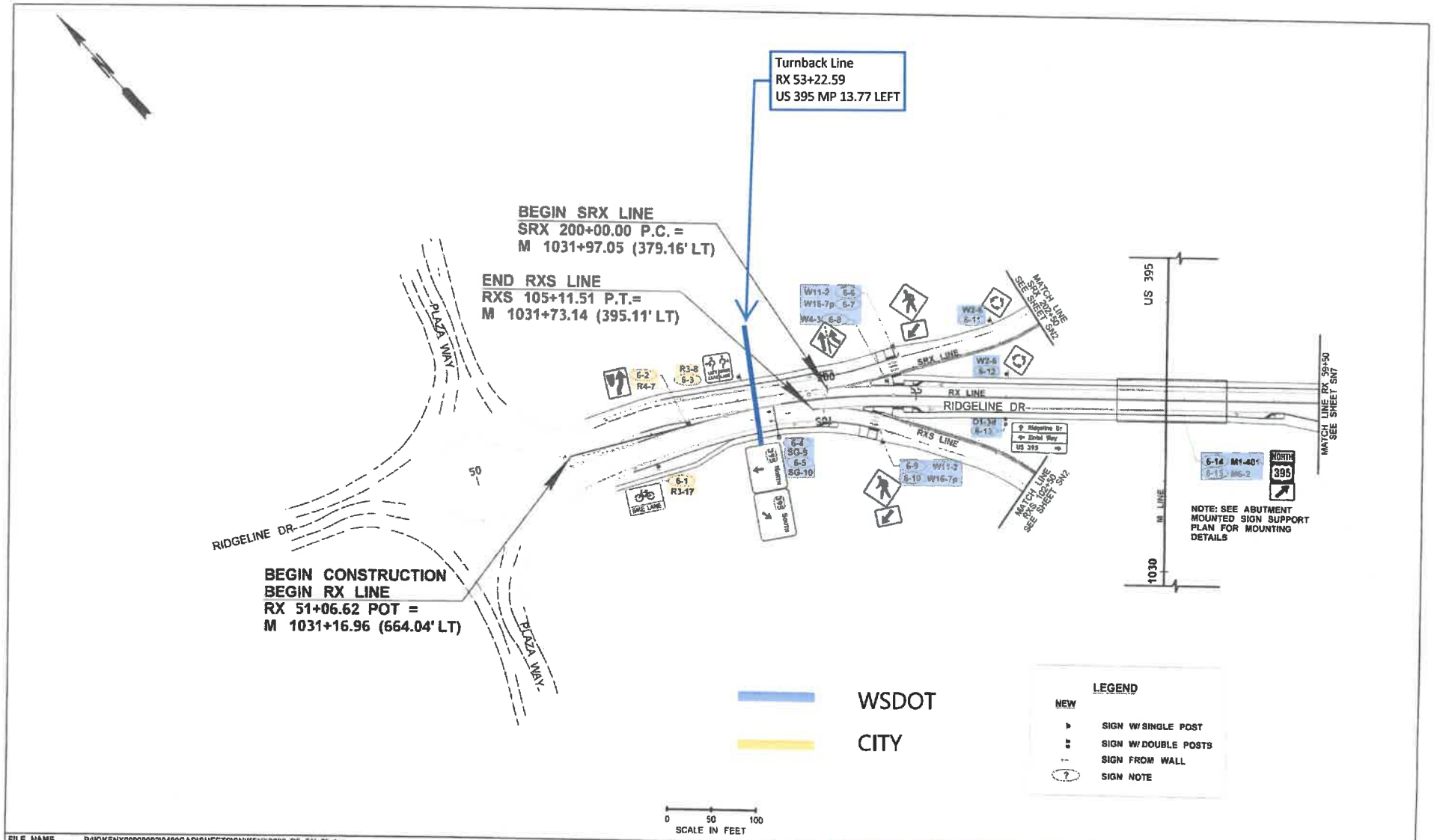
12/26/19

Agreement GMB1183
Exhibit E
Sheet 3 of 6

US 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
CONSTRUCT INTERCHANGE

SIGN SPECIFICATIONS

Plot 1 | PLAN REF NO SS3 | SHEET 143 OF 214 SHEETS



FILE NAME	P:\K\KENX0000002\0400CAD\SHEETS\SN\KENX0002_P5_SN_06.dgn
TIME	12:16:55 PM
DATE	11/26/2019
PLOTTED BY	Pwc
DESIGNED BY	J.CLARK
ENTERED BY	R.BORJA
CHECKED BY	L.MITCHELL
PROJ. ENGR.	D.WITTHAUS
REGIONAL ADM.	T. TREPANIER

RELEASE FOR CONSTRUCTION RECORD

DESCRIPTION	DATE	NO.

REGION NO. 10 | STATE WASH | FED.AID PROJ.NO. NHFP-3457(002)

JOB NUMBER | CONTRACT NO. | LOCATION NO.

11/26/19

Agreement GMB1183
Exhibit E
Sheet 4 of 6

US 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
CONSTRUCT INTERCHANGE

SIGNING PLANS

Plot 1
PLAN REF NO SN6
SHEET 151 OF 214 SHEETS

END CONSTRUCTION
END ZX LINE
ZX 804+20.70 POC =
M 1035+24.66 (484.74' RT)

Turnback Line
ZX 803+20.15
US 395 MP 13.80 RIGHT

BEGIN RXNX LINE
RXNX 500+00.00 POT =
M 1031+78.81 (202.83' RT)

BEGIN ZX LINE
ZX 800+00.00 POT =
M 1031+30.87 (529.50' RT)
RX 63+19.19

BEGIN RXN LINE
RXN 400+00.00 P.C. =
M 1030+93.61 (476.24' RT)

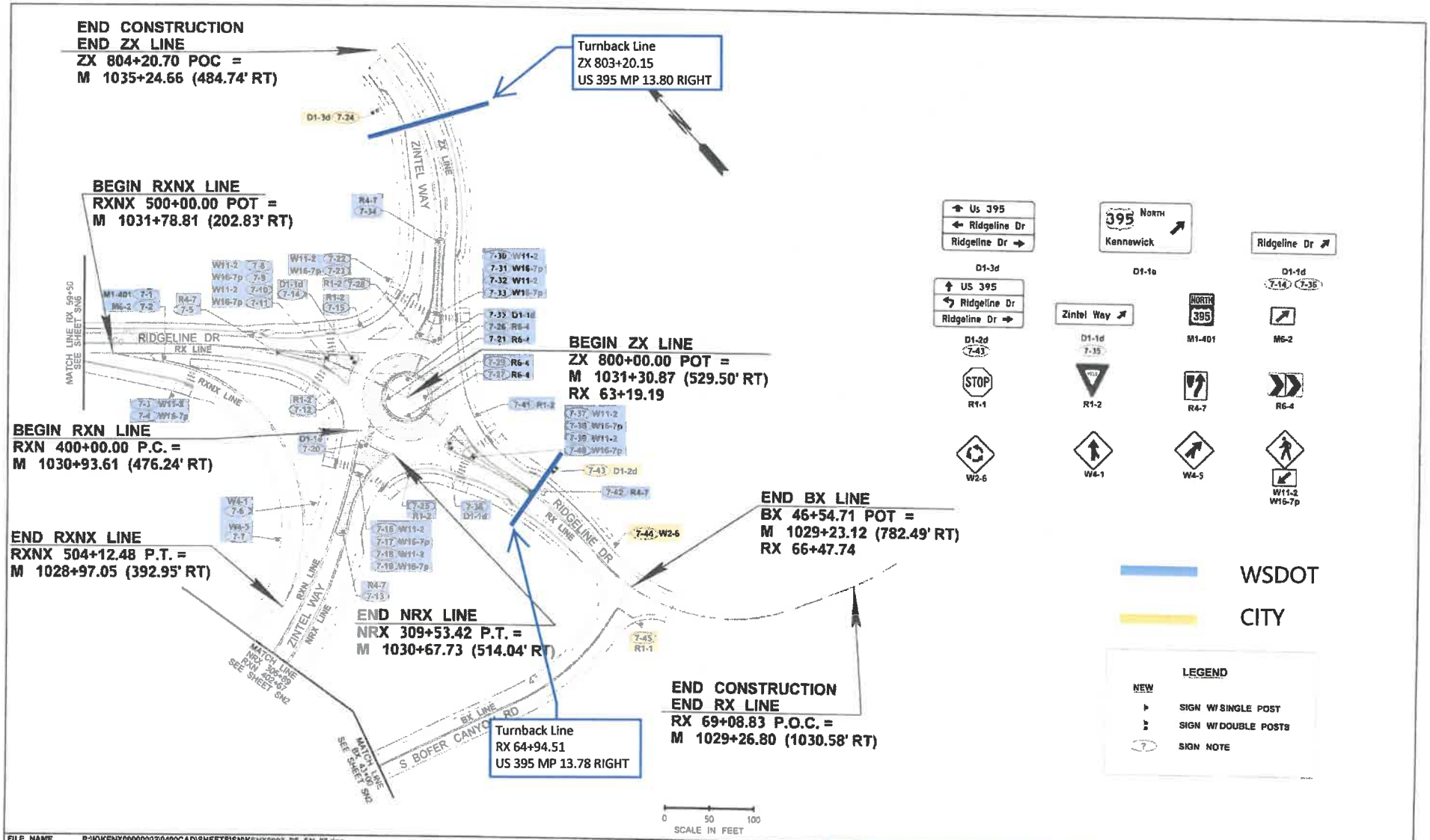
END BX LINE
BX 46+54.71 POT =
M 1029+23.12 (782.49' RT)
RX 66+47.74

END RXNX LINE
RXNX 504+12.48 P.T. =
M 1028+97.05 (392.95' RT)

END NRX LINE
NRX 309+53.42 P.T. =
M 1030+67.73 (514.04' RT)

END CONSTRUCTION
END RX LINE
RX 69+08.83 P.O.C. =
M 1029+26.80 (1030.58' RT)

Turnback Line
RX 64+94.51
US 395 MP 13.78 RIGHT



FILE NAME	P:\IK\KENX0000002\0400CAD\SHEETS\SN\KENX0002_PS_SN_07.dgn				
TIME	12:16:39 PM	RELEASE FOR CONSTRUCTION RECORD			
DATE	11/26/2019				
PLOTTED BY	Pwc				
DESIGNED BY	J.CLARK				
ENTERED BY	R.BORJA				
CHECKED BY	L.MITCHELL				
PROJ. ENGR.	D.WITTHAUS				
REGIONAL ADM.	T. TREPANIER	DESCRIPTION	DATE	NO.	

REGION NO. 10 | STATE WASH | FED.AID PROJ.NO. NHFP-3457(002)

JOB NUMBER | CONTRACT NO. | LOCATION NO.

Agreement GMB1183
Exhibit E
Sheet 5 of 6

US 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
CONSTRUCT INTERCHANGE

SIGNING PLANS

Plot 1
PLAN REF NO SN7
SHEET 152 OF 214 SHEETS

SG-1
SG-8

1-1 M STA. 1010+28
3-4 M STA. 1048+10, 50.98' LT.

SG-2

1-2 M STA. 1011+84

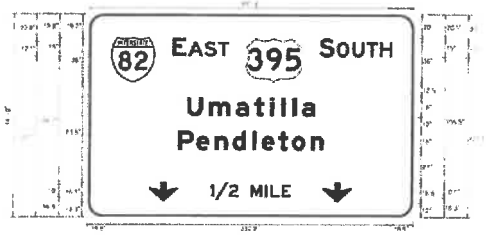
SG-3

1-3 M STA. 1011+84

SG-4
SG-7

1-4 M STA. 1014+93
3-2 M STA. 1041+92

SG-5



1-7 M STA. 1020+80

SG-6

1-8 M STA. 1020+80

SG-9

6-4 STA. 53+40, 36.25' RT.

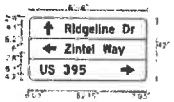
SG-10

6-5 RX STA. 53+40, 36.25' RT.

R3-8

6-3 RX STA. 53+09
BLACK ON WHITE

D1-3d

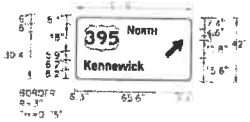


6-13 RX STA. 56+00
WHITE ON GREEN

D1-3d

7-25 ZX STA. 803+50
WHITE ON GREEN

D1-1e



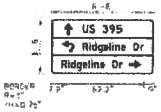
7-21 RXN STA. 400+18
WHITE ON GREEN

D1-1d

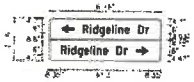
7-36 ZX STA. 800+70
WHITE ON GREEN

D1-1d

7-14 RX STA. 62+50
7-36 RX STA. 63+88
WHITE ON GREEN



7-43 RX STA. 65+00
WHITE ON GREEN



2-4 NRX STA. 306+39
WHITE ON GREEN

WSDOT

CITY

NOTE: NOT TO SCALE

FILE NAME	P:\KIKENX0000000020400CADISHEETS\SNIKENX0002_PS_SN_08.dgn					
TIME	12:17:04 PM	RELEASE FOR CONSTRUCTION RECORD			REGION NO. 10 / STATE WASH	FED.AID PROJ.NO. NHFP-3457(002)
DATE	11/26/2019				JOB NUMBER	
PLOTTED BY	Pwc				CONTRACT NO.	LOCATION NO.
DESIGNED BY	J.CLARK					
ENTERED BY	R.BORJA					
CHECKED BY	L.MITCHELL					
PROJ. ENGR.	D.WITTHAUS					
REGIONAL ADM.	T. TREPANIER	DESCRIPTION	DATE	NO.		

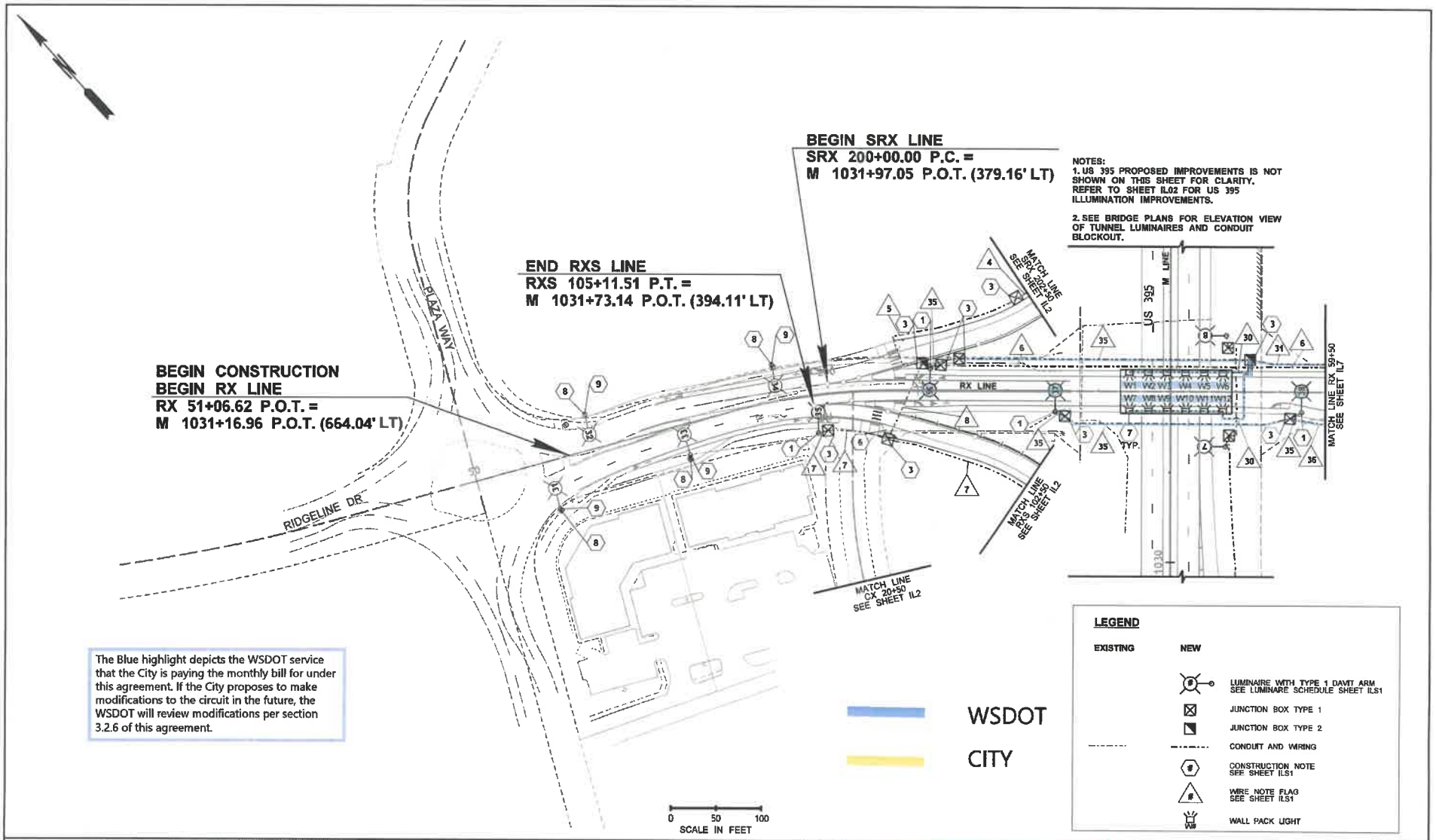
12/6/19

Agreement GMB1183
Exhibit E
Sheet 6 of 6

US 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
CONSTRUCT INTERCHANGE

SIGNING DETAILS

Plot 1
PLAN REF NO
SN8
SHEET 153 OF 214 SHEETS



NOTES:
1. US 395 PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS IS NOT SHOWN ON THIS SHEET FOR CLARITY. REFER TO SHEET IL02 FOR US 395 ILLUMINATION IMPROVEMENTS.
2. SEE BRIDGE PLANS FOR ELEVATION VIEW OF TUNNEL LUMINAIRES AND CONDUIT BLOCKOUT.

The Blue highlight depicts the WSDOT service that the City is paying the monthly bill for under this agreement. If the City proposes to make modifications to the circuit in the future, the WSDOT will review modifications per section 3.2.6 of this agreement.

FILE NAME	P:\KENX00000002\0400CAD\SHEETS\ILKENX0002_PS_IL_06.dgn				
TIME	2:07:04 PM	RELEASE FOR CONSTRUCTION RECORD			
DATE	6/22/2020				
PLOTTED BY	Rvb				
DESIGNED BY	A.WILEN				
ENTERED BY	R.BORJA				
CHECKED BY	J.CLARK				
PROJ. ENGR.	D.WITTHAUS				
REGIONAL ADM.	T. TREPANIER	DESCRIPTION	DATE	NO.	

REGION NO. 10 | STATE WASH | JOB NUMBER 19Y011 | CONTRACT NO. | LOCATION NO.

FED.AID PROJ.NO. NHFP-3457(002)

Agreement GMB1183
Exhibit F
Sheet 1 of 6

US 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
CONSTRUCT INTERCHANGE

ILLUMINATION PLANS

Plot 1
PLAN REF NO IL6
SHEET 133 OF 215 SHEETS

END CONSTRUCTION
END ZX LINE
ZX 804+20.70 P.O.C. =
M 1035+24.66 P.O.T. (484.74' RT)

BEGIN RXNX LINE
RXNX 500+00.00 P.O.T. =
M 1031+78.81 P.O.T. (202.83' RT)

BEGIN ZX LINE
ZX 800+00.00 P.O.T. =
M 1031+30.87 P.O.T. (529.50' RT)
RX 63+19.19 A.P.

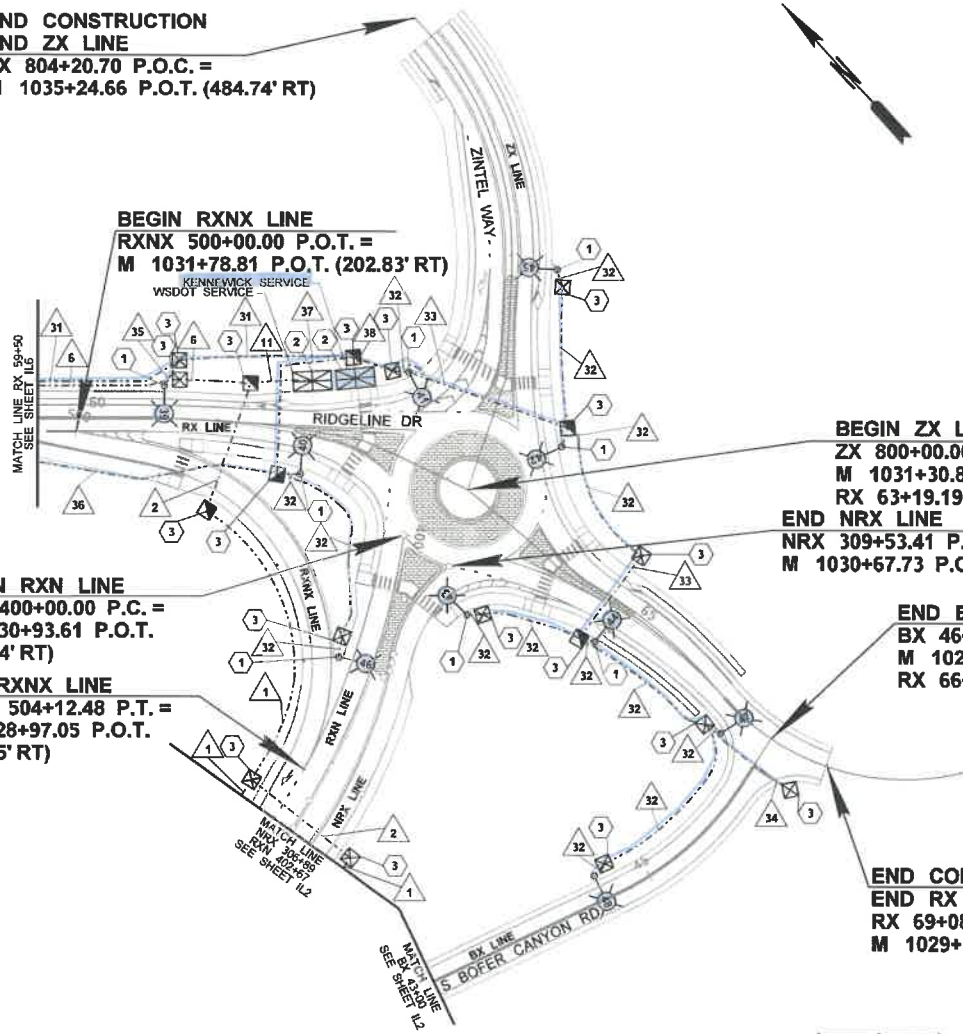
END NRX LINE
NRX 309+53.41 P.T. =
M 1030+67.73 P.O.T. (514.04' RT)

BEGIN RXN LINE
RXN 400+00.00 P.C. =
M 1030+93.61 P.O.T.
(476.24' RT)

END RXNX LINE
RXNX 504+12.48 P.T. =
M 1028+97.05 P.O.T.
(392.95' RT)

END BX LINE
BX 46+54.71 P.O.T. =
M 1029+23.12 P.O.T. (782.49' RT)
RX 66+47.74 P.O.C.

END CONSTRUCTION
END RX LINE
RX 69+08.83 P.O.C. =
M 1029+26.80 P.O.T. (1030.58' RT)



The Blue highlight depicts the WSDOT service that the City is paying the monthly bill for under this agreement. If the City proposes to make modifications to the circuit in the future, the WSDOT will review modifications per section 3.2.6 of this agreement.

WSDOT

CITY

LEGEND

NEW

- LUMINAIRE WITH TYPE 1 DAVIT ARM SEE LUMINARE SCHEDULE SHEET ILS1
- JUNCTION BOX TYPE 1
- JUNCTION BOX TYPE 2
- CONDUIT AND WIRING
- ELECTRICAL SERVICE CABINET
- CONSTRUCTION NOTE SEE SHEET ILS1
- WIRE NOTE FLAG SEE SHEET ILS1

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

FILE NAME	P:\K\KENX00000002\0400CAD\SHEETS\IL\KENX0002_PS_IL_07.dgn				
TIME	2:07:05 PM	RELEASE FOR CONSTRUCTION RECORD			
DATE	6/22/2020				
PLOTTED BY	Rvb				
DESIGNED BY	A.WILEN				
ENTERED BY	R.BORJA				
CHECKED BY	J.CLARK				
PROJ. ENGR.	D.WITTHAUS				
REGIONAL ADM.	T. TREPANIER	DESCRIPTION	DATE	NO.	

REGION NO. 10 | STATE WASH | FED.AID PROJ.NO. NHFP-3457(002)
JOB NUMBER 19Y011
CONTRACT NO. | LOCATION NO.

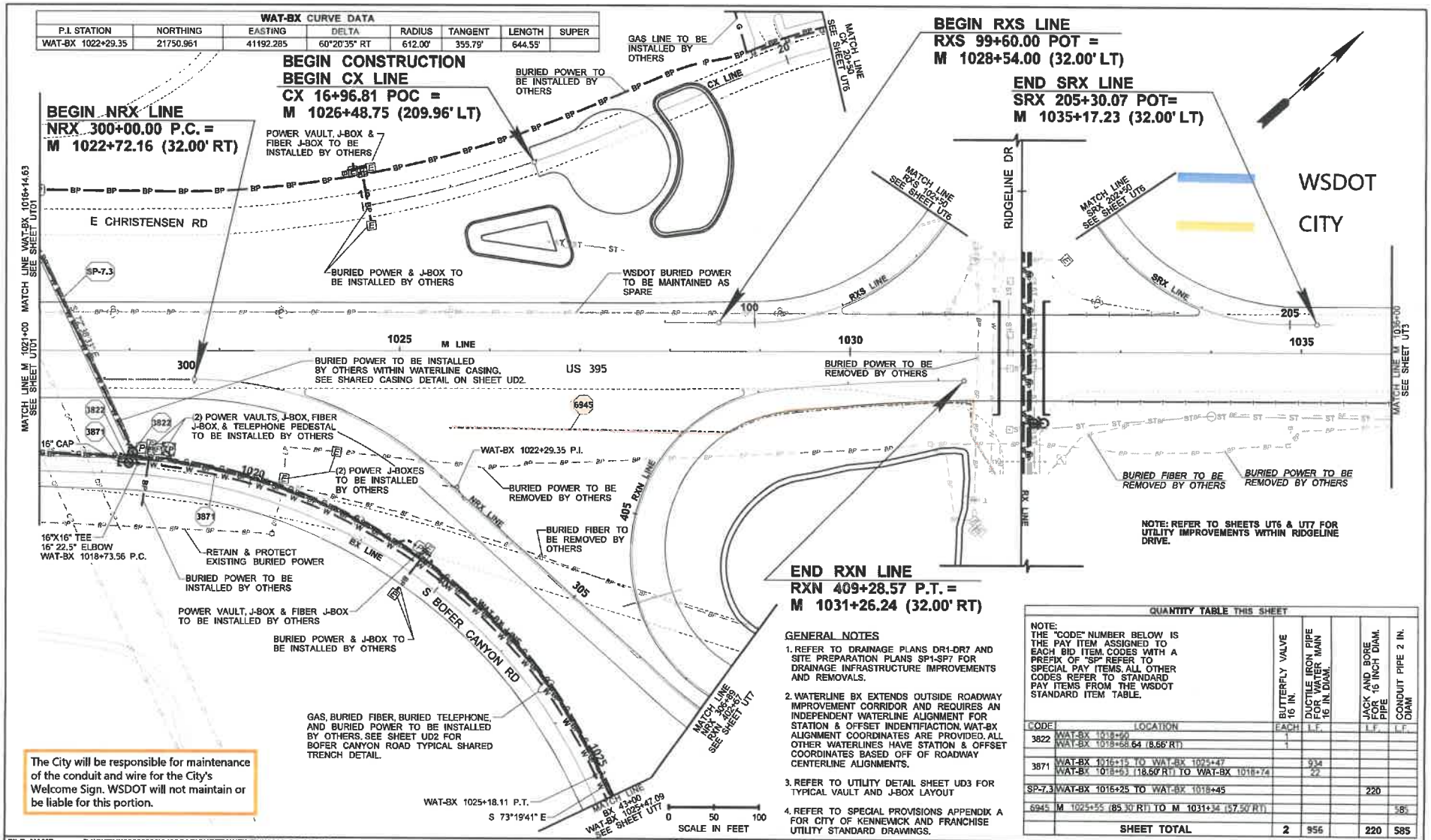
Agreement GMB1183
Exhibit F
Sheet 2 of 6

US 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
CONSTRUCT INTERCHANGE

ILLUMINATION PLANS

Plot 1
PLAN REF NO IL7
SHEET 134 OF 215 SHEETS

WAT-BX CURVE DATA							
P.I. STATION	NORTHING	EASTING	DELTA	RADIUS	TANGENT	LENGTH	SUPER
WAT-BX 1022+29.35	21750.961	41192.285	60°20'35" RT	612.00'	355.79'	644.55'	



The City will be responsible for maintenance of the conduit and wire for the City's Welcome Sign. WSDOT will not maintain or be liable for this portion.

GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO DRAINAGE PLANS DR1-DR7 AND SITE PREPARATION PLANS SP1-SP7 FOR DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS AND REMOVALS.
2. WATERLINE BX EXTENDS OUTSIDE ROADWAY IMPROVEMENT CORRIDOR AND REQUIRES AN INDEPENDENT WATERLINE ALIGNMENT FOR STATION & OFFSET INDENTIFIACTION. WAT-BX ALIGNMENT COORDINATES ARE PROVIDED. ALL OTHER WATERLINES HAVE STATION & OFFSET COORDINATES BASED OFF OF ROADWAY CENTERLINE ALIGNMENTS.
3. REFER TO UTILITY DETAIL SHEET UD3 FOR TYPICAL VAULT AND J-BOX LAYOUT
4. REFER TO SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPENDIX A FOR CITY OF KENNEWICK AND FRANCHISE UTILITY STANDARD DRAWINGS.

QUANTITY TABLE THIS SHEET

NOTE: THE "CODE" NUMBER BELOW IS THE PAY ITEM ASSIGNED TO EACH BID ITEM. CODES WITH A PREFIX OF "SP" REFER TO SPECIAL PAY ITEMS. ALL OTHER CODES REFER TO STANDARD PAY ITEMS FROM THE WSDOT STANDARD ITEM TABLE.

CODE	LOCATION	BUTTERFLY VALVE 16 IN. EACH	DUCTILE IRON PIPE FOR WATER MAIN 16 IN. DIAM. L.F.		JACK AND BORE FOR 16 INCH DIAM. PIPE L.F.	CONDUIT PIPE 2 IN. DIAM. L.F.
3822	WAT-BX 1018+50	1				
	WAT-BX 1018+68.64 (8.66' RT)	1				
3871	WAT-BX 1016+15 TO WAT-BX 1025+47		934			
	WAT-BX 1018+63 (18.50' RT) TO WAT-BX 1018+74		22			
SP-7.3	WAT-BX 1016+25 TO WAT-BX 1018+45				220	
6945	M 1025+55 (85.30' RT) TO M 1031+34 (57.50' RT)					585
	SHEET TOTAL	2	956		220	585

FILE NAME	P:\K\KENX00000002\0400CAD\SHEETS\UT\KENX0002_PS_UT_02.dgn	RELEASE FOR CONSTRUCTION RECORD	REGION NO. 10	STATE WASH	FED.AID PROJ.NO. NHFP-3457(002)
TIME	12:42:34 PM		JOB NUMBER 19Y011		
DATE	6/30/2020		CONTRACT NO.		LOCATION NO.
PLOTTED BY	Dxf				
DESIGNED BY	H.CALKINS				
ENTERED BY	D.FULLER				
CHECKED BY	D.WITTHAUS				
PROJ. ENGR.	D.WITTHAUS				
REGIONAL ADM.	T. TREPANIER	DESCRIPTION / DATE / NO.			

Agreement GMB1183
Exhibit F
Sheet 3 of 6

US 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
CONSTRUCT INTERCHANGE

UTILITY PLANS

Plot 1
PLAN REF NO UT2
SHEET 69 OF 215 SHEETS

LUMINAIRE SCHEDULE 240/480V [NEW(W)= WSDOT OWNED SERVICE, NEW(K)= KENNEWICK OWNED SERVICE]

LUMINAIRE NUMBER	SERVICE	CIRCUIT	LOCATION STATION	LOCATION OFFSET	TYPE - DISTRIBUTION - WATTAGE	MAST ARM	H1	BASE TYPE	FOUNDATION TYPE	COMMENTS
1	SEC-738	1-B	M 1010+26	74' LT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
2	SEC-738	1-B	M 1011+63	64' LT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
3	NEW(W)	A	M 1022+18	58' RT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
4	NEW(W)	A	NRX 300+51	29' RT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
5	NEW(W)	C	M 1027+17	64' LT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
6	NEW(W)	C	M 1028+31	65' LT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
7	NEW(W)	A	M 1031+29	61' RT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
8	NEW(W)	A	M 1032+52	62' RT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
9	NEW(W)	B	SRX 204+42	26' LT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
10	NEW(W)	B	M 1035+67	57' LT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
11	NEW(H)	B	M 1048+01	48' LT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
12	NEW(H)	A	M 1049+43	60' RT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
13	NEW(H)	B	M 1050+51	55' LT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
14	NEW(H)	A	M 1052+10	62' RT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
15	NEW(H)	B	M 1053+39	60' LT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
16	NEW(H)	B	M 1054+46	67' LT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	FIXED	SIGNAL	-
17	NEW(H)	A	M 1054+79	95' RT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	FIXED	SIGNAL	-
18	NEW(H)	B	M 1055+97	90' LT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	FIXED	SIGNAL	-
19	NEW(H)	A	M 1056+39	60' RT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	FIXED	SIGNAL	-
20	NEW(H)	B	M 1057+38	69' LT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
21	NEW(H)	A	M 1058+69	59' RT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
22	NEW(H)	B	M 1060+09	58' LT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
23	NEW(H)	A	M 1061+34	60' RT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
24	NEW(H)	B	M 1062+74	53' LT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
25	NEW(H)	A	M 1064+72	58' RT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
26	NEW(H)	A	M 1066+31	56' RT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
27	EX	EX	HX 63+50	51' RT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	8'	30'	FIXED	DIRECT BURY	EXISTING, TO REMAIN
28	EX	EX	HX 64+73	45' LT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	8'	30'	FIXED	DIRECT BURY	EXISTING, TO REMAIN
29	EX	EX	HX 69+18	54' LT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	8'	30'	FIXED	DIRECT BURY	EXISTING, TO REMAIN
30	EX	EX	HX 70+45	38' RT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	8'	30'	FIXED	DIRECT BURY	EXISTING, TO REMAIN
31	EX	EX	RX 50+81	54' RT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	8'	30'	FIXED	DIRECT BURY	EXISTING, TO REMAIN
32	EX	EX	RX 51+35	40' LT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	8'	30'	FIXED	DIRECT BURY	EXISTING, TO REMAIN
33	EX	EX	RX 52+35	34' RT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	8'	30'	FIXED	DIRECT BURY	EXISTING, TO REMAIN
34	EX	EX	RX 53+45	41' LT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	8'	30'	FIXED	DIRECT BURY	EXISTING, TO REMAIN
35	NEW(W)	C	RX 53+85	42' RT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
36	NEW(K)	C	RX 55+14	25' LT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
37	NEW(K)	C	RX 56+52	22' RT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
38	NEW(K)	C	RX 59+24	22' RT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
39	NEW(K)	B	RX 60+55	27' LT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
40	NEW(K)	B	RX 61+76	37' RT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
41	NEW(K)	B	RX 62+35	67' LT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
42	NEW(K)	B	RX 63+57	77' LT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
43	NEW(K)	B	NRX 309+35	41' RT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
44	NEW(K)	B	RX 64+77	36' RT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
45	NEW(K)	B	ZX 802+90	38' RT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
46	NEW(K)	B	RXN 401+15	29' RT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
47	NEW(K)	B	RX 66+14	23' RT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
48	NEW(K)	B	BX 44+58	22' LT	III - MED CUTOFF - 204 W LED	16'	40'	SLIP	-	-
W1	NEW(K)	A	RX 57+34	24' LT	III - MED CUTOFF - 67 W LED	NA	EL=788.5'	WALL	-	-
W2	NEW(K)	A	RX 57+55	24' LT	III - MED CUTOFF - 67 W LED	NA	EL=788.5'	WALL	-	-
W3	NEW(K)	A	RX 57+75	24' LT	III - MED CUTOFF - 67 W LED	NA	EL=788.5'	WALL	-	-
W4	NEW(K)	A	RX 57+75	24' LT	III - MED CUTOFF - 67 W LED	NA	EL=788.5'	WALL	-	-
W5	NEW(K)	A	RX 58+17	24' LT	III - MED CUTOFF - 67 W LED	NA	EL=788.5'	WALL	-	-
W6	NEW(K)	A	RX 58+38	24' LT	III - MED CUTOFF - 67 W LED	NA	EL=788.5'	WALL	-	-
W7	NEW(K)	A	RX 57+35	24' RT	III - MED CUTOFF - 67 W LED	NA	EL=788.5'	WALL	-	-
W8	NEW(K)	A	RX 57+55	24' RT	III - MED CUTOFF - 67 W LED	NA	EL=788.5'	WALL	-	-
W9	NEW(K)	A	RX 57+75	24' RT	III - MED CUTOFF - 67 W LED	NA	EL=788.5'	WALL	-	-
W10	NEW(K)	A	RX 57+96	24' RT	III - MED CUTOFF - 67 W LED	NA	EL=788.5'	WALL	-	-
W11	NEW(K)	A	RX 58+17	24' RT	III - MED CUTOFF - 67 W LED	NA	EL=788.5'	WALL	-	-
W12	NEW(K)	A	RX 58+37	24' RT	III - MED CUTOFF - 67 W LED	NA	EL=788.5'	WALL	-	-

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. CONSTRUCT LUMINAIRE FOUNDATION PER WSDOT STD PLAN J-26.30. INSTALL STEEL LIGHT STANDARD WITH TYPE 1 LUMINAIRE MAST ARM PER WSDOT STD PLAN J-26.10.
2. CONSTRUCT ELECTRICAL SERVICE FOUNDATION PER WSDOT STD. PLAN J-10.10. INSTALL 200 AMP ELECTRICAL SERVICE CABINET TYPE E PER WSDOT STD. PLAN J-10.22. REFER THIS SHEET FOR BREAKER SCHEDULES.
3. INSTALL JUNCTION BOX PER WSDOT STD. PLAN J-40.10.
4. INTERCEPT EXISTING CONDUIT. ROUTE NEW CONDUCTORS THROUGH EXISTING CONDUIT.
5. REMOVE EXISTING HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM (HPS) LIGHT FIXTURE FROM EXISTING LUMINAIRE. REPLACE WITH WSDOT APPROVED 310W EQUIVALENT LED FIXTURE.
6. REMOVE EXISTING LIGHT STANDARD, FOUNDATION, LUMINAIRE ASSOCIATED JUNCTION BOXES, AND CONDUIT ELBOWS. REMOVE WIRING AND ABANDON CONDUIT IN PLACE. BACKFILL TO GRADE AS REQUIRED.
7. INSTALL NEW SURFACE MOUNTED LED WALL PACK LUMINAIRE WITH INTEGRAL JUNCTION BOX RUN CONDUIT BEHIND ABUTMENT WALLS. REFER TO BRIDGE PLANS FOR ELEVATION VIEW AND CONDUIT BLOCKOUTS THROUGH WALL.
8. EXISTING LUMINAIRE TO REMAIN. MAINTAIN EXISTING CIRCUITRY.
9. REFER TO TRAFFIC SIGNAL PLANS FOR PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICE INSTALLATION. TERMINATE NEW AND EXISTING CIRCUITS (TO REMAIN) TO NEW SERVICE.
10. INSTALL NEW WSDOT APPROVED 310W EQUIVALENT LED FIXTURE ON NEW SIGNAL POLE. REFER TO SIGNAL PLANS.

WIRING SCHEDULE — RIDGELINE WSDOT SERVICE 240/480V

NO.	CONDUIT SIZE	CONDUCTORS EXISTING	CONDUCTORS NEW	CIRCUIT	COMMENTS
1	2" SCH 40		3-#6	A	
2	2" SCH 80		3-#6	A	
3					NOT USED
4	2" SCH 40		3-#8	B	
5	2" SCH 80		3-#8	B	
6	2" SCH 40		3-#8	B,C	
7	2" SCH 40		3-#8	C	
8	2" SCH 80		3-#8	C	
9					NOT USED
10					NOT USED
11	3" SCH 40		3-#6, 3-#8, 2-#8	A,B C	
	3" SCH 40		1-#8	N/A	SPARE

WIRING SCHEDULE — RIDGELINE KENNEWICK SERVICE 240/480V

NO.	CONDUIT SIZE	CONDUCTORS EXISTING	CONDUCTORS NEW	CIRCUIT	COMMENTS
30	2" SCH 40		3-#8	A	
31	2" SCH 40		3-#8	A,C	
32	2" SCH 40		3-#8	B	
33	2" SCH 80		3-#8	B	
34	2" SCH 80		1-#8	N/A	SPARE
35	2" SCH 40		3-#8	C	
36	2" SCH 80		3-#8	C	
37	2" SCH 80		5-#8	A,B	
38	3" SCH 40		7-#8	A,B,C	
	3" SCH 40		1-#8	N/A	SPARE

WIRING SCHEDULE — SEC-738 SERVICE 120/240V

NO.	CONDUIT SIZE	CONDUCTORS EXISTING	CIRCUIT	COMMENTS
14	2" SCH 40	3-#8	1-B	
15	EX 1"	3-#8	N/A	MAINTAIN AS SPARE
16	EX 1"	3-#8	1-A	MAINTAIN EXISTING
17	EX 1 1/4"	5-#8	1-A, 1-B	MAINTAIN EXISTING
18	EX 1 1/2"	4-#8, 3-#6	1-A, 1-B, 1-C	MAINTAIN EXISTING

BREAKER SCHEDULE — RIDGELINE (WSDOT) NEW TYPE E SERVICE 240/480V

CIRCUIT	DESCRIPTION	BREAKER RATING	CONTACTOR RATING	VOLTAGE	LOAD (KVA)
—	MAIN	200 AMP	—	—	—
A	ILLUMINATION	20 AMP	30 AMP	240	1.142
B	ILLUMINATION	20 AMP	30 AMP	240	0.571
C	ILLUMINATION	20 AMP	30 AMP	240	0.857
D	ILLUMINATION SPARE	20 AMP	30 AMP	240	0.000
E	IRRIGATION	XX AMP	N/A	120	XXXX
F	SPARE	50 AMP	N/A	120	0.000
BUSSWORK SHALL BE RATED AT 250 AMP MINIMUM		PEAK	2.570		
		CONTINUOUS	2.570		

BREAKER SCHEDULE — RIDGELINE (KENNEWICK) NEW TYPE E SERVICE 240/480V

CIRCUIT	DESCRIPTION	BREAKER RATING	CONTACTOR RATING	VOLTAGE	LOAD (KVA)
—	MAIN	200 AMP	—	—	—
A	TUNNEL ILLUMINATION	20 AMP	30 AMP	240	1.126
B	ILLUMINATION	20 AMP	30 AMP	240	2.570
C	ILLUMINATION	20 AMP	30 AMP	240	1.142
D	ILLUMINATION SPARE	20 AMP	30 AMP	240	0.000
E	SPARE	50 AMP	N/A	120	0.000
BUSSWORK SHALL BE RATED AT 250 AMP MINIMUM		PEAK	4.838		
		CONTINUOUS	4.838		

WIRING SCHEDULE — HILDEBRAND (WSDOT) SERVICE 120/240V

NO.	CONDUIT SIZE	CONDUCTORS EXISTING	CONDUCTORS NEW	CIRCUIT	COMMENTS
20	EX 1"	3-#8		A	
21	EX 1"	3-#8		B	
22	2" SCH 80		3-#8	A	
23	2" SCH 80		3-#8	B	
24	EX 2"	3-#8		B	
25	3" SCH 80		3-#8	B	
	3" SCH 80		1-#8	—	SPARE
26	EX 1.5"	3-#8		A	
27	3" SCH 80		3-#8	A	
	3" SCH 80		1-#8	—	SPARE
28	3" SCH 80		3-#8, 3-#8	A, B	
	3" SCH 80		1-#8	—	SPARE

BREAKER SCHEDULE — HILDEBRAND (WSDOT) NEW TYPE E SERVICE 120/240V

CIRCUIT	DESCRIPTION	BREAKER RATING	CONTACTOR RATING	VOLTAGE	LOAD (KVA)
—	MAIN	100 AMP	—	240	—
A	ILLUMINATION A	20 AMP	30 AMP	240	EX
B	ILLUMINATION B	20 AMP	30 AMP	240	EX
C	SIGNAL	60 AMP	N/A	120	EX
D	CONTROL	15 AMP	N/A	120	EX
E	GFR	20 AMP	N/A	120	EX
F	FLASHING BEACON	15 AMP	N/A	120	EX
BUSSWORK SHALL BE RATED AT 250 AMP MINIMUM		PEAK			
		CONTINUOUS			

WSDOT

CITY

FILE NAME	P:\KENX00000002\0400CAD\SHEETS\ILI\KENX0002_PS_ILS_01.dgn				
TIME	2:07:07 PM	RELEASE FOR CONSTRUCTION RECORD			
DATE	6/22/2020				
PLOTTED BY	Rvb				
DESIGNED BY	A.WILEN				
ENTERED BY	R.BORJA				
CHECKED BY	J.CLARK				
PROJ. ENGR.	D.WITTHAUS				
REGIONAL ADM.	T. TREPANIER	DESCRIPTION	DATE	NO.	

REGION NO. 10 | STATE WASH | JOB NUMBER 19Y011 | CONTRACT NO. | LOCATION NO.

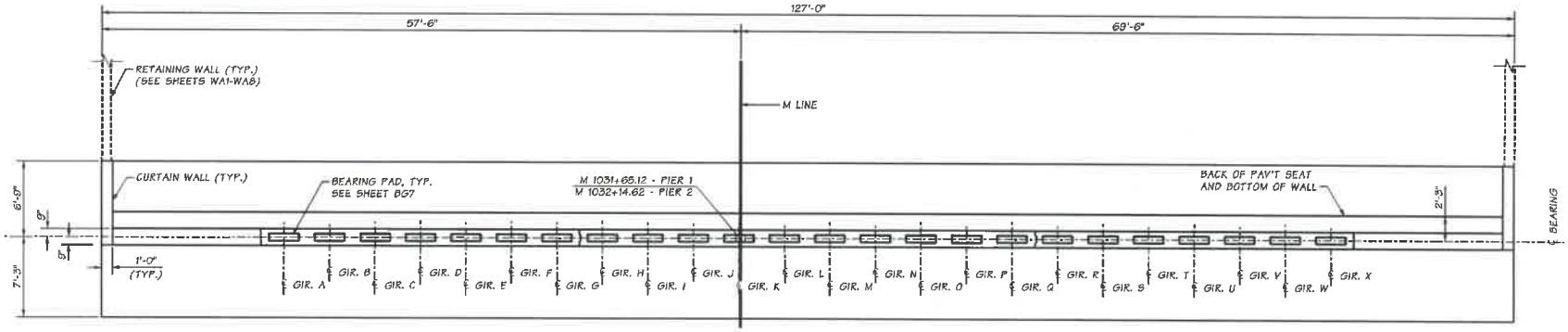
FED.AID PROJ.NO. NHFP-3457(002)

Agreement GMB1183
Exhibit F
Sheet 4 of 6

US 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
CONSTRUCT INTERCHANGE

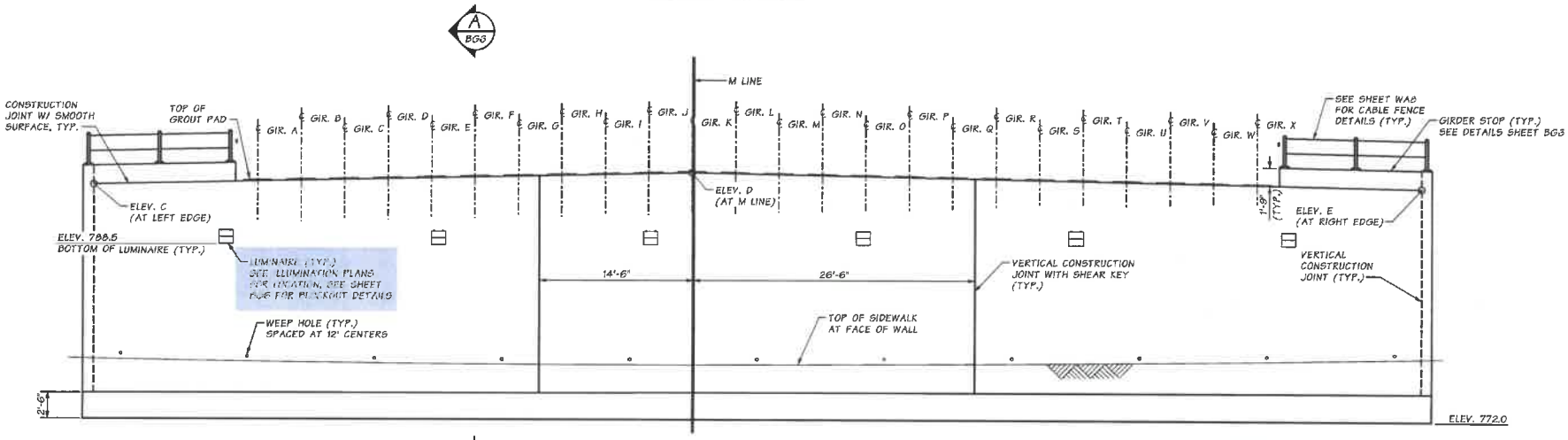
ILLUMINATION SCHEDULE AND NOTES

Plot 1 | PLAN REF NO ILS1 | SHEET 135 OF 215 SHEETS



PLAN

PIER 2 SHOWN, PIER 1 SIMILAR



ELEVATION

PIER 2 SHOWN, PIER 1 SIMILAR

REFER TO SHEETS AD1-AD5 FOR PIGMENT SEALER AND FINISHES

TOP OF WALL ELEVATIONS

LOCATION	ELEV. C	ELEV. D	ELEV. E
PIER 1	796.46	797.59	796.22
PIER 2	794.09	795.22	793.85

WSDOT

CITY

FILE NAME:	P:\KKENX00000002\0400CAD\SHEETS\BG\KENX0002_PS_BG_05.dgn				
TIME:	10:55:51 AM	RELEASE FOR CONSTRUCTION RECORD			
DATE:	6/17/2020				
PLOTTED BY:	Drfo				
DESIGNED BY:	T. ZANONI				
ENTERED BY:	D. FOSTER				
CHECKED BY:	E. FERLUGA				
PROJ. ENGR.	D.WITTHAUS				
DESIGN MGR:	T. TREPANIER	DESCRIPTION	DATE	NO.	

REGION NO. 10 | STATE WASH | FED.AID PROJ.NO. NHFP-3457(002)

19Y011

ERIC JOHN FERLUGA — STATE OF WASHINGTON — 46776 — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

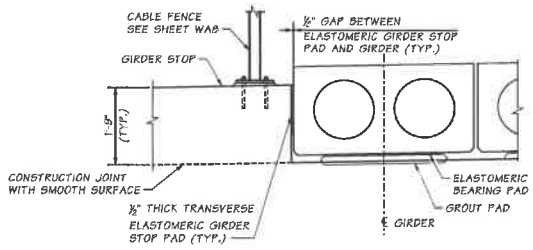
Agreement GMB1183
Exhibit F
Sheet 5 of 6

US 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
CONSTRUCT INTERCHANGE

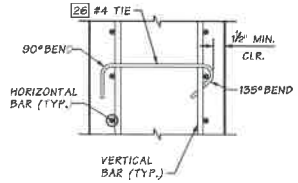
PIER PLAN & ELEVATION

PLAN REF NO BG5

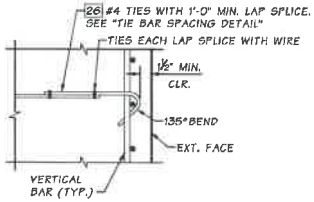
SHEET 5 OF 23 SHEETS



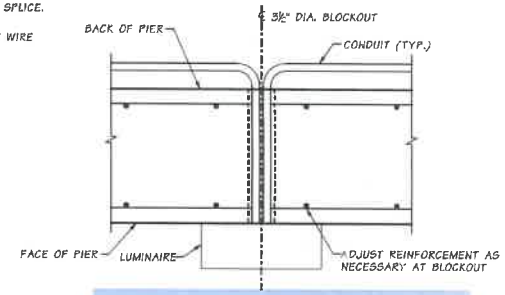
GIRDER STOP DETAIL



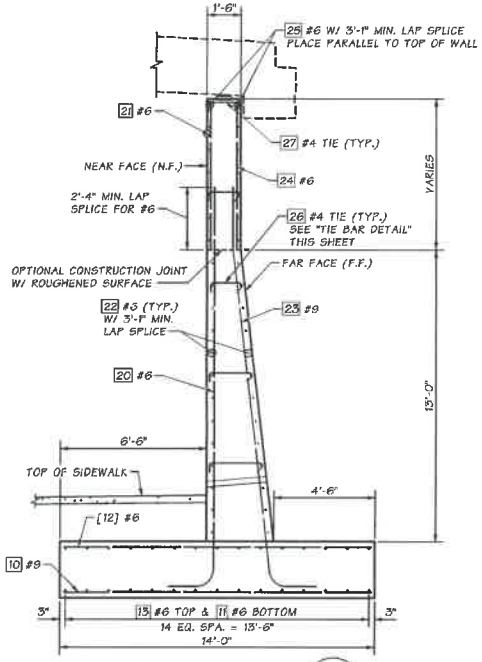
TIE BAR DETAIL
CONSTANT WIDTH SECTION
ALTERNATE 135 BEND EVERY OTHER TIE.



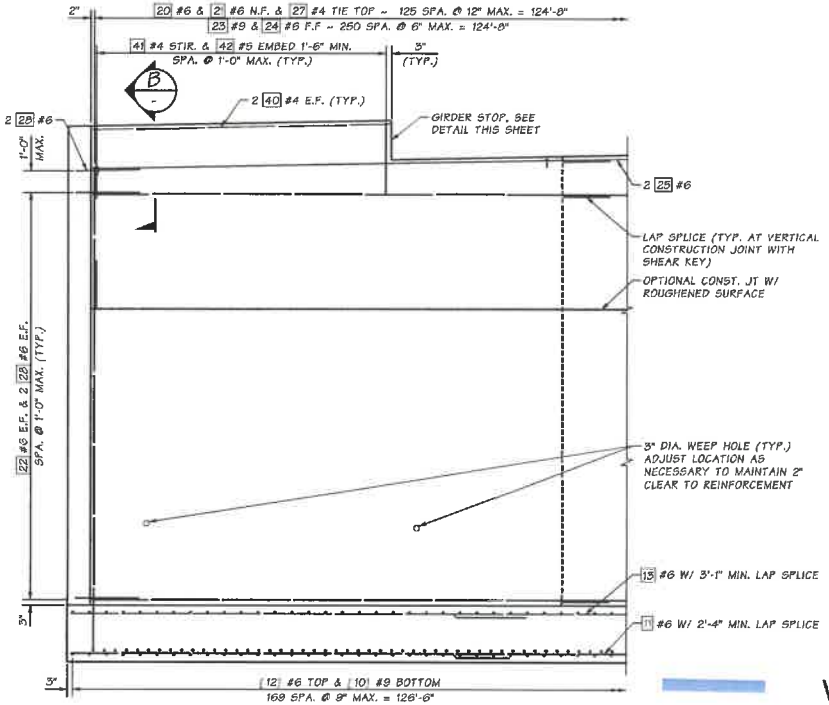
ALTERNATE
TIE BAR DETAIL
CONSTANT WIDTH SECTION



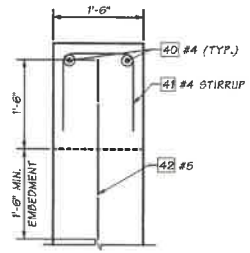
LUMINAIRE BLOCKOUT DETAIL



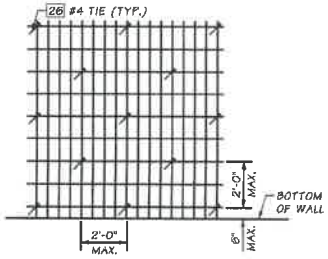
TYPICAL SECTION A BG5



PARTIAL ELEVATION



SECTION B



TIE BAR
SPACING DETAIL

WSDOT

CITY

FILE NAME:	P:\KIKENX0000000210400CAD\SHEETS\BG\KENXX0002_PS_BG_06.dgn					
TIME:	10:55:59 AM	RELEASE FOR CONSTRUCTION RECORD				
DATE:	6/17/2020					
PLOTTED BY:	Drfo					
DESIGNED BY:	T. ZANONI					
ENTERED BY:	D. FOSTER					
CHECKED BY:	E. FERLUGA					
PROJ. ENGR.	D.WITTHAUS					
DESIGN MGR:	T. TREPANIER	DESCRIPTION	DATE	NO.		

REGION NO.	STATE	FED.AID PROJ.NO.
10	WASH	NHFP-3457(002)
19Y011		

Agreement GMB1183
Exhibit F
Sheet 6 of 6

US 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
CONSTRUCT INTERCHANGE

PIER DETAILS 1 OF 2

PLAN REF NO BG6

SHEET 6 OF 23 SHEETS

Washington State
Department of Transportation

South Central Region
2809 Rudkin Road
Union Gap, WA 98903-1648
509-577-1600 / FAX: 509-577-1603
TTY: 1-800-833-6388
www.wsdot.wa.gov

July 30, 2020

City of Kennewick
Bruce Mills, P.E.
Deputy Public Works Director
PO Box 6108
Kennewick, WA 99336

SR 395, MP 13.59 – MP 13.77 Ridgeline Dr.
Utility Franchise UF-SC-2020-003

Dear Mr. Mills,

Enclosed is fully executed Utility Franchise No. UF-SC-2020-003 to operate and maintain a city water system on the above referenced section of state highway.

All work, including maintenance, conducted inside of WSDOT Right of Way requires advance authorization from the South Central Utilities Inspection Engineer and the Area Maintenance Superintendent. The Franchise holder must **email the Maintenance Notifications (Attachment "Exhibit E") to notify the appropriate offices ten (10) working days prior to the Scheduled Start Date of Maintenance**. Include the required Scheduled Maintenance Date and the required Contact Information. This is to ensure compliance with WSDOT policy and assure a State Representative is available to inspect your work if necessary.

The Franchise holder and/or their contractor are responsible for providing work zone traffic control while in State Right of Way and or city/county roads that will be impacted by the work zone. Traffic control plans created by the Franchise holder and/or their contractor must be submitted ten (10) working days prior to the Estimated Start Date of Maintenance for review/approval by the Department Representative (Special Provision 1). All Traffic Control Plans must be WSDOT approved prior to use.

Sincerely,

Tanya F. Martinez

Tanya Martinez
WSDOT Project Delivery

TM:tm
enclosure
cc: Kara Shute Area #3 Maintenance Operation Superintendent
Jason Harris Utilities Inspector
Jeanne Moore Utility Accommodation Engineer
File

Washington State Department of Transportation

Utility Accommodation
(Permit or Franchise)

Utility Company: City of Kennewick

IMPORT CLEAR FORM

Permit/Franchise Number: UF-SC-2020-003 **Expiration:** 7/30/2045 **Charge Code*:** MS7687 **Group:** 01

Date Received: 7/30/2020 **Reviewed By:** Tanya Martinez **Region Address:** South Central: 2809 Rudkin Rd, Union Gap, WA 98903-1648

Application Type	Category, Impact to R/W	Fees*	Access Control
Franchise	Category 1 - High Impact	No Fee	Full - LF

☐ In accepting this Franchise Amendment No. _____ to _____ , Utility agrees that the General Provisions to the original Franchise shall be replaced in their entirety with the General Provisions as included with this Amendment. All other terms and conditions of the original franchise shall remain in full force and effect.

* The fees required under WAC 468-34 and RCW 47.44 are paid by the Utility to cover the basic administrative expenses incidental to the processing of this application. The applicant promises to pay any additional costs for all work associated with the review, processing and inspection for the proposed installation. Checks or money orders are to be made payable to "Washington State Department of Transportation".

Exhibits

The above-noted Permit, Franchise or Franchise Amendment is subject to the terms and conditions stated in the General Provisions, as well as all the Exhibits.

Exhibit A: Special Provisions for Permits and Franchises	Page(s) 4
Exhibit B: Utility Facility Description (UFD)	Page(s) 2
Exhibit C: Plans	Page(s) 12
Exhibit D: Buried Requirements	Page(s) 2
Exhibit E: Maintenance Notification	Page(s) 1
Exhibit F:	Page(s)
Exhibit G:	Page(s)
Exhibit H:	Page(s)

Vicinity Maps

State Route: 395 **Begin Milepost:** 13.59 Link **End Milepost:** 13.77 Link

Departmental Approval

WSDOT Authorized Signatory:	Printed Name and Job Title:	Date Issued:
	Jamil Anabtawi - Utility/ Agreement Engineer	7/30/2020

Washington State Department of Transportation

Utility Accommodation Application
(Permit or Franchise)

CLEAR FORM

Utility Contact Information

Utility Company	Utility Contact Name
City of Kennewick	Bruce Mills, P.E.

Email	Phone (Office/Cell/Voicemail)
Bruce.Mills@ci.kennewick.wa.us	509.572.0487

Location (www.snagmp.com)

State Route	Milepost Begin	Milepost End	County
US 395	13.59	13.77	Benton

Installation

Please Check One

- ☐ Power
- ☐ Sewer
- ☑ Water
- ☐ Telecommunication
- ☐ Gas
- ☐ Other _____

Please Check All That Apply

- ☑ Buried
- ☐ Aerial
- ☐ Surface Feature (Pole, ped, vault)
- ☐ Attached to a bridge/structure

Submit the Following Documentation:

Utility Facility Description (UFD)

Plan Sheets

For Additional Documents Applicable to your work, see Submitting a Utility Accommodation Application Webpage (Link)

Describe Installation Type (Briefly explain)

16" water line in 36" steel casing at MP 13.59. Casing is shared with Benton PUD power.
12" water line in steel casing under MP 13.77 inside of shared utility trench.

Anticipated Construction Start Date:	Spring 2021	Project Duration:	18 months

Billing Information*

Contact Name
Bruce Mills, P.E.

Street
PO Box 6108

City	State	Zip + 4
Kennewick	Wa	99336

Phone (Office/Cell/Voicemail)	Email
509.572.0487	Bruce.Mills@ci.kennewick.wa.us

Federal Tax ID	Applicant Reference Work Order *(optional)*

Utility Authorized Signatory

Signature	Owner	Date
SIGN HERE	Bruce Mills - City Engineer	

The Authorized Signature indicates the General Provisions, as provided, have been read and are agreed to by the Utility. The Utility understands, based on the proposed installation, applicable special provisions will be provided at issuance of your Permit or Franchise.

* WSDOT has the authority to invoice the Utility for all work associated with the review, processing and inspection of the proposed installation. The applicant promises to pay any additional costs, in addition to the fees, incurred by WSDOT in accordance with WAC 468-34 and RCW 47.44.

Supplemental Contact Information of Authorized Agent if NOT the Utility

Company Name	Contact Name

Email	Phone (Office/Cell/Voicemail)

Washington State Department of Transportation

General Provisions for the Utility Accommodation Application

This Permit or Franchise is issued pursuant to the terms of RCW 47.32, RCW 47.44, and WAC 468-34, and amendments thereto. Renewal of a Franchise must be by application prior to expiration of this Franchise as required by RCW 47.44.020(3).

1. A copy of this Permit or Franchise must be on the job site, protected from the elements, at all times during any construction authorized by this Permit or Franchise.

2. The Utility agrees to pay the reasonable costs for investigating, handling, and granting the Permit or Franchise, including, but not limited to basic overhead charges and for providing an inspector during construction and/or maintenance of the Utility's facilities. Further, the Utility agrees that it shall be responsible for and pay WSDOT's expended direct and indirect costs associated with applicable provisions of the Permit or Franchise. WSDOT will assign a reimbursable account to the Utility as a means of invoicing the Utility for the costs associated with this Permit or Franchise.

(a) WSDOT will assign a reimbursable account to the Utility as a means of invoicing the Utility for the costs associated with this Permit or Franchise.

(b) WSDOT will invoice the Utility and the Utility agrees to pay WSDOT within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of an invoice.

3. Upon approval of this Permit or Franchise, the Utility shall diligently proceed with the Work and comply with all General and Special provisions herein. Construction of facilities proposed under this Permit or Franchise shall begin within one (1) year and must be completed within three (3) years from date of WSDOT approval. "Work" under this Permit or Franchise shall mean construction, operation, and maintenance of the Utility's facilities as authorized herein.

4. The Utility shall notify WSDOT representative in special provision 1 of the name, address, and telephone number of its contractor when Work outlined herein is going to be performed with other than its own forces. When the Utility uses a contractor, an authorized representative of the Utility shall be present at all times unless otherwise agreed to by WSDOT representative. A list of authorized representatives shall be submitted prior to the construction start date. (Authorized representatives are defined as persons having signatory authority for the Utility and or the authority to control the Work as needed for any issues identified by WSDOT.)

5. The Utility agrees to schedule and perform its Work in such a manner as not to delay WSDOT's contractor's work when WSDOT has a contractor performing work in the vicinity of the Utility's Work.

6. All contact between WSDOT and the Utility's contractor shall be through the Utility representative. Where the Utility chooses to perform the Work with its own forces, it may elect to appoint one of its own employees engaged in the Work as its representative. The Utility, at its own expense, shall adequately police and supervise all Work performed by itself, its contractor, subcontractor, agent, and/or others, so as not to endanger or injure any person or property.

7. The Utility shall contact the identified WSDOT representative two (2) weeks prior to conducting Work, to determine the location of survey control monuments within the area in which the Utility will be working. In the event any monument or right of way marker will be altered, damaged, or destroyed by the Utility, WSDOT, prior to Utility Work, will reference or reset the monument or right of way marker. During the Work, upon discovery of a monument or right of way marker, the Utility shall cease Work in that area and immediately notify WSDOT of the discovery. WSDOT will coordinate with the Utility to ensure that the monument or right of way marker is recorded or replaced. The Utility agrees to pay all WSDOT costs to perform monument or right of way marker work, as provided in this provision, in accordance with general provision 2.

8. In the event any milepost, fence, or guardrail is located within the limits of the Utility's Work and will be disturbed during Utility Work, the Utility agrees to carefully remove these highway facilities prior to Utility Work and reset or replace these highway facilities after the Utility Work, to WSDOT's sole satisfaction and at the sole cost of the Utility. The Utility agrees that all highway signs and traffic control devices shall not be removed or disturbed during Utility Work.

9. The Utility agrees that all Work shall be done to the satisfaction of WSDOT. All material and workmanship shall conform to WSDOT's Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge, and Municipal Construction, current edition, and amendments thereto, and shall be subject to WSDOT inspection. All WSDOT acceptance and inspections are solely for the benefit of WSDOT and not for the benefit of the Utility, the Utility's contractor (if any), or any third party. The Utility agrees that it shall pay all WSDOT inspection costs in accordance with general provision 2.

10. The Utility shall comply with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (Federal Highway Administration) and the State of Washington modifications thereto (chapter 468-95 WAC) while it performs the Work. If WSDOT requires, the Utiltiy shall submit a signing and traffic control plan to WSDOT's representative for approval prior to construction or maintenance Work. No lane closures shall be allowed except as approved by WSDOT's representative. Approvals may cause revision of Special Provisions of this Permit or Franchise, including hours of operation.

11. This Permit or Franchise may not be amended or modified without WSDOT's prior review and approval. Upon completion of the Work, the Utility shall provide a written notice of completion of the Work to WSDOT's representative within ten (10) calendar days of the completion of the Work so that WSDOT may make its final inspection. Further, the Utility shall provide the Region Utilities Engineer with detailed as-built drawings within ninety (90) calendar days of Work completion, if the originally approved Permit or Franchise construction plans have been revised during the course of construction.

12. If WSDOT, at its sole discretion, shall determine that any or all of the Utility's facilities must be modified, removed from, or relocated within the state-owned highway right of way as necessary, incidental, or convenient for the construction, alteration, improvement, repair, relocation, or maintenance of the state highway, or for the safety of the traveling public, the Utility, its successors and assigns, shall, at its sole cost and expense, upon written notice by WSDOT, modify, relocate, or remove any or all of its facilities within or from the state-owned highway right of way as required by WSDOT. The Utility shall perform in a timely manner all facility modifications, relocations, and/or removals as WSDOT directs, to avoid highway project impacts or delays and in such manner as will cause the least disruption of traffic or interference with WSDOT's continued operation and/or maintenance of the highway.

13. Should the Utility fail or refuse to comply with WSDOT's direction, pursuant to general provision 12, to modify, remove, or relocate any Utility facility, WSDOT may undertake and perform any modification, removal, or relocation of the Utility facility that WSDOT, in its sole discretion, deems necessary. The Utility agrees to pay WSDOT's expended costs and expenses for performing the work, in accordance with general provision 2.

14. If WSDOT determines in good faith that emergency maintenance work on the Utility's facility is needed to (a) protect any aspect of the state highway right of way, or (b) secure the safety of the traveling public due to a failure of the Utility's facility, WSDOT may perform the necessary work without the Utility's prior approval, and the Utility agrees to pay WSDOT's expended costs and expenses for performing the work in accordance with general provision 2. WSDOT will notify the Utility of the emergency work performed as soon as practicable.

15. WSDOT may amend, revoke, or cancel this Permit or Franchise at any time by giving written notice to the Utility. If the Permit or Franchise is amended, the Utility will have thirty (30) calendar days to modify the facility as the Permit or Franchise amendment(s) require. If the facility modifications cannot be made within thirty (30) calendar days, the Utility shall respond to WSDOT, in writing, as to when the facility modifications can be made. If the Permit or Franchise is revoked or canceled, the Utility shall immediately remove all facilities from the right of way. Any facilities remaining upon the right of way thirty (30) calendar days after written notice of Permit or Franchise revocation or cancellation may be removed by WSDOT at the expense of the Utility. The Utility agrees to pay WSDOT's expended costs and expenses for performing the work in accordance with general provision 2.

16. Should the Utility breach any of the conditions and requirements of this Permit or Franchise, or should the Utility fail to proceed with due diligence and in good faith with the Work as authorized by this Permit or Franchise, WSDOT may cancel or revoke the Permit or Franchise upon thirty (30) calendar days written notice to the Utility.

17. The Utility shall not excavate or place any obstacle within the state-owned highway right of way in such a manner as to interfere with WSDOT's construction, operation, and maintenance of the state- owned highway right of way or the public's travel thereon without first receiving WSDOT's written authorization.

18. The Utility agrees to maintain, at its sole expense, its facilities authorized by this Permit or Franchise in a condition satisfactory to WSDOT.

19. The Utility agrees that it is financially responsible to WSDOT for all necessary expenses incurred in inspecting the construction and restoring the highway pavement or related transportation equipment or facilities to a permanent condition suitable for travel as determined by WSDOT, as well as financially responsible to WSDOT for trenching

work not completed and for compensating WSDOT for the loss of useful pavement life caused by trenching as required by RCW 47.44.020.

20. Upon completion of all Work, the Utility shall immediately remove all rubbish and debris from the state- owned highway right of way, leaving the state-owned highway right of way in a neat, presentable, and safe condition to WSDOT's satisfaction. Any Workrelated rubbish and debris clean up, or any necessary slope treatment to restore and/or protect the state-owned right of way, not done within one (1) week of Work completion, unless otherwise negotiated, will be done by WSDOT at the expense of the Utility. The Utility agrees to pay WSDOT's expended costs and expenses for performing the work in accordance with general provision 2.

21. For the benefit and safety of the traveling public, the Utility voluntarily agrees to permit WSDOT to attach and maintain upon any Utility facility under this Permit or Franchise any required traffic control devices, such as traffic signals, luminaires, and overhead suspended signs, when the use of such devices or attachments does not interfere with the use for which the facility was constructed. WSDOT shall bear the cost of attachment and maintenance of such traffic control devices, including the expended cost of any extra Utility infrastructure construction beyond what is necessary for the Utility's facility; such extra cost to be jointly determined by WSDOT and the Utility. WSDOT shall not share in the Utility facilities' cost of installation, operation, or maintenance of any of the facilities installed under this Permit or Franchise

22. The Utility shall comply with WSDOT's Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Manual (M 3103.01) and any revisions thereto, for erosion control and/or to mitigate any erosion occurring as a result of the Work. If the Utility Work performed under this Permit alters, modifies, changes, or interferes in any way with the drainage of the state-owned highway right of way, the Utility shall, at its own expense, make all corrections and/or provisions WSDOT requires to fix and restore the state-owned right of way drainage to its original condition and function prior to the Utility's Work. Any flows from the Utility shall not exceed the flows discharging to WSDOT drainage prior to the new work. Any flows discharged to state- owned highway right of way shall meet the requirements for quantity and water quality according to the current version Highway Runoff Manual (M 31-16). Should the Utility not make the required drainage restoration, WSDOT reserves the right to make such changes as necessary to restore the original drainage function at the sole cost of the Utility, and the Utility agrees to pay WSDOT's expended costs and expenses for performing the work in accordance with Stormwater Discharge General Provision 2.

23. The Utility shall be responsible for securing all necessary permits, including but not limited to, federal, state, and local regulatory, tribal, environmental, archeological, and railroad permits and permits from the Washington State Department of Ecology, the Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife, and/ or the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers prior to beginning the Work authorized by this Permit or Franchise. The Utility shall be responsible for mitigation measures where wetlands have been disturbed and agrees that it is responsible for any fines imposed for noncompliance with the permit(s) conditions or for failure to obtain the required permits. In addition, the Utility, on behalf of itself and its contractors, officers, officials, employees, and agents, agrees to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend, at its sole cost and expense, WSDOT and its officers, officials, employees, and agents from any and all fines, costs, claims, judgments, and/or awards of damages (to regulatory agencies, persons, and/or property), arising out of, or in any way resulting from, the Utility's failure to (1) obtain any required permit for the Utility Work or (2) comply with permit conditions. Further, the Utility shall be responsible for compliance with all federal, state, and local laws, regulations.

24. For any of the Utility's Work that requires permit coverage under the "CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER GENERAL PERMIT – National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System and State Waste Discharge General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activity" (Construction Stormwater General Permit), the Utility shall obtain said permit coverage and shall comply with all requirements of the Construction Stormwater General Permit. Upon WSDOT's request, the Utility shall provide a copy of the Construction Stormwater General Permit. In addition, the Utility, on behalf of itself and its contractors, officers, officials, employees, and agents, agrees to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend, at its sole cost and expense, WSDOT and its officers, officials, employees, and agents from any and all fines, costs, claims, judgments, and/or awards of damages (to regulatory agencies, persons, and/or property), arising out of, or in any way resulting from, the Utility's failure to (1) obtain coverage under the Construction Stormwater General Permit for Utility Work or (2) comply with the Construction Stormwater General Permit requirements.

25. This Permit or Franchise does not authorize the Utility, or its employees, contractors, or agents, any right to cut, spray, retard, remove, destroy, disfigure, or in any way modify the physical condition of any vegetative material located on the state-owned highway right of way. Should the Utility anticipate that its Work will alter the appearance of the state-owned highway right of way vegetation, the Utility shall notify WSDOT representative listed in special provision 1 to obtain WSDOT's prior written approval of the Utility's proposed work. If WSDOT permits the Utility to modify the state-owned highway right of way vegetation, it agrees that any vegetation cutting and/or trimming activities shall be conducted in such a manner that the state-owned highway right of way vegetation appearance will not be damaged. Should the Utility damage the appearance of the state-owned highway right of way vegetation without WSDOT's prior written approval, the Utility is subject to penalties provided for in RCWs 47.40.070, 47.40.080, and 4.24.630, as applicable.

26. The Utility hereby certifies that its facilities described in this Permit or Franchise are (1) in compliance with the Control Zone Guidelines, or (2) for a franchise consolidation or renewal, a mitigation plan has been submitted and approved for any existing Location I or Location II utility objects to be corrected in accordance with the Control Zone Guidelines, pursuant to Chapter 9 of WSDOT's Utilities Manual (M 22-87) and any revisions thereto.

27. The Utility shall not assign or transfer this Permit or Franchise without WSDOT's prior written approval. The Utility understands that any assignment or transfer requires the assignee or transferee to have the means to assume all obligations, duties, and liabilities of the terms and conditions of this Permit or Franchise, and the Utility will advise the assignee or transferee of its obligation to apply for an updated or replacement Permit or Franchise. If WSDOT does not approve the assignment or transfer, this Permit or Franchise shall automatically terminate, and the facility occupying state-owned highway right of way shall be subject to the terms of RCW 47.44.060.

28. The Utility, its successors and assigns, shall indemnify, defend at its sole cost and expense, and hold harmless the State of Washington, its officers and employees, from all claims, demands, damages (both to persons and/or property), expenses, regulatory fines, and/or suits that (1) arise out of or are incident to any acts or omissions of the Utility, its agents, contractors, and/or employees, in the use of the state- owned highway right of way as authorized by the terms and conditions of this Permit or Franchise, or (2) are caused by the breach of any of the terms or conditions of this Permit or Franchise by the Utility, its successors and assigns, and its contractors, agents, and/or employees. The Utility, its successors and assigns, shall not be required to indemnify, defend, or hold harmless the State of Washington, its officers and/or employees, if the claim, suit, or action for damages (both to persons and/or property) is caused by the acts or omissions of the State of Washington, its officers and/or employees; provided that, if such claims, suits, or actions result from the concurrent negligence of (a) the State of Washington, its officers and/or employees, and (b) the Utility, its agents, contractors, and/or employees, or involves those actions covered by RCW 4.24.115, the indemnity provisions provided herein shall be valid and enforceable only to the extent of the acts or omissions of the Utility, its agents, contractors, and/or employees.

29. The Utility agrees that its obligations under this Permit or Franchise extend to any claim, demand, and/or cause of action brought by, or on behalf of, any of its employees or agents while performing Work under this Permit or Franchise while located on state-owned highway right of way. For this purpose, the Utility, by MUTUAL NEGOTIATION, hereby waives, with respect to the State of Washington only, any immunity that would otherwise be available to it against such claims under the Industrial Insurance provisions in chapter 51.12 RCW.

30. The indemnification and waiver provided for in general provisions 28 and 29 shall survive the termination of this Permit or Franchise.

31. Any action for damages against the State of Washington, its agents, contractors, and/or employees, arising out of damages to a utility or other facility located on state-owned highway right of way, shall be subject to the provisions and limitations of RCW 47.44.150.

32. This Permit or Franchise shall not be deemed or held to be an exclusive one and shall not prohibit WSDOT from granting rights of like or other nature to other public or private utilities, nor shall it prevent WSDOT from using any of the state-owned highway right of way or other properties for transportation purposes, or affect WSDOT's right to full supervision and control over all or any part of the state-owned highway right of way or properties, none of which is hereby surrendered. Further, WSDOT reserves the exclusive right to require that all utility facilities be subject to joint trenching and occupancy.

Washington State Department of Transportation

Special Provisions for Permits and Franchises

Applicable provisions are denoted by (X)

☐ 1. No Work provided for herein shall be performed until the Utility is authorized by the Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) Representative(s):

Department Representative:

Jason Harris
SCR Region Utilities Inspector
2809 Rudkin Road
Union Gap, WA 98903-1648

Phone: (509) 577-1748
Fax: (509) 577-1686
Cell: (509) 654-8385

Maintenance Area Representative:

Kara Shute
Area **3** Maintenance Superintendent
1816 North 4th Ave.
Pasco, WA 99301

Phone: (509) 577-1933 Ext.5
Fax: (509) 545-2412
Cell: (509) 948-0178

The Utility shall notify in writing the identified WSDOT representative(s) at least **ten** (**10**) working days (Monday through Friday excluding any holidays) in advance of commencing Work on state-owned highway right of way.

☒ 2. Prior to beginning the Work, a pre-construction conference shall be held at which WSDOT, Utility's engineer, contractor, and inspector (as applicable) shall be present. The Utility shall give a minimum 5 working days (Monday through Friday excluding any holidays) notice to WSDOT's representative(s) (prior to the pre-construction conference).

☐ 3. Work within the state-owned right of way shall be restricted to **daylight hours**. No work shall be allowed on Saturday, Sunday, or holidays, without prior approval by WSDOT. In addition, the Utility shall be off the highway by noon the day prior to a holiday unless authorized by the WSDOT. If a holiday falls on a Saturday, the preceding Friday is counted as the holiday, and the Utility shall be off the highway by noon Thursday. When the Holiday falls on a Monday, the Utility shall be off the right of way at noon on the preceding Friday. Nothing in this section shall limit the authority of the WSDOT to further restrict work within state-owned highway right of way at WSDOT's discretion. The hours of closure are subject to change if required by WSDOT.

☐ 4. During non-working hours equipment and materials shall not be located or stored within the work zone clear zone (WZCZ) area. Minimum WZCZ distances will be measured from the edge of the traveled way (the portion of the roadway intended for the movement of vehicles, exclusive of shoulders and lanes for parking, turning, and storage for turning) and will be determined as follows:

Minimum Work Zone Clear Zone Distance

Posted Speed	Distance From Traveled Way (ft)
35 mph or less	10
40 mph	15
45 to 50 mph	20
55 to 60 mph	30
65 mph or greater	35

☐ 5. In the event that during the course of this project an inadvertent discovery of historical/archeological objects, human remains, or a bone/bones of uncertain origin is made, the Utility shall immediately cease operations and contact the WSDOT Representative in section 1 and the Department Archaeologist:

Name: Dean Weaver
Phone: 509-324-6137
E-mail: weaverd@wsdot.wa.gov

Determination of necessary follow-up actions or the ability to continue work shall be at the sole discretion of WSDOT.

☐ 6. The Utility agrees that, in the event any construction and/or maintenance of the highway facility becomes necessary within the proximity of the utility installation, it is expressly understood that, upon request from WSDOT's representative, the Utility will promptly identify and locate by suitable field markings any and all of its underground facilities so that WSDOT or its contractor can be fully apprised at all times of their precise locations.

☐ 7. Construction of this facility will not be permitted from the shoulders or through the traffic lanes and/or ramps of SR . All construction access will be from .

☐ 8. All vehicles and equipment that are not essential for the Work shall not be parked on the shoulders or thru-traffic lanes and/or ramps of SR .

☐ 9. No additional side (service) connections will be allowed within State right of way after the construction of the facility authorized by this Permit or Franchise.

☐ 10. The responsibility of the Utility for proper performance, safe conduct, and adequate policing and supervision of the Work shall not be lessened or otherwise affected by WSDOT's approval of plans, specifications, or work, or by the Department representative's presence at the work site.

☐ 11. The Utility acknowledges that SR **395** is scheduled for future construction. All work shall be coordinated with the Project Engineer's Office responsible for this project. Relocation and/or adjustment of this facility at the time of construction will be at the expense of the Utility.

☐ 12. The Utility shall notify WSDOT's representative upon completion of project for final inspection / review.

BOND AND INSURANCE COVERAGE

☐ 13. The Utility has provided bond coverage for the Work under this Permit or Franchise by furnishing a blanket surety bond held by WSDOT at the WSDOT Headquarters Utilities Unit in Olympia, WA.

☐ 14. The Utility or its contractor shall provide a surety bond to WSDOT in the amount of $, written by a surety company authorized to do business in the State of Washington, or shall set up a WSDOT approved escrow account prior to the start of construction to cover the Work under this Permit or Franchise. The surety bond or escrow account shall remain in force for a period of one (1) year after the written notice of completion of the Work (as provided in general provision 11), except that when the Work impacts the paved highway (open cuts, bores or damage to the highway surface), the Utility shall be required to maintain the surety bond or escrow account for a period of two (2) years after the notice of completion.

☐ 15. When the Utility chooses to perform the Work with other than its own forces and requires its contractor to provide a surety bond to WSDOT before performing any Work to ensure compliance with all of the terms and conditions of this Permit or Franchise, the bond shall be in the amount of $, written by a surety company authorized to do business in the State of Washington and shall remain in force until all Work under this Permit or Franchise has been completed, and the Utility's contractor has restored any affected WSDOT property and right of way to the satisfaction of the Department.

☐ 16. The Utility shall provide proof of insurance coverage prior to performing any Work within state-owned highway right of way, as follows:

(a) Commercial General Liability covering the risks of bodily injury (including death), property damage, and personal injury, including coverage for contractual liability, with a limit of not less than $3 million per occurrence and in the aggregate;

(b) Business Automobile Liability (owned, hired, or non-owned) covering the risks of bodily injury (including death) and property damage, including coverage for contractual liability, with a limit of not less than $2 million per accident;

(c) Employers Liability covering the risks of Utility's employees' bodily injury by accident or disease, with limits of not less than $1 million per accident for bodily injury by accident and $1 million per employee for bodily injury by disease.

Such insurance policies or related certificates of insurance shall name the Washington State Department of Transportation as an additional insured on all general liability, automobile liability, employers' liability, and excess policies. A forty-five (45) calendar day written notice shall be given to WSDOT prior to termination of or any material change to the policy(ies) as such relate(s) to this Permit or Franchise.

☐ 17. If the Utility is a city or county, it has provided verification of insurance coverage to WSDOT by providing proof of its coverage through a Risk Pool or verification that the city or county is self-insured, to comply with the insurance terms and conditions of this Permit or Franchise.

UNDERGROUND FACILITIES

☒ 18. All facilities in joint use conduits shall relocate together at such time as the conduit owner moves their conduit or WSDOT deems relocation necessary. The conduit owner is responsible to remove the conduit or conduits in their entirety. (The conduit owner is the Permit or Franchise holder under which the conduits were installed.)

☐ 19. A Utility that is installing conduit for future use must apply for a new Permit or Franchise amendment when they are ready to occupy the empty conduit. If a third-party Utility is to occupy the empty conduit the conduit owner must instruct them to apply for a Permit or Franchise with WSDOT before occupying the conduit.

☒ 20. The Utility shall completely remove all Deactivated Facilities (as defined in Washington State Department of Transportation Utilities Manual M 22-87).

☒ 21. Deactivated facilities left within the state owned right of way shall remain owned by the Utility, who shall continue to bear all responsibility for any future costs incurred for removal of the Deactivated facilities if required by WSDOT in its sole discretion.

☒ 22. For underground facilities, markers shall be placed at both ends of a crossing, and at all changes in offset distance from right of way line or centerline of the highway and placed approximately every 500 feet for longitudinal installations. Marker information as a minimum shall include owner name, pipeline or cable identification and station, and telephone number or other means to contact a local office. Markers must be in compliance with WSDOT's *Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge, and Municipal Construction Manual* M 41-10, Division 9 (9-17 Flexible Guideposts), not create a safety hazard, and all markers shall be placed and maintained so

as to minimize interference with WSDOT maintenance operations. It is the Utility's responsibility to maintain its markers. Maintenance of markers includes but is not limited to update of Utility's name (if changed) or Utility's successors' or assigns' contact information, and replacement of damaged or missing markers.

☒ 23. All underground facilities shall include a component by which the utility can be located with conventional methods, provided that for all installations in trenches, the Utility shall install detector tape approximately 12 inches above the underground facility. The tape shall conform to the standards of the American Public Works Association Uniform Color Code.

☒ 24. Utility facilities or casings for facilities crossing under highways surfaced with oil, asphalt concrete pavement, or cement concrete pavement shall be by trenchless construction, using the appropriate equipment to jack, bore, or auger the facility through the highway prism with a minimum depth of 5 feet along any point from the top of facility to the lowest point of the finished highway grade, at a minimum of 3.5 feet depth from bottom of ditch/toe of slope to top of facility or casing.

☒ 25. If PVC or HDPE casings are utilized for crossings, they shall be greater than Schedule 80 or equivalent or as approved by WSDOT.

☒ 26. Casing requirements (WAC 468-34-210) for utilities are specified individually or in whole on the attached exhibits. Any variances to these casing requirements shall be justified, in writing, and approved by WSDOT, in writing, prior to installation.

☐ 27. Pipeline installation shall meet the provisions of chapter 480-93 WAC, Gas Companies-Safety, and amendments thereto.

☐ 28. Open trenching (cutting a trench for direct placement of a utility that does not include cutting an existing paved highway surface) will only be allowed at the locations identified on the plan sheets and/or listed on Exhibit(s) , with restoration to be performed as noted on the attached "Open Trench Detail," Exhibit .

☐ 29. Open cuts (cutting a trench for direct placement of a utility that does include cutting the existing paved highway surface) of the highway are a variance to WSDOT policy, requiring justification (Open Cut Variance Request) and approval by WSDOT prior to the Work beginning. Open cuts are only allowed at approved locations identified on the plan sheets and/or listed on Exhibit(s) , with restoration to be performed as noted on the attached "Open Cut Detail," Exhibit .

☒ 30. If determined necessary by WSDOT representative, any or all of the excavated material shall be removed and replaced with suitable material as specified by WSDOT. It is the Utility's responsibility to obtain any necessary permits or comply with applicable requirements to haul or dispose of any excavated material.

☐ 31. If determined by the Washington State Department of Labor and Industries and/or WSDOT representative that extra Shoring (beyond that specified in Section 7-08.3(1)B of WSDOT's Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge, and Municipal Construction) is necessary for the safety of the workers or the protection of the highway pavement, the trenching or excavation work shall be stopped and no Work in the trench or excavation area will be allowed until satisfactory modifications are made.

☐ 32. All trenches, boring or jacking pits, etc., shall be backfilled as soon as possible. If left open during nonworking hours, they shall be protected to the satisfaction of WSDOT. Methods of protection shall be submitted a minimum of ( ) calendar days in advance for approval by WSDOT prior to use.

☐ 33. During working hours, all open trenches shall be marked by warning signs, barricades, and flashing beacons. If necessary, flagmen shall be employed for the purpose of protecting the traveling public.

☐ 34. The highway shoulders, where disturbed, shall be resurfaced in kind with crushed surfacing top course at -inch minimum compacted depth, or as directed by the Department's representative. The surface of the finished shoulder shall slope down from the edge of pavement at the rate of 5% unless otherwise directed. Any restored shoulders shall not have any sections less than 2 feet wide.

☐ 35. The Utility shall use hot mix asphalt for all roadway pavement restoration. WSDOT will not allow the use of cold mix for any roadway patching longer than 24 hours.

☐ 36. Utility Facilities installed longitudinally within Zone A shall have a minimum cover of 60 inches. In areas where there is consolidated rock, if the required depth cannot be met, a variance must be approved.

☐ 37. Utility facilities installed longitudinally within Zone B, outside of Zone A, shall have a minimum cover of 42 inches except in consolidated rock where it is necessary to saw or blast the rock to install the facility, the minimum cover may be 24 inches.

☒ 38. All facilities constructed in Zone A shall use conduit.

☐ 39. Zone A requirements also apply from Milepost to Milepost .

AERIAL/ABOVEGROUND FACILITIES

☐ 40. All facilities on joint use poles shall be relocated at the time the pole owner either moves or removes their poles. (The pole owner is the Permit or Franchise holder under which the poles were installed and is responsible for ensuring the removal of the pole.)

☐ 41. Neutral conductors associated with circuits of 0 to 22 Kilovolts, where the neutral is considered to be 0-750 Volts, shall have a minimum clearance of 24 feet Vertical Clearance as indicated in WAC 468-34-290, or 20 feet provided the facility is grounded at each pole at each end of the crossing.

☐ 42. The Utility agrees to underground the aboveground facilities covered by this Franchise in Scenic Classes "A," and "B," as defined on the attached Exhibit(s) , either at the time of major construction of the facility, for that portion of facility to be reconstructed, or prior to expiration of this Franchise.

☐ 43. The Utility agrees to underground the aboveground facilities covered by this Franchise in Scenic Classes "A," "AX," "B," and/or "BX," as defined on the attached Exhibit(s) , at the time the pole owner undergrounds its facility. The existing aboveground facility may remain or be relocated as aboveground in Scenic Classes "AX" or "BX", if acceptable to WSDOT.

☐ 44. The Utility agrees to underground or relocate the existing aboveground facilities covered by this Franchise in Scenic Classes "A," "AX," "B," and/or "BX," as defined on the attached Exhibit(s) , to a location acceptable to WSDOT either at the time of reconstruction, for the portion of line to be reconstructed, or prior to the expiration of this Franchise. The existing aboveground facility may remain or be relocated as aboveground in Scenic Classes "AX" or "BX", if acceptable to WSDOT.

☐ 45. The Utility shall not place any new poles within the right-of-way.

☐ 46. Use of guard posts for proposed fire hydrant installations shall not be permitted within the right-of-way.

MAINTENANCE

☒ 47. No routine maintenance of the facility authorized by this Permit or Franchise will be allowed within the limited access area.

☐ 48. Maintenance access of this facility will not be permitted from the shoulders, thru-traffic lanes, and/or ramps of , and all service to this facility will be accessed from .

☒ 49. The Utility will notify WSDOT representative(s), listed in Special Provision 1, **ten** (**10)** working days (Monday through Friday excluding any holidays) prior to any scheduled maintenance work to be performed in the state-owned highway right of way.

ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

☒ 50. The Utility shall maintain two way traffic at all times.

☐ 51. The Utility shall utilize the approved Traffic Control Plan provided.

☒ 52. When requested, the Utility will provide to the Region Utilities Engineer copies of any federal, state and local permits referenced in Section 23 of the General Provisions.

☐ 53. The Utility shall submit a blasting plan for approval to the office of the Regional Utilities Engineer prior to any blasting within the right-of way.

☒ 54. Should the Utility choose to perform the maintenance Work with other than its own forces, the Utility shall notify the Department's representative, by email, as to the name, address, and telephone number of the contractor by filling out the Contractor information on the Maintenance Notification Form, exhibit **E**.

☒ 55. **CALL BEFORE YOU DIG**: Utility Notification Center, **811** or 1-800-424-5555. It is the Utility's responsibility to contact the one call center pursuant to RCW 19.122. Any locations or dimensions provided for existing facilities on plan sheets provided by the WSDOT are in accordance with available information obtained without uncovering, measuring, or other verification.

☐ 56. The Utility is responsible to ensure that re-vegetation is established to pre-construction conditions. Clean up and application of two-stage hydroseeding shall occur as soon as practical following the installation.

a. The hydroseed application requires 35lb. per acre of Pure Live Seed (PLS) of a site specific seed mix specified by the State and 2700lb. of Long Term Mulch. The two-stage seeding shall begin with 250lb. of mulch mixed with the seed applied directly to the ground, with the remaining 2450lb. of mulch applied on top. Fertilizer shall be applied at a rate of no more than 10lbs. nitrogen per acre.
b. The contractor shall provide evidence (the tag from the seed bag or a copy of the invoice from the vendor with the details of the seed mix listed) that the seed mix meets the Department specifications. In addition, a sample of the seed mix (no less than 1 oz.) must be provided to the inspector. See Exhibit(s) "E" for site specific requirements.

☐ 57. The Utility shall be responsible for securing the required Department of Natural Resources (DNR) easement(s) and shall provide a copy of the easement(s) to the WSDOT Regional Utilities Engineer prior to installing any utility facilities across DNR land or waterways.

☐ 58. Only equipment with rubber tires or street pads will be allowed on the roadway. Tracked vehicles with cleats or other devices that may damage the road surfacing will not be allowed.

☐ 59. Vacuum excavation for utility location shall not exceed 8" in diameter. Material removed below the asphalt shall be replaced with control density fill. The pavement shall be restored to match the existing depth with Hot Mix Asphalt in compacted lifts not to exceed 0.30'. The pavement shall be sealed to bond the patch to existing asphalt and prevent water infiltration.

☐ 60. WSDOT is in the process of studying how fiber optic lines should be accommodated within WSDOT-owned right of way under state law and, specifically, what form of agreement should be utilized. In order to not cause undue delay in fiber optic line installations, WSDOT has determined to issue this Franchise or Permit for fiber optic facilities pending the outcome of the study and the implementation of a new policy, if any; provided, that the Utility expressly acknowledges and agrees that this Franchise or Permit is issued subject to the amendment, revocation, and cancellation provision under General Provision 15 upon a determination by WSDOT that the use does not qualify for a franchise or permit under state law. In the event of such a revocation or cancellation, all facilities installed hereunder will become subject to the terms and conditions of the new policy or practices, including, but not limited to, the execution of a new form of agreement, and payment of fair market rent, if so required. The Utility expressly acknowledges and agrees that the issuance of this Franchise or Permit creates no right or expectation regarding the terms and conditions under which the facilities may occupy WSDOT-owned right of way in the future.

Washington State Department of Transportation

Utility Facility Description

All Greyed Out Areas are For Department Use Only				Accommodation Number:	UF-SC-2020-003
State Route Number:	US 395	SnagMP (Link)		Access Control: LF	T, R, Sec: T8-0N R29-0E S16
Begin Mile Post: 13.59	End Mile Post: 13.77			Scenic Class: BX	

Facility Description - *Provide a summary of the proposed work:* ***(press ALT+Enter to insert line break)***

12" and 16" Water mains under US 395 as part of the Ridgeline drive interchange.

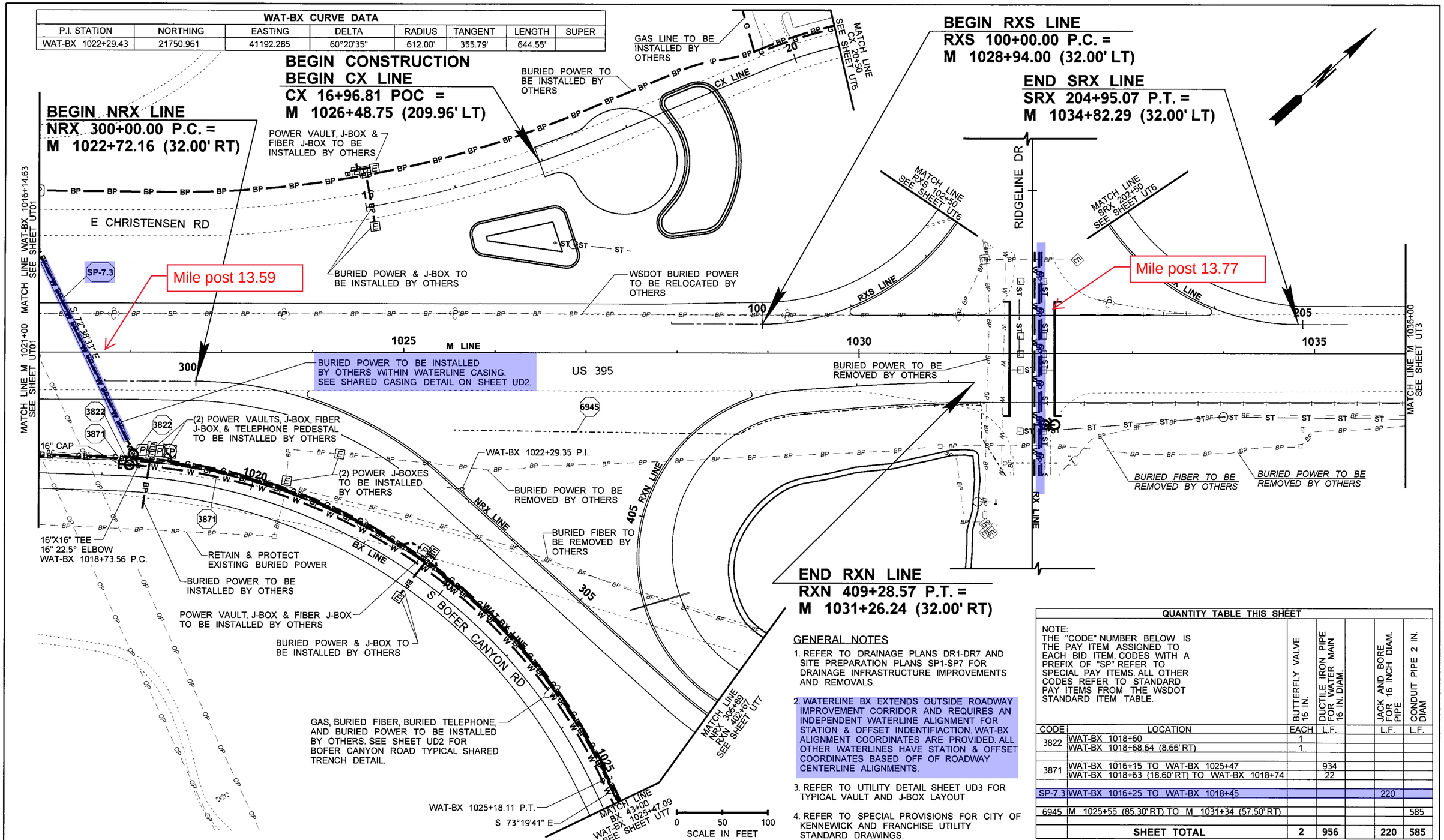
There are two variances approved for this installation. Shallow depth and uncased variances. See file for documentation.

Additional Notes:

Begin Mile Post	End Mile Post	Left, Right or Xing	Offset Distances (feet)			Facility Description	Right of Way		Scenic Class	Access Control	Remarks and Installation Comments
			From Center Line	From Edge of Traveled Way (Fogline)	Depth or Height	Facility to be Installed/ Deactivated/ Upgraded (indicate size and/or diameter, and material)	Left	Right			1.) Indicate where item enters/leaves R/W. 2.) Include pertinent topography info (turnouts, Rd. approaches, intersections, culvert, guardrail, xing method, split grade/under/overpass, etc.)
13.59		Xing			5'	16" Water line with 36" steel casing					Casing is shared with Benton PUD power. See Exhibit C, sheets 1, 9 and 12 of 12.
13.77		Xing			3.5' min	12" water line in steel casing under US 395 on Ridgeline Drive					Water line within shared trench with multiple utilities, see Exhibit C, sheet 9 of 12.
RX53+22	RX64+94	RT			3.5'	Existing 16" waterline to be removed					Ridgeline Stationing. Offsets not provided because project is not built yet. In the future the City shall provide all offsets as requested by WSDOT.
RX53+22	RX55+55	LT			3.5'	Existing 12" water main to be removed					Ridgeline Stationing, Enters R/W
RX52+12	RX62+95	LT			7'	12" water main					Ridgeline Stationing, Exits R/W
RX62+95	-	LT				3-way 12" tee, RX62+95=ZX800+59					Ridgeline Stationing
RX62+95	RX64+94	LT			7'	12" water main					Ridgeline Stationing, Exits R/W
RX54+06	RX54+10	LT			3.5'	6" waterline					Ridgeline Stationing

Begin Mile Post	End Mile Post	Left, Right or Xing	Offset Distances (feet)			Facility Description	Right of Way		Scenic Class	Access Control	Remarks and Installation Comments
			From Center Line	From Edge of Traveled Way (Fogline)	Depth or Height	Facility to be Installed/ Deactivated/ Upgraded (indicate size and/or diameter, and material)	Left	Right			1.) Indicate where item enters/leaves R/W. 2.) Include pertinent topography info (turnouts, Rd. approaches, intersections, culvert, guardrail, xing method, split grade/under/overpass, etc.)
RX54+10	-	LT			3.5'	Connect 6" to Existing 8" water main					Ridgeline Stationing
RX54+20	-	LT				12" butterfly valve					Ridgeline Stationing
ZX800+59	ZX803+20	LT			3.5'	12" water main					Ridgeline Stationing, Exits R/W
RX62+65	RX64+94	LT			3.5'	12" Bypass line					Ridgeline Stationing, Exits R/W

WAT-BX CURVE DATA							
P.I. STATION	NORTHING	EASTING	DELTA	RADIUS	TANGENT	LENGTH	SUPER
WAT-BX 1022+29.43	21750.961	41192.285	60°20'35"	612.00'	355.79'	644.55'	



GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO DRAINAGE PLANS DR1-DR7 AND SITE PREPARATION PLANS SP1-SP7 FOR DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS AND REMOVALS.
2. WATERLINE BX EXTENDS OUTSIDE ROADWAY IMPROVEMENT CORRIDOR AND REQUIRES AN INDEPENDENT WATERLINE ALIGNMENT FOR STATION & OFFSET INDENTIFIACTION. WAT-BX ALIGNMENT COORDINATES ARE PROVIDED. ALL OTHER WATERLINES HAVE STATION & OFFSET COORDINATES BASED OFF OF ROADWAY CENTERLINE ALIGNMENTS.
3. REFER TO UTILITY DETAIL SHEET UD3 FOR TYPICAL VAULT AND J-BOX LAYOUT
4. REFER TO SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR CITY OF KENNEWICK AND FRANCHISE UTILITY STANDARD DRAWINGS.

QUANTITY TABLE THIS SHEET

NOTE:
THE "CODE" NUMBER BELOW IS THE PAY ITEM ASSIGNED TO EACH BID ITEM. CODES WITH A PREFIX OF "SP" REFER TO SPECIAL PAY ITEMS. ALL OTHER CODES REFER TO STANDARD PAY ITEMS FROM THE WSDOT STANDARD ITEM TABLE.

CODE	LOCATION	BUTTERFLY VALVE 16 IN.	DUCTILE IRON PIPE FOR WATER MAIN 16 IN. DIAM.		JACK AND BORE FOR 16 INCH DIAM. PIPE	CONDUIT PIPE 2 IN. DIAM
		EACH	L.F.		L.F.	L.F.
3822	WAT-BX 1018+60	1				
	WAT-BX 1018+68.64 (8.66' RT)	1				
3871	WAT-BX 1016+15 TO WAT-BX 1025+47		934			
	WAT-BX 1018+63 (18.60' RT) TO WAT-BX 1018+74		22			
SP-7.3	WAT-BX 1016+25 TO WAT-BX 1018+45				220	
6945	M 1025+55 (85.30' RT) TO M 1031+34 (57.50' RT)					585
	SHEET TOTAL	2	956		220	585

FILE NAME	P:\K\KENX0000002\0400CAD\SHEETS\UT\KENX0002_PS_UT_02.dgn
TIME	2:02:06 PM
DATE	11/26/2019
PLOTTED BY	Pwc
DESIGNED BY	H.CALKINS
ENTERED BY	D.FULLER
CHECKED BY	D.WITTHAUS
PROJ. ENGR.	D.WITTHAUS
REGIONAL ADM.	T. TREPANIER

RELEASE FOR CONSTRUCTION RECORD

DESCRIPTION | DATE | NO.

REGION NO.	STATE	FED.AID PROJ.NO.
10	WASH	NHFP-3457(002)

JOB NUMBER | CONTRACT NO. | LOCATION NO.

HEATHER RAE MOSER STATE OF WASHINGTON 37646 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11-26-19

Franchise UF-SC-2020-003
Exhibit C
Sheet 1 of 12

US 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
CONSTRUCT INTERCHANGE

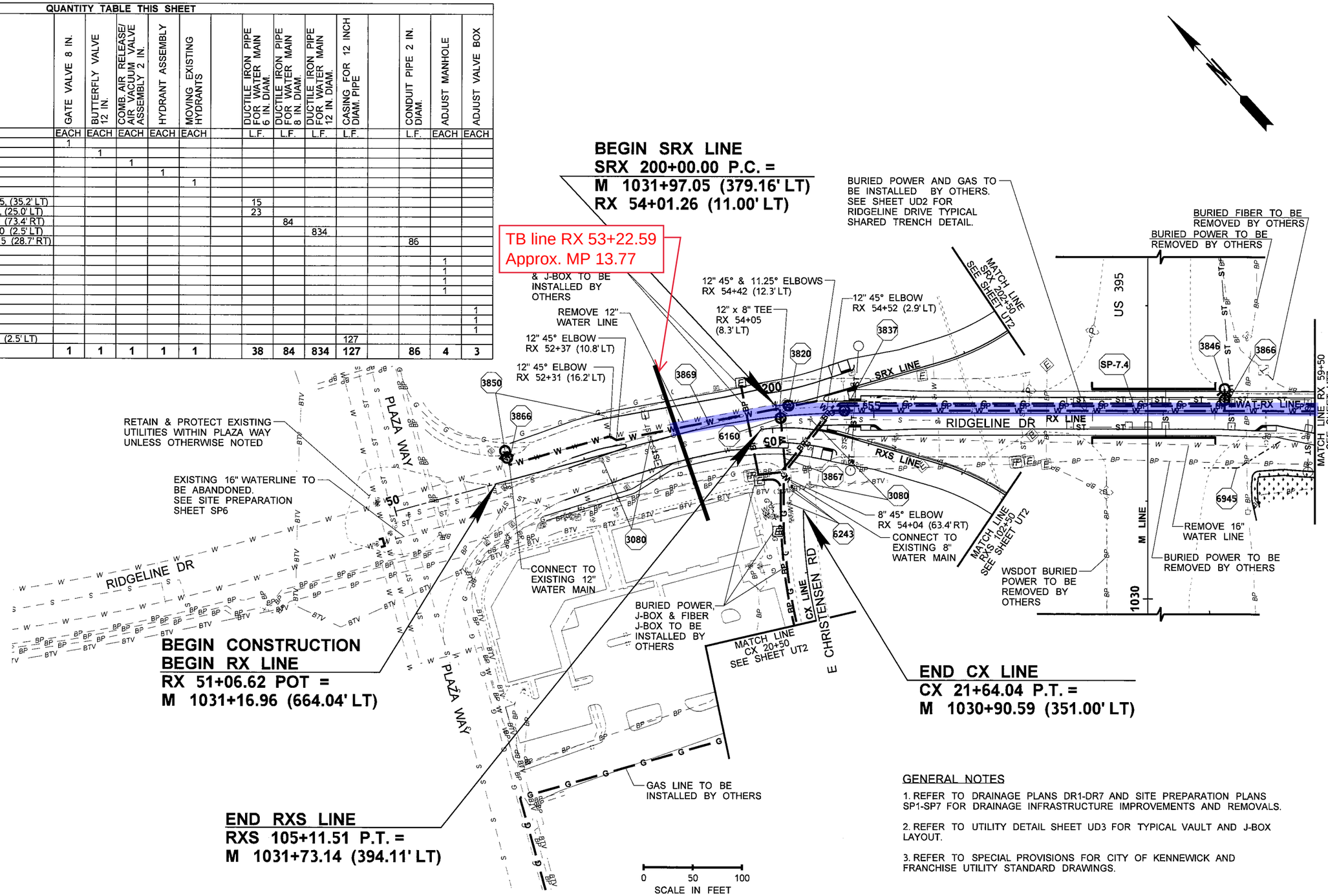
UTILITY PLANS

Plot 1
PLAN REF NO UT2
SHEET 68 OF 214 SHEETS

QUANTITY TABLE THIS SHEET

NOTE:
THE "CODE" NUMBER BELOW IS THE PAY ITEM ASSIGNED TO EACH BID ITEM. CODES WITH A PREFIX OF "SP" REFER TO SPECIAL PAY ITEMS. ALL OTHER CODES REFER TO STANDARD PAY ITEMS FROM THE WSDOT STANDARD ITEM TABLE.

CODE	LOCATION	GATE VALVE 8 IN.	BUTTERFLY VALVE 12 IN.	COMB. AIR RELEASE/ AIR VACUUM VALVE ASSEMBLY 2 IN.	HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	MOVING EXISTING HYDRANTS		DUCTILE IRON PIPE FOR WATER MAIN 6 IN. DIAM.	DUCTILE IRON PIPE FOR WATER MAIN 8 IN. DIAM.	DUCTILE IRON PIPE FOR WATER MAIN 12 IN. DIAM.	CASING FOR 12 INCH DIAM. PIPE		CONDUIT PIPE 2 IN. DIAM.	ADJUST MANHOLE	ADJUST VALVE BOX
		EACH	EACH	EACH	EACH	EACH		L.F.	L.F.	L.F.	L.F.		L.F.	EACH	EACH
6160	RX 54+05 (1.7' RT)	1													
3820	RX 54+14 (10.2' LT)		1												
3837	RX 54+70 (2.5' LT)			1											
3846	RX 58+58 (25.0' LT)				1										
3850	RX 51+24 (30.1' LT)					1									
3866	RX 51+45 (14.5' LT) TO RX 51+45, (35.2' LT)							15							
	RX 58+58 (2.5' LT) TO RX 58+58, (25.0' LT)							23							
3867	RX 54+05 (8.3' LT) TO RX 54+10 (73.4' RT)								84						
3869	RX 51+25 (15.1' LT) TO RX 59+50 (2.5' LT)									834					
6945	RX 58+37 (55.8' RT) TO RX 59+15 (28.7' RT)												86		
3080	RX 52+17 (5.4' RT)													1	
	RX 52+71 (2.7' LT)													1	
	RX 54+30 (71.4' RT)													1	
	RX 54+35 (5.1' RT)													1	
6243	RX 54+06 (88.9' RT)														1
	RX 54+10 (73.4' RT)														1
	RX 54+10 (76.4' RT)														1
SP-7.4	RX 57+23 (2.5' LT) TO RX 58+48 (2.5' LT)										127				
	SHEET TOTAL	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**		**38**	**84**	**834**	**127**		**86**	**4**	**3**



GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO DRAINAGE PLANS DR1-DR7 AND SITE PREPARATION PLANS SP1-SP7 FOR DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS AND REMOVALS.

2. REFER TO UTILITY DETAIL SHEET UD3 FOR TYPICAL VAULT AND J-BOX LAYOUT.

3. REFER TO SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR CITY OF KENNEWICK AND FRANCHISE UTILITY STANDARD DRAWINGS.

FILE NAME	P:\K\KENX00000002\0400CAD\SHEETS\UT\KENX0002_PS_UT_06.dgn				
TIME	2:02:15 PM	RELEASE FOR CONSTRUCTION RECORD			
DATE	11/26/2019				
PLOTTED BY	Pwc				
DESIGNED BY	H.CALKINS				
ENTERED BY	D.FULLER				
CHECKED BY	D.WITTHAUS				
PROJ. ENGR.	D.WITTHAUS				
REGIONAL ADM.	T. TREPANIER	DESCRIPTION	DATE	NO.	

REGION NO.	STATE	FED.AID PROJ.NO.
10	WASH	NHFP-3457(002)
JOB NUMBER		
CONTRACT NO.		LOCATION NO.

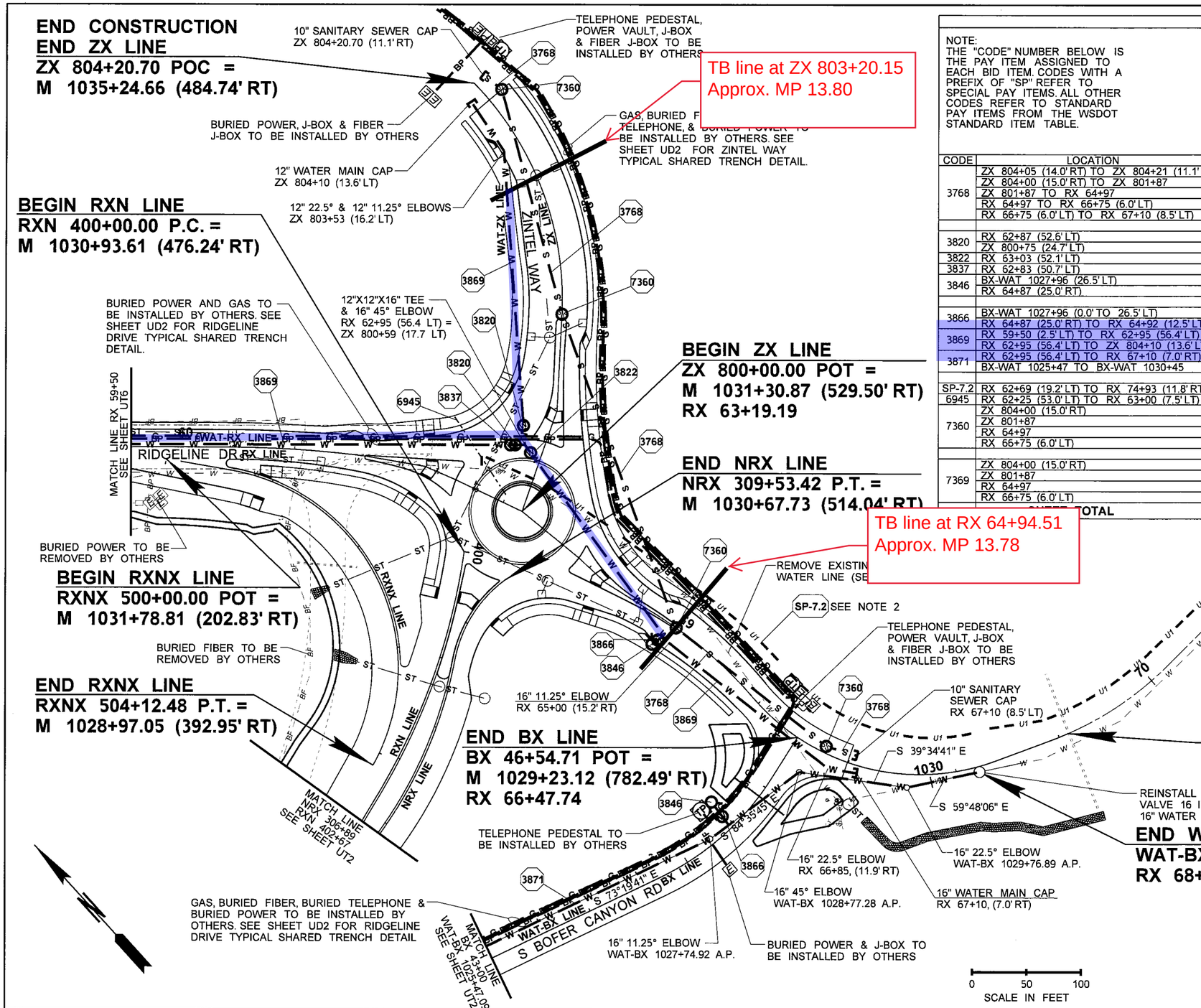
HEATHER RAE CALKINS STATE OF WASHINGTON 47646 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11-26-19

Franchise UF-SC-2020-003
Exhibit C
Sheet 2 of 12

US 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
CONSTRUCT INTERCHANGE

UTILITY PLANS

Plot 1
PLAN REF NO UT6
SHEET 72 OF 214 SHEETS



QUANTITY TABLE THIS SHEET

NOTE: THE "CODE" NUMBER BELOW IS THE PAY ITEM ASSIGNED TO EACH BID ITEM. CODES WITH A PREFIX OF "SP" REFER TO SPECIAL PAY ITEMS. ALL OTHER CODES REFER TO STANDARD PAY ITEMS FROM THE WSDOT STANDARD ITEM TABLE.

CODE	LOCATION	PVC SANITARY SEWER PIPE 10 IN. DIAM	BUTTERFLY VALVE 12 IN.	BUTTERFLY VALVE 16 IN.	COMB. AIR RELEASE/ AIR VACUUM VALVE ASSEMBLY 2 IN.	HYDRANT ASSEMBLY		DUCTILE IRON PIPE FOR WATER MAIN 6 IN. DIAM	DUCTILE IRON PIPE FOR WATER MAIN 12 IN. DIAM	DUCTILE IRON PIPE FOR WATER MAIN 16 IN. DIAM	RIDGELINE DRIVE WATER BYPASS		CONDUIT PIPE 2 IN. DIAM	MANHOLE 48 IN. DIAM. TYPE 1	MANHOLE ADDITIONAL HEIGHT 48 IN. DAIM. TYPE 1
		L.F.	EACH	EACH	EACH	EACH		L.F.	L.F.	L.F.	L.S.		L.F.	EACH	L.F.
3768	ZX 804+05 (14.0' RT) TO ZX 804+21 (11.1' RT)	22													
	ZX 804+00 (15.0' RT) TO ZX 801+87	214													
	ZX 801+87 TO RX 64+97	307													
	RX 64+97 TO RX 66+75 (6.0' LT)	176													
	RX 66+75 (6.0' LT) TO RX 67+10 (8.5' LT)	34													
3820	RX 62+87 (52.6' LT)		1												
	ZX 800+75 (24.7' LT)		1												
3822	RX 63+03 (52.1' LT)			1											
3837	RX 62+83 (50.7' LT)				1										
3846	BX-WAT 1027+96 (26.5' LT)					1									
	RX 64+87 (25.0' RT)					1									
3866	BX-WAT 1027+96 (0.0' TO 26.5' LT)							27							
	RX 64+87 (25.0' RT) TO RX 64+92 (12.5' LT)							14							
3869	RX 59+50 (2.5' LT) TO RX 62+95 (56.4' LT)								361						
	RX 62+95 (56.4' LT) TO ZX 804+10 (13.6' LT)								326						
3871	RX 62+95 (56.4' LT) TO RX 67+10 (7.0' RT)									438					
	BX-WAT 1025+47 TO BX-WAT 1030+45									498					
SP-7.2	RX 62+69 (19.2' LT) TO RX 74+93 (11.8' RT)										1				
6945	RX 62+25 (53.0' LT) TO RX 63+00 (7.5' LT)												88		
7360	ZX 804+00 (15.0' RT)													1	
	ZX 801+87													1	
	RX 64+97													1	
	RX 66+75 (6.0' LT)													1	
7369	ZX 804+00 (15.0' RT)														1
	ZX 801+87														3
	RX 64+97														5
	RX 66+75 (6.0' LT)														1
	SHEET TOTAL	753	2	1	1	2		41	687	936	1		88	4	10

GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO DRAINAGE PLANS DR1-DR7 AND SITE PREPARATION PLANS SP1-SP7 FOR DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS AND REMOVALS.

2. REFER TO UTILITY DETAIL SHEET UD1 FOR RIDGELINE WATER BYPASS DETAIL AND PHASING OF EXISTING WATERLINE REMOVAL.

3. WATERLINE BX EXTENDS OUTSIDE ROADWAY IMPROVEMENT CORRIDOR AND REQUIRES AN INDEPENDENT WATERLINE ALIGNMENT FOR STATION & OFFSET INDENTIFICATION. WAT-BX ALIGNMENT COORDINATES ARE PROVIDED. ALL OTHER WATERLINES HAVE STATION & OFFSET COORDINATES BASED OFF OF ROADWAY CENTERLINE ALIGNMENTS.

5. REFER TO UTILITY DETAIL SHEET UD3 FOR TYPICAL VAULT AND J-BOX LAYOUT.

4. REFER TO SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR CITY OF KENNEWICK AND FRANCHISE UTILITY STANDARD DRAWINGS.

WAT-BX ALIGNMENT COORDINATES

STATION	NORTHING	EASTING
WAT-BX 1029+90.00	21482.242	41955.760

FILE NAME	P:\K\KENX00000002\0400CAD\SHEETS\UT\KENX0002_PS_UT_07.dgn
TIME	2:02:17 PM
DATE	11/26/2019
PLOTTED BY	Pwc
DESIGNED BY	H.CALKINS
ENTERED BY	D.FULLER
CHECKED BY	D.WITTHAUS
PROJ. ENGR.	D.WITTHAUS
REGIONAL ADM.	T. TREPANIER

RELEASE FOR CONSTRUCTION RECORD

DESCRIPTION	DATE	NO.

REGION NO.	STATE	FED.AID PROJ.NO.
10	WASH	NHFP-3457(002)

JOB NUMBER

CONTRACT NO. | LOCATION NO.

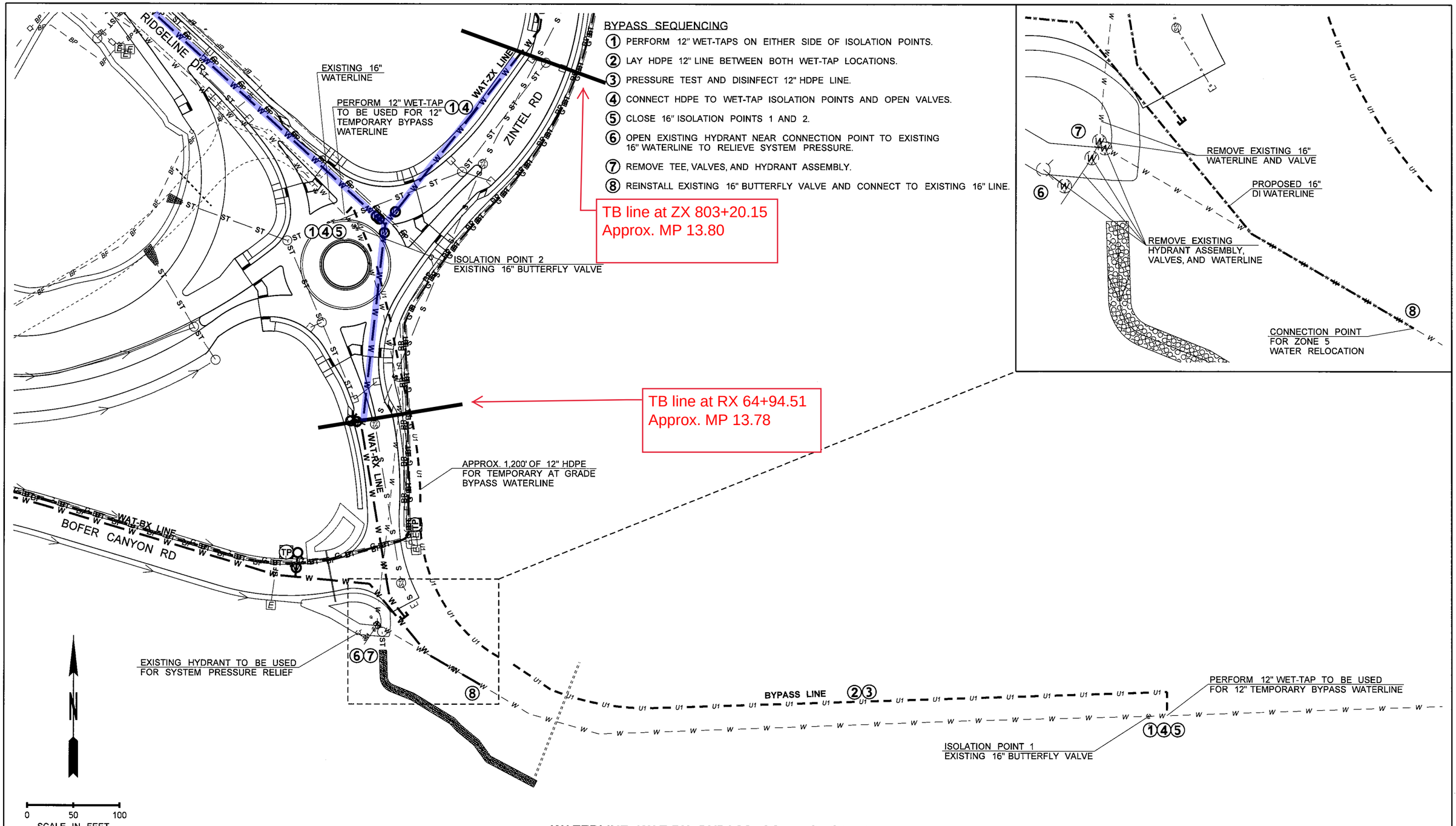
HEATHER RAE LAMB STATE OF WASHINGTON 47646 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11-26-19

Franchise UF-SC-2020-003
Exhibit C
Sheet 3 of 12

US 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
CONSTRUCT INTERCHANGE

UTILITY PLANS

Plot 1
PLAN REF NO UT7
SHEET 73 OF 214 SHEETS



TB line at ZX 803+20.15
Approx. MP 13.80

TB line at RX 64+94.51
Approx. MP 13.78

BYPASS SEQUENCING

1. PERFORM 12" WET-TAPS ON EITHER SIDE OF ISOLATION POINTS.
2. LAY HDPE 12" LINE BETWEEN BOTH WET-TAP LOCATIONS.
3. PRESSURE TEST AND DISINFECT 12" HDPE LINE.
4. CONNECT HDPE TO WET-TAP ISOLATION POINTS AND OPEN VALVES.
5. CLOSE 16" ISOLATION POINTS 1 AND 2.
6. OPEN EXISTING HYDRANT NEAR CONNECTION POINT TO EXISTING 16" WATERLINE TO RELIEVE SYSTEM PRESSURE.
7. REMOVE TEE, VALVES, AND HYDRANT ASSEMBLY.
8. REINSTALL EXISTING 16" BUTTERFLY VALVE AND CONNECT TO EXISTING 16" LINE.

WATERLINE WAT-BX BYPASS CONNECTION DETAIL

FILE NAME	\\deainc.com\files\PROJECT\K\KENX00000002\0400CAD\SHEETS\UT\KENX0002_PS_UD_01.dgn				
TIME	2:02:36 PM	RELEASE FOR CONSTRUCTION RECORD			
DATE	11/26/2019				
PLOTTED BY	Pwc				
DESIGNED BY	P.WOLF				
ENTERED BY	D.FULLER				
CHECKED BY	F.SOH				
PROJ. ENGR.	D.WITTHAUS				
REGIONAL ADM.	T. TREPANIER	DESCRIPTION	DATE	NO.	

REGION NO.	STATE	FED.AID PROJ.NO.
10	WASH	NHFP-3457(002)
JOB NUMBER		
CONTRACT NO.		LOCATION NO.

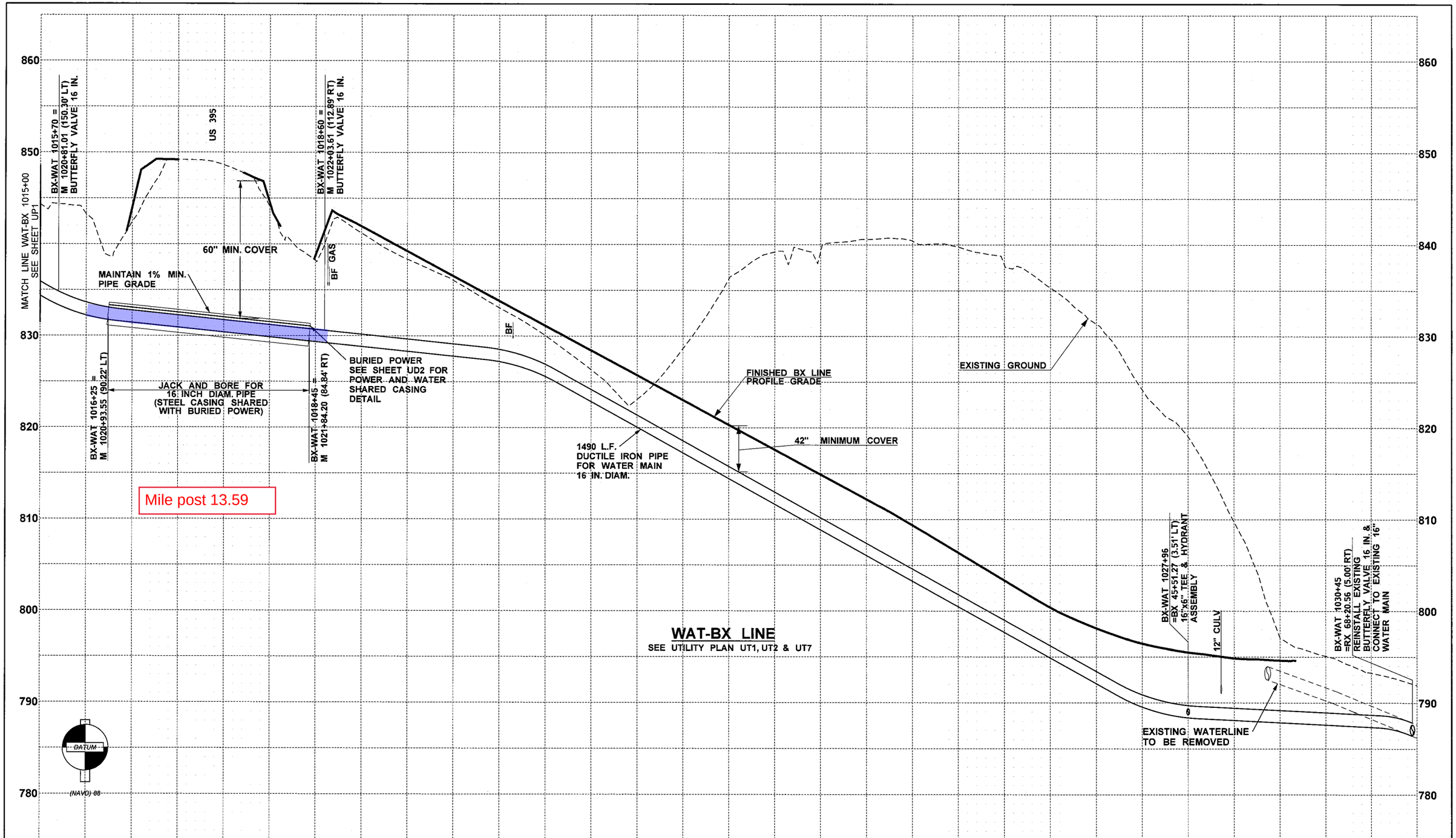
HEATHER RAE CONLEY STATE OF WASHINGTON 47646 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11-26-19

Franchise UF-SC-2020-003
Exhibit C
Sheet 4 of 12

US 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
CONSTRUCT INTERCHANGE

UTILITY DETAILS

Plot 1
PLAN REF NO
UD1
SHEET 81 OF 214 SHEETS



FILE NAME	P:\K\KENX00000002\0400CAD\SHEETS\UT\KENX0002_UP_02.dgn				
TIME	2:02:24 PM	RELEASE FOR CONSTRUCTION RECORD			
DATE	11/26/2019				
PLOTTED BY	Pwc				
DESIGNED BY	P.WOLF				
ENTERED BY	D.FULLER				
CHECKED BY	F.SOH				
PROJ. ENGR.	D.WITTHAUS				
REGIONAL ADM.	T. TREPANIER	DESCRIPTION	DATE	NO.	

REGION NO.	STATE	FED.AID PROJ.NO.
10	WASH	NHFP-3457(002)
JOB NUMBER		
CONTRACT NO.		LOCATION NO.

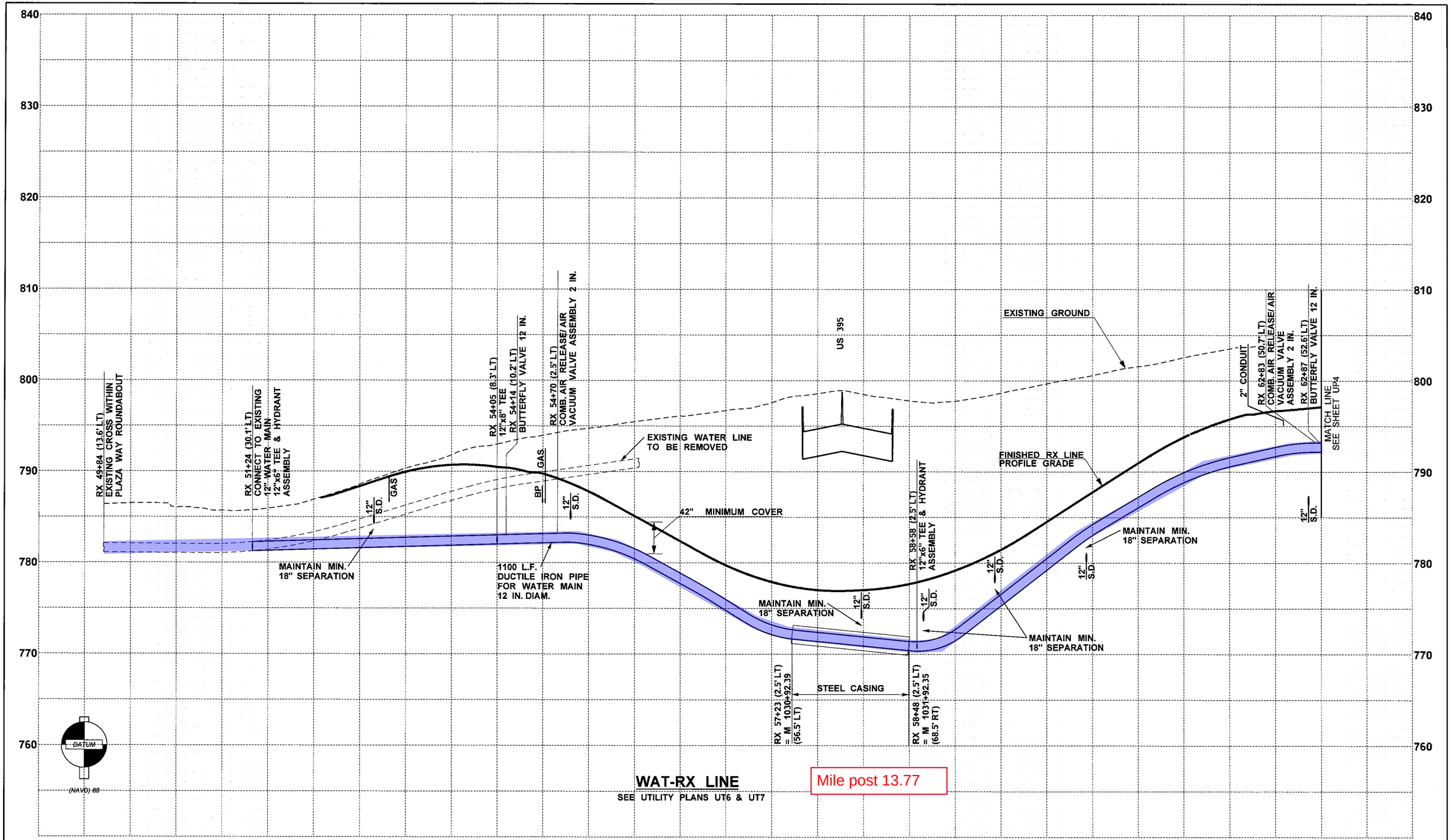
HEATHER RAE CALLAHAN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
47640
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11-26-19

Franchise UF-SC-2020-003
Exhibit C
Sheet 5 of 12

US 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
CONSTRUCT INTERCHANGE

UTILITY PROFILES

Plot 1
PLAN REF NO
UP2
SHEET 76 OF 214 SHEETS



FILE NAME	P:\K\KENX00000002\0400CAD\SHEETS\UT\KENX0002_UP_03.dgn				
TIME	2:02:26 PM	RELEASE FOR CONSTRUCTION RECORD			
DATE	11/26/2019				
PLOTTED BY	Pwc				
DESIGNED BY	P.WOLF				
ENTERED BY	D.FULLER				
CHECKED BY	F.SOH				
PROJ. ENGR.	D.WITTHAUS				
REGIONAL ADM.	T. TREPANIER	DESCRIPTION	DATE	NO.	

REGION NO.	STATE	FED.AID PROJ.NO.
10	WASH	NHFP-3457(002)
JOB NUMBER		
CONTRACT NO.		LOCATION NO.

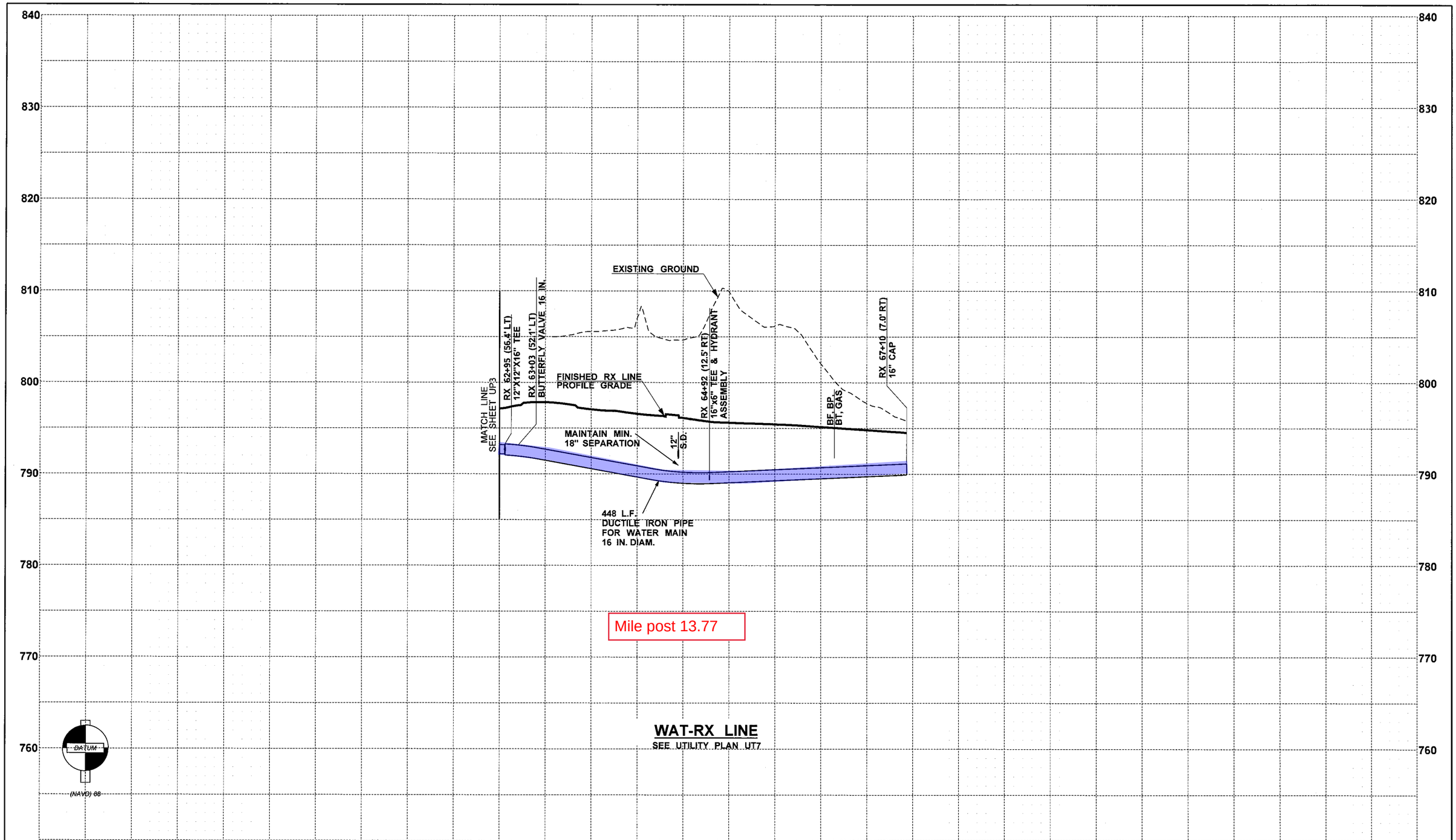
HEATHER RAE CALKINS — STATE OF WASHINGTON — 47646 — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11-26-19

Franchise UF-SC-2020-003
Exhibit C
Sheet 6 of 12

US 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
CONSTRUCT INTERCHANGE

UTILITY PROFILES

Plot 1
PLAN REF NO
UP3
SHEET 77 OF 214 SHEETS



FILE NAME	P:\K\KENX00000002\0400CAD\SHEETS\UT\KENX0002_UP_04.dgn					
TIME	2:02:28 PM	RELEASE FOR CONSTRUCTION RECORD			REGION NO. 10 / STATE WASH	FED.AID PROJ.NO. NHFP-3457(002)
DATE	11/26/2019					
PLOTTED BY	Pwc				JOB NUMBER	
DESIGNED BY	P.WOLF					
ENTERED BY	D.FULLER					
CHECKED BY	F.SOH				CONTRACT NO.	LOCATION NO.
PROJ. ENGR.	D.WITTHAUS					
REGIONAL ADM.	T. TREPANIER	DESCRIPTION	DATE	NO.		

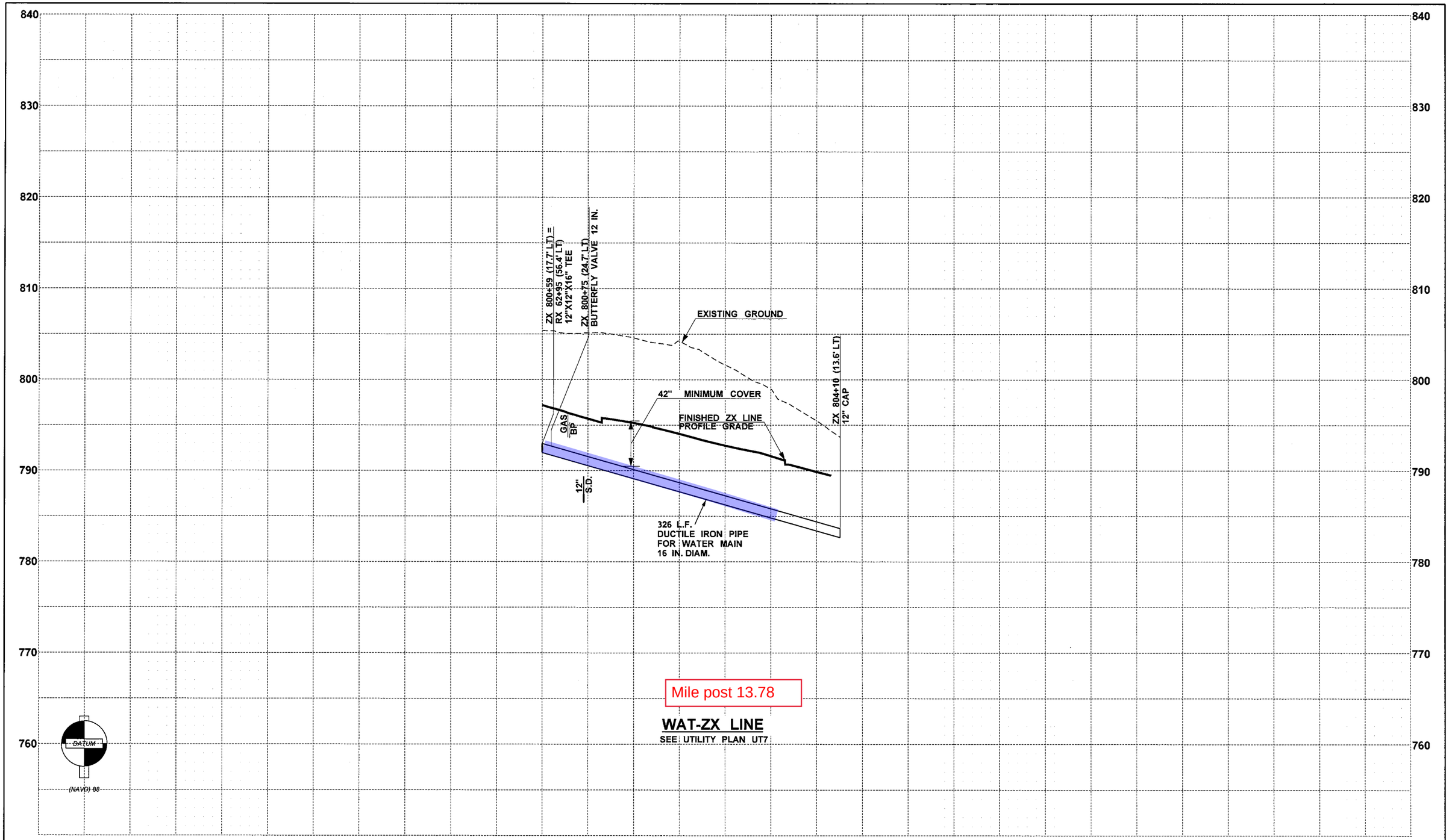
11-26-19

Franchise UF-SC-2020-003
Exhibit C
Sheet 7 of 12

US 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
CONSTRUCT INTERCHANGE

UTILITY PROFILES

Plot 1
PLAN REF NO
UP4
SHEET 78 OF 214 SHEETS



FILE NAME	P:\K\KENX00000002\0400CAD\SHEETS\UT\KENX0002_UP_05.dgn				
TIME	2:02:30 PM	RELEASE FOR CONSTRUCTION RECORD			
DATE	11/26/2019				
PLOTTED BY	Pwc				
DESIGNED BY	P.WOLF				
ENTERED BY	D.FULLER				
CHECKED BY	F.SOH				
PROJ. ENGR.	D.WITTHAUS				
REGIONAL ADM.	T. TREPANIER	DESCRIPTION	DATE	NO.	

REGION NO.	STATE	FED.AID PROJ.NO.
10	WASH	NHFP-3457(002)
JOB NUMBER		
CONTRACT NO.		LOCATION NO.

HEATHER RAE CARLILE STATE OF WASHINGTON REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11-26-19

Franchise UF-SC-2020-003
Exhibit C
Sheet 8 of 12

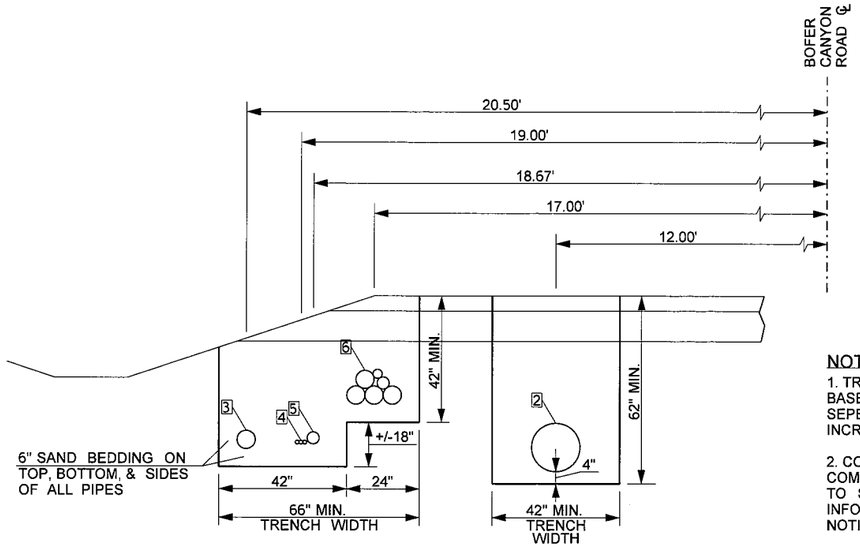
US 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
CONSTRUCT INTERCHANGE

UTILITY PROFILES

Plot 1

PLAN REF NO
UP5

SHEET 79 OF 214 SHEETS



TYPICAL SHARED TRENCH SECTION
BOFER CANYON ROAD
NOT TO SCALE

NOTES

1. TRENCH DEPTHS AND WIDTHS ARE APPROXIMATE BASED ON MINIMUM PIPE BURY AND UTILITY SEPERATION REQUIREMENTS. DEPTH AND WIDTH MAY INCREASE AS A RESULT OF UTILITY CROSSINGS.

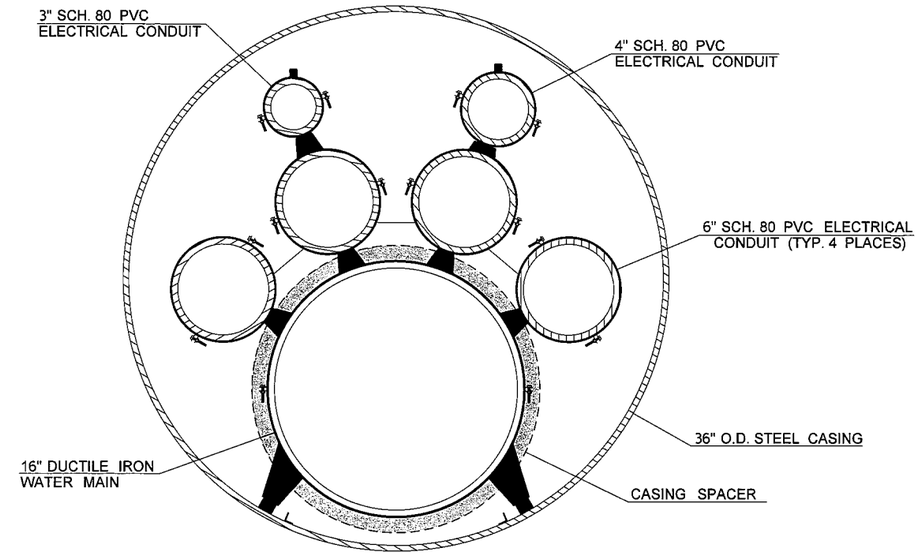
2. COORDINATE TRENCHING ACTIVITIES WITH UTILITY COMPANIES. REFER TO SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR UTILITY CONTACT INFORMATION AND NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS.

KEY

1 12" D.I. WATER MAIN
2 16" D.I. WATER MAIN

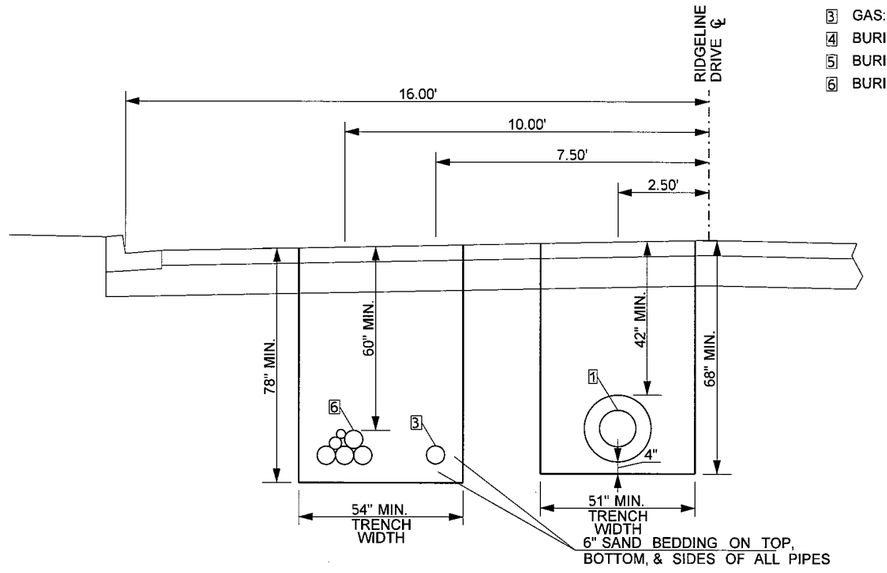
WORK BY OTHERS

3 GAS: 6" PE PIPE
4 BURIED FIBER: (3) 1.25" CONDUITS
5 BURIED TELEPHONE: 4" CONDUIT
6 BURIED POWER: (4) 6" CONDUIT
(1) 4" CONDUIT
(1) 3" CONDUIT



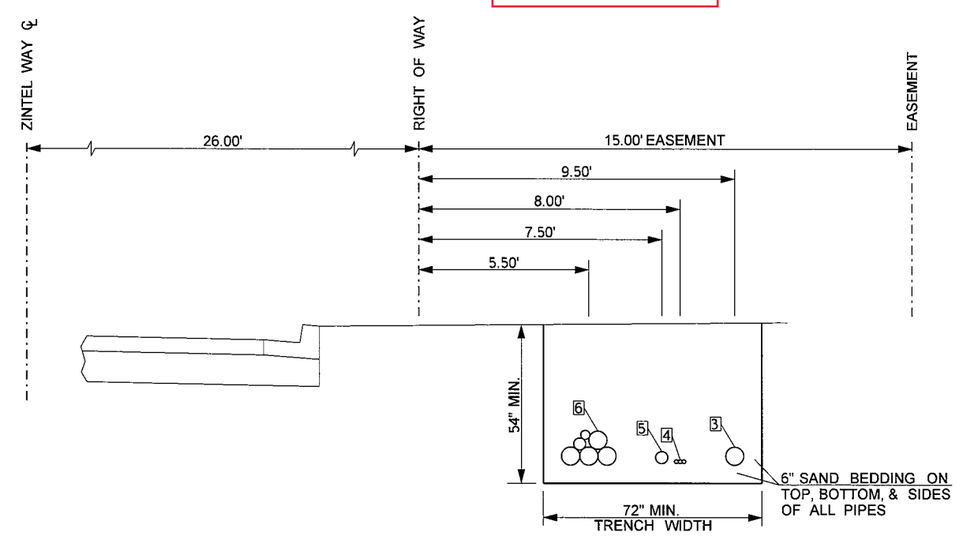
SHARED WATER MAIN & ELECTRICAL CONDUIT DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

Mile post 13.59



TYPICAL SHARED TRENCH SECTION
RIDGELINE DRIVE
NOT TO SCALE

Mile post 13.77



TYPICAL SHARED TRENCH SECTION
ZINTEL WAY (FUTURE CORRIDOR)
NOT TO SCALE

FILE NAME	P:\K\KENX00000002\0400CAD\SHEETS\UT\KENX000	RELEASE FO			REGION NO. 10	STATE WASH	FED.AID PROJ.NO. NHFP-3457(002)
TIME	2:02:38 PM				JOB NUMBER		
DATE	11/26/2019						
PLOTTED BY	Pwc						
DESIGNED BY	P.WOLF				CONTRACT NO.		LOCATION NO.
ENTERED BY	D.FULLER						
CHECKED BY	F.SOH						
PROJ. ENGR.	D.WITTHAUS						
REGIONAL ADM.	T. TREPANIER	DESCRIPTION	DATE	NO.			

Mile post 13.77

HEATHER RAE BALLARD STATE OF WASHINGTON 47646 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11-26-19

Franchise UF-SC-2020-003
Exhibit C
Sheet 9 of 12

US 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
CONSTRUCT INTERCHANGE

UTILITY DETAILS

Plot 1
PLAN REF NO
UD2
SHEET 82 OF 214 SHEETS

200 N Union St
Kennewick, WA 99336
(509) 378-5935

Frontier Communications
Greg Goodwin
Network Engineer
4916 W Clearwater Ave
Kennewick, WA 99336
(509) 736-3720
Gregory.l.goodwin@ftr.com
***

1-07.17.OPT1.FR1

(April 2, 2007)
Locations and dimensions shown in the Plans for existing facilities are in accordance with available information obtained without uncovering, measuring, or other verification.

Public and private utilities, or their Contractors, will furnish all work necessary to adjust, relocate, replace, or construct their facilities unless otherwise provided for in the Plans or these Special Provisions. Such adjustment, relocation, replacement, or construction will be done during the prosecution of the work for this project. It is anticipated that utility adjustment, relocation, replacement or construction within the project limits will be completed as follows:

***

Benton PUD

- Buried power will be relocated by the utility company from M 1023+70 to M 1035+00. Work will occur during construction before and after Bofer Canyon Road is constructed.
- Buried power will be relocated by the utility company from RX 51+31 to RX 58+50, RT.
- Buried power will be installed along the west side of Christensen Road and will cross US 395 at M 1021+50 in shared casing with City of Kennewick water. New power conduits will be installed along Ridgeline Drive from the intersection of RX and CX and will run east through the new RX and ZX roundabout. New conduits will be installed along the west side of the new, realigned Bofer Canyon Road, through the RX roundabout, and along the east side of the future Zintel Way corridor.
- Buried power from HX 65+00 to HX 66+25, RT to be retained and protected.

Bonneville Power

- Overhead transmission line crossing at M 1020+70 to be retained and protected.

Cascade Natural Gas

- Existing gas line from HX 70+30 to HX 72+40, LT to be retained and protected.
- 6” PVC gas main for future use will be installed from Plaza Way to the Ridgeline Drive roundabout and from the start of Bofer Canyon Road

Franchise UF-SC-2020-003
Exhibit C
Sheet 10 of 12

improvements, through the roundabout and along the future Zintel Way corridor.

- Cascade Natural Gas will need 30 days lead time from Contractor to order materials before starting work.

Charter/Spectrum

- Conduits within Ridgeline Drive that will be affected by grade change are empty and can be abandoned. Maintain conduit/lines that feed Plaza Way west of roundabout.
- Buried television from HX 65+00 to HX 66+25, RT and HX 67+85 to HX 72+40, LT to be retained and protected.

City of Kennewick

- Existing 18" concrete irrigation pipe for conveyance of K.I.D. Canal at M 1020+30 to be plugged and covered over.
- Existing 16" water in 30" steel casing from RX 51+31 to 66+70 shall be reconstructed by the contractor as part of the project.
- Existing 12" water from RX 51+31 to RX 55+60 and RX 67+15 shall be reconstructed/extended by the contractor as part of the project.
- 18" concrete culvert crossing of US 395 at M 1049+90 will be abandoned in place.
- 36" storm sewer crossing at M 1062+70 to be retained and protected.
- Sanitary sewer system from RX 51+31 to RX 55+65 will be impacted by the overcrossing. The line east of CX shall be removed by the contractor as part of the project. Existing manhole lids shall be adjusted to grade.
- Storm sewer at RX 52+70 will require minor grade adjustments to be made by the contractor as part of the project.
- Storm sewer at RX 54+70 shall be removed by the contractor as part of the project.
- 24" culvert at RX 56+05 shall be removed by the contractor as part of the project.
- Storm sewer at RX 56+50 shall be removed by the contractor as part of the project.
- Culvert at RX 59+00 shall be removed by the contractor as part of the project.
- Culvert at intersection of Ridgeline and Bofer Canyon Road shall be removed by the contractor as part of the project.
- Dry sewer line at Zintel Way and Ridgeline shall be constructed by the contractor as part of the project.
- Existing culverts (2) at HX 66+35 shall be removed and replaced by the contractor as part of the project.
- Existing culvert at HX 67+65 shall be removed and replaced by the contractor as part of the project.
- Storm sewer at HX 67+85 shall be removed and replaced by the contractor as part of the project.
- Waterline from HX 69+65 to HX 72+40 shall be retained and protected.

Williams Northwest Pipeline

- 6" high pressure natural gas line at M 1010+35 to be retained and protected.
- 6" high pressure natural gas line in 10" conduit at 1019+55 to be retained and protected.

Franchise UF-SC-2020-003
Exhibit C
Sheet 11 of 12

(******)
This Work consists of constructing a temporary 12” Ridgeline Drive Water Bypass to provide continuous Zone 5 water service while connecting the new 16” water main to the existing 16” Zone 5 water. Work consists of preparing an approved bypass plan, installing and removing the temporary bypass, complete, including conducting wet-taps, installation and disinfection of the temporary bypass line, isolation of the Zone 5 water main, and connection.

Jack and Bore for 16 Inch Diam. Pipe

(******)
This Work consists of furnishing and installing (using jack and bore techniques) a steel casing to receive a 16” ductile iron water main carrier pipe and electrical conduits using cluster carrier skids. Minimum carrier pipe size shall be 36”. The pipe size shall allow for the specified carrier pipe size and type, with pipe skids.

Casing for 12 Inch Diam. Pipe

(******)
This Work consists of furnishing and installing a steel casing to receive a 12” ductile iron water main carrier pipe. Contractor shall select the pipe size necessary for the casing to receive the designated carrier pipe. The pipe size shall allow for the specified carrier pipe size and type, with pipe skids.

7-09.2.GR7
Materials

Section 7-09.2 is supplemented with the following:

Ridgeline Drive Water Bypass

(******)
Materials shall conform to the requirements of Section 7-09.2. Temporary 12” water shall be Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with heat fusion joining in conforming to the requirements of ASTM F2620-19 *Standard Practice for Heat Fusion Joining of Polyethylene Pipe and Fittings.*

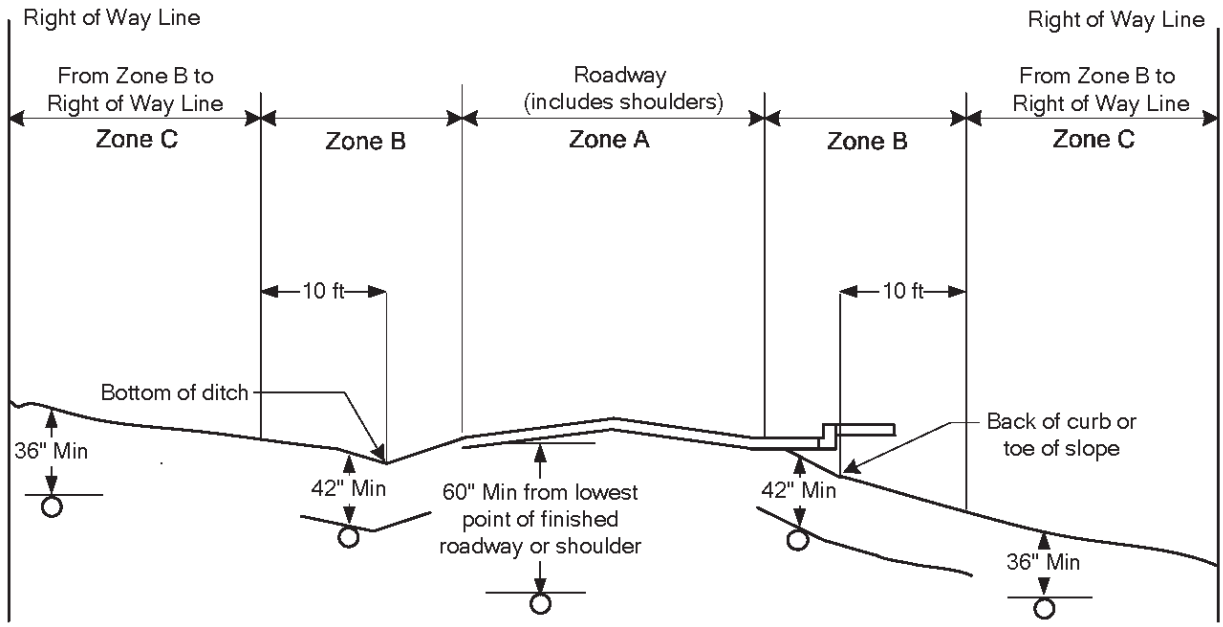
Jack and Bore for 16 Inch Diam. Pipe

(******)
Steel pipe shall meet the requirements of ASTM A139, Grade B with minimum 35,000 psi yield strength and thickness necessary to withstand jacking pressure. Steel pipe shall be clean and coated on the outside with two coats of coal tar paint. Kopper “Bitumastic Super Service Black”; Mobile “High-Build Bituminous Coating 35-J-10”; Tnemec “46-449 Heavy Duty Black”; or equivalent shall be used.

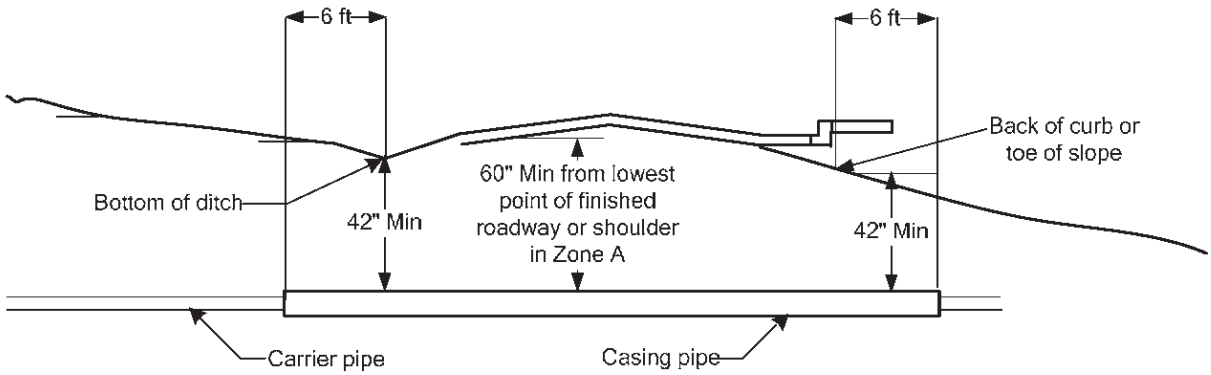
Carrier pipe skids shall be made of plastic spacers, manufactured from Calpico Inc., Cascade Waterworks MFG Co., Advance Products and Systems, or equal as approved by the Engineer.

The annular space shall be filled with low strength foaming concrete grout with a compressive strength of 140 psi and a foam volume of 20.3 ft3/yd3, or other material as

Franchise UF-SC-2020-003
Exhibit C
Sheet 12 of 12



Longitudinal Coverage Detail



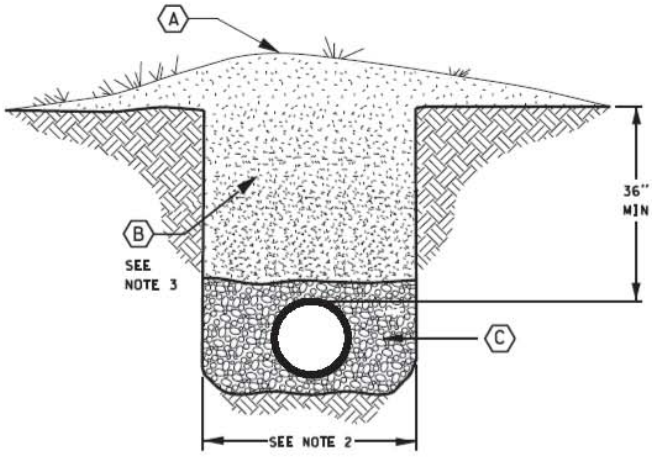
Note:
Casing pipes shall extend a minimum of 6 feet beyond the toe of fill slopes, or bottom of ditch line, or outside curb.

Crossing Coverage Detail

City of Kennewick
Exhibit "D"
UF-SC-2020-003
Page 1 of 2

Minimum Cover for Pipe Installation

Figure 120-3



CROSS SECTION
NTS

LEGEND

(A) Surface treatment to restore existing to match adjacent (seeding, bark, etc.).

(B) Native material or as directed by WSDOT.

(C) Bedding material. Bedding material depth over and beneath pipe casing shall be half the diameter of pipe casing or 6 inches, whichever is less.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Trenching and pipe installation shall meet the requirements of WSDOT Standard Specification 7-08.
2. Maximum trench width shall be outside casing pipe width plus 1 foot either side of casing pipe.
3. Compaction shall be method _____ per Standard Specification Section 2-03.3 (14) C.
4. When connecting to an existing facility under the pavement, pavement restoration may, at the department's discretion, include the full lane width and encroached shoulder.
5. Casing pipes shall extend a minimum of six (6) feet beyond the toe of fill slopes, bottom of ditchline, or outside of curb.

Open Trench Detail
Figure 120-4b

City of Kennewick
Exhibit "D"
UF-SC-2020-003
Page 1 of 2

MAINTENANCE NOTIFICATION

✓ 1) Receive Executed Permit

☐ 2) Submit Construction Notification to parties below 10 business days prior to scheduled work

☐ 3) Receive written or verbal Authorization from WSDOT to Proceed
No work shall take place until the Utility is authorized by WSDOT

Jason Harris
South Central Region Utilities Inspector — OFFICE: 1-509-577-1748
2809 Rudkin Road — CELL: 1-509-654-8385
Union Gap, WA 98903-1648 — E-MAIL: HarriJM@wsdot.wa.gov

Kara Shute
Area 3 Maintenance and Operations Superintendent — OFFICE: 1-509-577-1933 ext. 6
1816 North 4th Ave. — CELL: 1-509- 948-0178
Pasco, WA 99301 — E-MAIL ShuteK@wsdot.wa.gov

Permit Number: UF-SC-2020 -003 **Amendment Number** _____

State Route Number: 395 **Mile Post:** 13.59 **To Mile Post:** 13.77

Applicant Reference (WO) Number: _____

Information in this box is required to be filled out completely.

SCHEDULED START DATE OF CONSTRUCTION: _____

HOURS OF CONSTRUCTION: **Hours:** _____ **to** _____

ESTIMATED DATE OF COMPLETION: _____

Contractor/Company performing the work. **(Please Print)**

	Office Contact:
COMPANY	**Phone:**
ADDRESS	**Email:**
CITY	**Contractor Field Rep:**
STATE	**Phone:**
	Cell:

Company/Permit/Franchise Holder. **(Please Print)**

	Utility Field Contact:
	Phone:
	Cell:
	Email:

Note: The utility company or their representative shall notify South Central Region Utilities immediately if they are unable to start construction on the date indicated above. Failure to provide notification may result in inspection charges incurred.

Washington State
Department of Transportation

South Central Region
2809 Rudkin Road
Union Gap, WA 98903-1648
509-577-1600 / FAX: 509-577-1603
TTY: 1-800-833-6388
www.wsdot.wa.gov

August 19, 2020

City of Kennewick
Bruce Mills, P.E.
Deputy Public Works Director
PO Box 6108
Kennewick, WA 99336

SR 395, MP 13.77 – MP 13.81 Ridgeline Dr.
Utility Franchise UF-SC-2020-002

Dear Mr. Mills,

Enclosed is a draft of Utility Franchise No. UF-SC-2020-002 to operate and maintain a city sewer system for the new overpass on the above referenced section of state highway.

All work, including maintenance, conducted inside of WSDOT Right of Way requires advance authorization from the South Central Utilities Inspection Engineer and the Area Maintenance Superintendent. The Franchise holder must **email the Maintenance Notifications (Attachment "Exhibit E") to notify the appropriate offices ten (10) working days prior to the Scheduled Start Date of Maintenance**. Include the required Scheduled Maintenance Date and the required Contact Information. This is to ensure compliance with WSDOT policy and assure a State Representative is available to inspect your work if necessary.

The Franchise holder and/or their contractor are responsible for providing work zone traffic control while in State Right of Way and or city/county roads that will be impacted by the work zone. Traffic control plans created by the Franchise holder and/or their contractor must be submitted ten (10) working days prior to the Estimated Start Date of Maintenance for review/approval by the Department Representative (Special Provision 1). All Traffic Control Plans must be WSDOT approved prior to use.

If Don agrees with everything in this agreement document, please have him sign the application page.

Sincerely,

Tanya F. Martinez

Tanya Martinez
WSDOT Project Delivery

TM:tm
enclosure
cc: Kara Shute Area #3 Maintenance Operation Superintendent
Jason Harris Utilities Inspector
Jeanne Moore Utility Accommodation Engineer
File

Washington State Department of Transportation

Utility Accommodation
(Permit or Franchise)

Utility Company: City of Kennewick

IMPORT CLEAR FORM

Permit/Franchise Number: UF-SC-2020-003 **Expiration:** 7/30/2045 **Charge Code*:** MS7687 **Group:** 01

Date Received: 7/30/2020 **Reviewed By:** Tanya Martinez **Region Address:** South Central: 2809 Rudkin Rd, Union Gap, WA 98903-1648

Application Type	Category, Impact to R/W	Fees*	Access Control
Franchise	Category 1 - High Impact	No Fee	Full - LF

☐ In accepting this Franchise Amendment No. _____ to _____ , Utility agrees that the General Provisions to the original Franchise shall be replaced in their entirety with the General Provisions as included with this Amendment. All other terms and conditions of the original franchise shall remain in full force and effect.

* The fees required under WAC 468-34 and RCW 47.44 are paid by the Utility to cover the basic administrative expenses incidental to the processing of this application. The applicant promises to pay any additional costs for all work associated with the review, processing and inspection for the proposed installation. Checks or money orders are to be made payable to "Washington State Department of Transportation".

Exhibits

The above-noted Permit, Franchise or Franchise Amendment is subject to the terms and conditions stated in the General Provisions, as well as all the Exhibits.

Exhibit A: Special Provisions for Permits and Franchises	Page(s) 4
Exhibit B: Utility Facility Description (UFD)	Page(s) 2
Exhibit C: Plans	Page(s) 12
Exhibit D: Buried Requirements	Page(s) 2
Exhibit E: Maintenance Notification	Page(s) 1
Exhibit F:	Page(s)
Exhibit G:	Page(s)
Exhibit H:	Page(s)

Vicinity Maps

State Route: 395 **Begin Milepost:** 13.59 Link **End Milepost:** 13.77 Link

Departmental Approval

WSDOT Authorized Signatory:	Printed Name and Job Title:	Date Issued:
	Jamil Anabtawi - Utility/ Agreement Engineer	7/30/2020

Washington State Department of Transportation

Utility Accommodation Application
(Permit or Franchise)

CLEAR FORM

Utility Contact Information

Utility Company	Utility Contact Name
City of Kennewick	Bruce Mills, P.E.

Email	Phone (Office/Cell/Voicemail)
Bruce.Mills@ci.kennewick.wa.us	509.572.0487

Location (www.snagmp.com)

State Route	Milepost Begin	Milepost End	County
US 395	13.59	13.77	Benton

Installation

Please Check One

- ☐ Power
- ☐ Sewer
- ☑ Water
- ☐ Telecommunication
- ☐ Gas
- ☐ Other _____

Please Check All That Apply

- ☑ Buried
- ☐ Aerial
- ☐ Surface Feature (Pole, ped, vault)
- ☐ Attached to a bridge/structure

Submit the Following Documentation:

Utility Facility Description (UFD)

Plan Sheets

For Additional Documents Applicable to your work, see Submitting a Utility Accommodation Application Webpage (Link)

Describe Installation Type (Briefly explain)

16" water line in 36" steel casing at MP 13.59. Casing is shared with Benton PUD power.
12" water line in steel casing under MP 13.77 inside of shared utility trench.

Anticipated Construction Start Date:	Spring 2021	Project Duration:	18 months

Billing Information*

Contact Name		
Bruce Mills, P.E.		
Street		
PO Box 6108		
City	**State**	**Zip + 4**
Kennewick	Wa	99336

Phone (Office/Cell/Voicemail)	Email
509.572.0487	Bruce.Mills@ci.kennewick.wa.us
Federal Tax ID	Applicant Reference Work Order *(optional)*

Utility Authorized Signatory

Signature	Printed Name & Title/Owner	Date
	Bruce Mills - City Engineer	

The Authorized Signature indicates the General Provisions, as provided, have been read and are agreed to by the Utility. The Utility understands, based on the proposed installation, applicable special provisions will be provided at issuance of your Permit or Franchise.

* WSDOT has the authority to invoice the Utility for all work associated with the review, processing and inspection of the proposed installation. The applicant promises to pay any additional costs, in addition to the fees, incurred by WSDOT in accordance with WAC 468-34 and RCW 47.44.

Supplemental Contact Information of Authorized Agent if NOT the Utility

Company Name	Contact Name

Email	Phone (Office/Cell/Voicemail)

Washington State Department of Transportation

General Provisions for the Utility Accommodation Application

This Permit or Franchise is issued pursuant to the terms of RCW 47.32, RCW 47.44, and WAC 468-34, and amendments thereto. Renewal of a Franchise must be by application prior to expiration of this Franchise as required by RCW 47.44.020(3).

1. A copy of this Permit or Franchise must be on the job site, protected from the elements, at all times during any construction authorized by this Permit or Franchise.

2. The Utility agrees to pay the reasonable costs for investigating, handling, and granting the Permit or Franchise, including, but not limited to basic overhead charges and for providing an inspector during construction and/or maintenance of the Utility's facilities. Further, the Utility agrees that it shall be responsible for and pay WSDOT's expended direct and indirect costs associated with applicable provisions of the Permit or Franchise. WSDOT will assign a reimbursable account to the Utility as a means of invoicing the Utility for the costs associated with this Permit or Franchise.

(a) WSDOT will assign a reimbursable account to the Utility as a means of invoicing the Utility for the costs associated with this Permit or Franchise.

(b) WSDOT will invoice the Utility and the Utility agrees to pay WSDOT within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of an invoice.

3. Upon approval of this Permit or Franchise, the Utility shall diligently proceed with the Work and comply with all General and Special provisions herein. Construction of facilities proposed under this Permit or Franchise shall begin within one (1) year and must be completed within three (3) years from date of WSDOT approval. "Work" under this Permit or Franchise shall mean construction, operation, and maintenance of the Utility's facilities as authorized herein.

4. The Utility shall notify WSDOT representative in special provision 1 of the name, address, and telephone number of its contractor when Work outlined herein is going to be performed with other than its own forces. When the Utility uses a contractor, an authorized representative of the Utility shall be present at all times unless otherwise agreed to by WSDOT representative. A list of authorized representatives shall be submitted prior to the construction start date. (Authorized representatives are defined as persons having signatory authority for the Utility and or the authority to control the Work as needed for any issues identified by WSDOT.)

5. The Utility agrees to schedule and perform its Work in such a manner as not to delay WSDOT's contractor's work when WSDOT has a contractor performing work in the vicinity of the Utility's Work.

6. All contact between WSDOT and the Utility's contractor shall be through the Utility representative. Where the Utility chooses to perform the Work with its own forces, it may elect to appoint one of its own employees engaged in the Work as its representative. The Utility, at its own expense, shall adequately police and supervise all Work performed by itself, its contractor, subcontractor, agent, and/or others, so as not to endanger or injure any person or property.

7. The Utility shall contact the identified WSDOT representative two (2) weeks prior to conducting Work, to determine the location of survey control monuments within the area in which the Utility will be working. In the event any monument or right of way marker will be altered, damaged, or destroyed by the Utility, WSDOT, prior to Utility Work, will reference or reset the monument or right of way marker. During the Work, upon discovery of a monument or right of way marker, the Utility shall cease Work in that area and immediately notify WSDOT of the discovery. WSDOT will coordinate with the Utility to ensure that the monument or right of way marker is recorded or replaced. The Utility agrees to pay all WSDOT costs to perform monument or right of way marker work, as provided in this provision, in accordance with general provision 2.

8. In the event any milepost, fence, or guardrail is located within the limits of the Utility's Work and will be disturbed during Utility Work, the Utility agrees to carefully remove these highway facilities prior to Utility Work and reset or replace these highway facilities after the Utility Work, to WSDOT's sole satisfaction and at the sole cost of the Utility. The Utility agrees that all highway signs and traffic control devices shall not be removed or disturbed during Utility Work.

9. The Utility agrees that all Work shall be done to the satisfaction of WSDOT. All material and workmanship shall conform to WSDOT's Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge, and Municipal Construction, current edition, and amendments thereto, and shall be subject to WSDOT inspection. All WSDOT acceptance and inspections are solely for the benefit of WSDOT and not for the benefit of the Utility, the Utility's contractor (if any), or any third party. The Utility agrees that it shall pay all WSDOT inspection costs in accordance with general provision 2.

10. The Utility shall comply with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (Federal Highway Administration) and the State of Washington modifications thereto (chapter 468-95 WAC) while it performs the Work. If WSDOT requires, the Utiltiy shall submit a signing and traffic control plan to WSDOT's representative for approval prior to construction or maintenance Work. No lane closures shall be allowed except as approved by WSDOT's representative. Approvals may cause revision of Special Provisions of this Permit or Franchise, including hours of operation.

11. This Permit or Franchise may not be amended or modified without WSDOT's prior review and approval. Upon completion of the Work, the Utility shall provide a written notice of completion of the Work to WSDOT's representative within ten (10) calendar days of the completion of the Work so that WSDOT may make its final inspection. Further, the Utility shall provide the Region Utilities Engineer with detailed as-built drawings within ninety (90) calendar days of Work completion, if the originally approved Permit or Franchise construction plans have been revised during the course of construction.

12. If WSDOT, at its sole discretion, shall determine that any or all of the Utility's facilities must be modified, removed from, or relocated within the state-owned highway right of way as necessary, incidental, or convenient for the construction, alteration, improvement, repair, relocation, or maintenance of the state highway, or for the safety of the traveling public, the Utility, its successors and assigns, shall, at its sole cost and expense, upon written notice by WSDOT, modify, relocate, or remove any or all of its facilities within or from the state-owned highway right of way as required by WSDOT. The Utility shall perform in a timely manner all facility modifications, relocations, and/or removals as WSDOT directs, to avoid highway project impacts or delays and in such manner as will cause the least disruption of traffic or interference with WSDOT's continued operation and/or maintenance of the highway.

13. Should the Utility fail or refuse to comply with WSDOT's direction, pursuant to general provision 12, to modify, remove, or relocate any Utility facility, WSDOT may undertake and perform any modification, removal, or relocation of the Utility facility that WSDOT, in its sole discretion, deems necessary. The Utility agrees to pay WSDOT's expended costs and expenses for performing the work, in accordance with general provision 2.

14. If WSDOT determines in good faith that emergency maintenance work on the Utility's facility is needed to (a) protect any aspect of the state highway right of way, or (b) secure the safety of the traveling public due to a failure of the Utility's facility, WSDOT may perform the necessary work without the Utility's prior approval, and the Utility agrees to pay WSDOT's expended costs and expenses for performing the work in accordance with general provision 2. WSDOT will notify the Utility of the emergency work performed as soon as practicable.

15. WSDOT may amend, revoke, or cancel this Permit or Franchise at any time by giving written notice to the Utility. If the Permit or Franchise is amended, the Utility will have thirty (30) calendar days to modify the facility as the Permit or Franchise amendment(s) require. If the facility modifications cannot be made within thirty (30) calendar days, the Utility shall respond to WSDOT, in writing, as to when the facility modifications can be made. If the Permit or Franchise is revoked or canceled, the Utility shall immediately remove all facilities from the right of way. Any facilities remaining upon the right of way thirty (30) calendar days after written notice of Permit or Franchise revocation or cancellation may be removed by WSDOT at the expense of the Utility. The Utility agrees to pay WSDOT's expended costs and expenses for performing the work in accordance with general provision 2.

16. Should the Utility breach any of the conditions and requirements of this Permit or Franchise, or should the Utility fail to proceed with due diligence and in good faith with the Work as authorized by this Permit or Franchise, WSDOT may cancel or revoke the Permit or Franchise upon thirty (30) calendar days written notice to the Utility.

17. The Utility shall not excavate or place any obstacle within the state-owned highway right of way in such a manner as to interfere with WSDOT's construction, operation, and maintenance of the state- owned highway right of way or the public's travel thereon without first receiving WSDOT's written authorization.

18. The Utility agrees to maintain, at its sole expense, its facilities authorized by this Permit or Franchise in a condition satisfactory to WSDOT.

19. The Utility agrees that it is financially responsible to WSDOT for all necessary expenses incurred in inspecting the construction and restoring the highway pavement or related transportation equipment or facilities to a permanent condition suitable for travel as determined by WSDOT, as well as financially responsible to WSDOT for trenching

work not completed and for compensating WSDOT for the loss of useful pavement life caused by trenching as required by RCW 47.44.020.

20. Upon completion of all Work, the Utility shall immediately remove all rubbish and debris from the state- owned highway right of way, leaving the state-owned highway right of way in a neat, presentable, and safe condition to WSDOT's satisfaction. Any Workrelated rubbish and debris clean up, or any necessary slope treatment to restore and/or protect the state-owned right of way, not done within one (1) week of Work completion, unless otherwise negotiated, will be done by WSDOT at the expense of the Utility. The Utility agrees to pay WSDOT's expended costs and expenses for performing the work in accordance with general provision 2.

21. For the benefit and safety of the traveling public, the Utility voluntarily agrees to permit WSDOT to attach and maintain upon any Utility facility under this Permit or Franchise any required traffic control devices, such as traffic signals, luminaires, and overhead suspended signs, when the use of such devices or attachments does not interfere with the use for which the facility was constructed. WSDOT shall bear the cost of attachment and maintenance of such traffic control devices, including the expended cost of any extra Utility infrastructure construction beyond what is necessary for the Utility's facility; such extra cost to be jointly determined by WSDOT and the Utility. WSDOT shall not share in the Utility facilities' cost of installation, operation, or maintenance of any of the facilities installed under this Permit or Franchise

22. The Utility shall comply with WSDOT's Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Manual (M 3103.01) and any revisions thereto, for erosion control and/or to mitigate any erosion occurring as a result of the Work. If the Utility Work performed under this Permit alters, modifies, changes, or interferes in any way with the drainage of the state-owned highway right of way, the Utility shall, at its own expense, make all corrections and/or provisions WSDOT requires to fix and restore the state-owned right of way drainage to its original condition and function prior to the Utility's Work. Any flows from the Utility shall not exceed the flows discharging to WSDOT drainage prior to the new work. Any flows discharged to state- owned highway right of way shall meet the requirements for quantity and water quality according to the current version Highway Runoff Manual (M 31-16). Should the Utility not make the required drainage restoration, WSDOT reserves the right to make such changes as necessary to restore the original drainage function at the sole cost of the Utility, and the Utility agrees to pay WSDOT's expended costs and expenses for performing the work in accordance with Stormwater Discharge General Provision 2.

23. The Utility shall be responsible for securing all necessary permits, including but not limited to, federal, state, and local regulatory, tribal, environmental, archeological, and railroad permits and permits from the Washington State Department of Ecology, the Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife, and/ or the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers prior to beginning the Work authorized by this Permit or Franchise. The Utility shall be responsible for mitigation measures where wetlands have been disturbed and agrees that it is responsible for any fines imposed for noncompliance with the permit(s) conditions or for failure to obtain the required permits. In addition, the Utility, on behalf of itself and its contractors, officers, officials, employees, and agents, agrees to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend, at its sole cost and expense, WSDOT and its officers, officials, employees, and agents from any and all fines, costs, claims, judgments, and/or awards of damages (to regulatory agencies, persons, and/or property), arising out of, or in any way resulting from, the Utility's failure to (1) obtain any required permit for the Utility Work or (2) comply with permit conditions. Further, the Utility shall be responsible for compliance with all federal, state, and local laws, regulations.

24. For any of the Utility's Work that requires permit coverage under the "CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER GENERAL PERMIT – National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System and State Waste Discharge General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activity" (Construction Stormwater General Permit), the Utility shall obtain said permit coverage and shall comply with all requirements of the Construction Stormwater General Permit. Upon WSDOT's request, the Utility shall provide a copy of the Construction Stormwater General Permit. In addition, the Utility, on behalf of itself and its contractors, officers, officials, employees, and agents, agrees to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend, at its sole cost and expense, WSDOT and its officers, officials, employees, and agents from any and all fines, costs, claims, judgments, and/or awards of damages (to regulatory agencies, persons, and/or property), arising out of, or in any way resulting from, the Utility's failure to (1) obtain coverage under the Construction Stormwater General Permit for Utility Work or (2) comply with the Construction Stormwater General Permit requirements.

25. This Permit or Franchise does not authorize the Utility, or its employees, contractors, or agents, any right to cut, spray, retard, remove, destroy, disfigure, or in any way modify the physical condition of any vegetative material located on the state-owned highway right of way. Should the Utility anticipate that its Work will alter the appearance of the state-owned highway right of way vegetation, the Utility shall notify WSDOT representative listed in special provision 1 to obtain WSDOT's prior written approval of the Utility's proposed work. If WSDOT permits the Utility to modify the state-owned highway right of way vegetation, it agrees that any vegetation cutting and/or trimming activities shall be conducted in such a manner that the state-owned highway right of way vegetation appearance will not be damaged. Should the Utility damage the appearance of the state-owned highway right of way vegetation without WSDOT's prior written approval, the Utility is subject to penalties provided for in RCWs 47.40.070, 47.40.080, and 4.24.630, as applicable.

26. The Utility hereby certifies that its facilities described in this Permit or Franchise are (1) in compliance with the Control Zone Guidelines, or (2) for a franchise consolidation or renewal, a mitigation plan has been submitted and approved for any existing Location I or Location II utility objects to be corrected in accordance with the Control Zone Guidelines, pursuant to Chapter 9 of WSDOT's Utilities Manual (M 22-87) and any revisions thereto.

27. The Utility shall not assign or transfer this Permit or Franchise without WSDOT's prior written approval. The Utility understands that any assignment or transfer requires the assignee or transferee to have the means to assume all obligations, duties, and liabilities of the terms and conditions of this Permit or Franchise, and the Utility will advise the assignee or transferee of its obligation to apply for an updated or replacement Permit or Franchise. If WSDOT does not approve the assignment or transfer, this Permit or Franchise shall automatically terminate, and the facility occupying state-owned highway right of way shall be subject to the terms of RCW 47.44.060.

28. The Utility, its successors and assigns, shall indemnify, defend at its sole cost and expense, and hold harmless the State of Washington, its officers and employees, from all claims, demands, damages (both to persons and/or property), expenses, regulatory fines, and/or suits that (1) arise out of or are incident to any acts or omissions of the Utility, its agents, contractors, and/or employees, in the use of the state- owned highway right of way as authorized by the terms and conditions of this Permit or Franchise, or (2) are caused by the breach of any of the terms or conditions of this Permit or Franchise by the Utility, its successors and assigns, and its contractors, agents, and/or employees. The Utility, its successors and assigns, shall not be required to indemnify, defend, or hold harmless the State of Washington, its officers and/or employees, if the claim, suit, or action for damages (both to persons and/or property) is caused by the acts or omissions of the State of Washington, its officers and/or employees; provided that, if such claims, suits, or actions result from the concurrent negligence of (a) the State of Washington, its officers and/or employees, and (b) the Utility, its agents, contractors, and/or employees, or involves those actions covered by RCW 4.24.115, the indemnity provisions provided herein shall be valid and enforceable only to the extent of the acts or omissions of the Utility, its agents, contractors, and/or employees.

29. The Utility agrees that its obligations under this Permit or Franchise extend to any claim, demand, and/or cause of action brought by, or on behalf of, any of its employees or agents while performing Work under this Permit or Franchise while located on state-owned highway right of way. For this purpose, the Utility, by MUTUAL NEGOTIATION, hereby waives, with respect to the State of Washington only, any immunity that would otherwise be available to it against such claims under the Industrial Insurance provisions in chapter 51.12 RCW.

30. The indemnification and waiver provided for in general provisions 28 and 29 shall survive the termination of this Permit or Franchise.

31. Any action for damages against the State of Washington, its agents, contractors, and/or employees, arising out of damages to a utility or other facility located on state-owned highway right of way, shall be subject to the provisions and limitations of RCW 47.44.150.

32. This Permit or Franchise shall not be deemed or held to be an exclusive one and shall not prohibit WSDOT from granting rights of like or other nature to other public or private utilities, nor shall it prevent WSDOT from using any of the state-owned highway right of way or other properties for transportation purposes, or affect WSDOT's right to full supervision and control over all or any part of the state-owned highway right of way or properties, none of which is hereby surrendered. Further, WSDOT reserves the exclusive right to require that all utility facilities be subject to joint trenching and occupancy.

Washington State Department of Transportation

Special Provisions for Permits and Franchises

Applicable provisions are denoted by (X)

☐ 1. No Work provided for herein shall be performed until the Utility is authorized by the Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) Representative(s):

Department Representative:

Jason Harris
SCR Region Utilities Inspector
2809 Rudkin Road
Union Gap, WA 98903-1648

Phone: (509) 577-1748
Fax: (509) 577-1686
Cell: (509) 654-8385

Maintenance Area Representative:

Kara Shute
Area **3** Maintenance Superintendent
1816 North 4th Ave.
Pasco, WA 99301

Phone: (509) 577-1933 Ext.5
Fax: (509) 545-2412
Cell: (509) 948-0178

The Utility shall notify in writing the identified WSDOT representative(s) at least **ten** (**10**) working days (Monday through Friday excluding any holidays) in advance of commencing Work on state-owned highway right of way.

☒ 2. Prior to beginning the Work, a pre-construction conference shall be held at which WSDOT, Utility's engineer, contractor, and inspector (as applicable) shall be present. The Utility shall give a minimum 5 working days (Monday through Friday excluding any holidays) notice to WSDOT's representative(s) (prior to the pre-construction conference).

☐ 3. Work within the state-owned right of way shall be restricted to **daylight hours**. No work shall be allowed on Saturday, Sunday, or holidays, without prior approval by WSDOT. In addition, the Utility shall be off the highway by noon the day prior to a holiday unless authorized by the WSDOT. If a holiday falls on a Saturday, the preceding Friday is counted as the holiday, and the Utility shall be off the highway by noon Thursday. When the Holiday falls on a Monday, the Utility shall be off the right of way at noon on the preceding Friday. Nothing in this section shall limit the authority of the WSDOT to further restrict work within state-owned highway right of way at WSDOT's discretion. The hours of closure are subject to change if required by WSDOT.

☐ 4. During non-working hours equipment and materials shall not be located or stored within the work zone clear zone (WZCZ) area. Minimum WZCZ distances will be measured from the edge of the traveled way (the portion of the roadway intended for the movement of vehicles, exclusive of shoulders and lanes for parking, turning, and storage for turning) and will be determined as follows:

Minimum Work Zone Clear Zone Distance

Posted Speed	Distance From Traveled Way (ft)
35 mph or less	10
40 mph	15
45 to 50 mph	20
55 to 60 mph	30
65 mph or greater	35

☐ 5. In the event that during the course of this project an inadvertent discovery of historical/archeological objects, human remains, or a bone/bones of uncertain origin is made, the Utility shall immediately cease operations and contact the WSDOT Representative in section 1 and the Department Archaeologist:

Name: Dean Weaver
Phone: 509-324-6137
E-mail: weaverd@wsdot.wa.gov

Determination of necessary follow-up actions or the ability to continue work shall be at the sole discretion of WSDOT.

☐ 6. The Utility agrees that, in the event any construction and/or maintenance of the highway facility becomes necessary within the proximity of the utility installation, it is expressly understood that, upon request from WSDOT's representative, the Utility will promptly identify and locate by suitable field markings any and all of its underground facilities so that WSDOT or its contractor can be fully apprised at all times of their precise locations.

☐ 7. Construction of this facility will not be permitted from the shoulders or through the traffic lanes and/or ramps of SR . All construction access will be from .

☐ 8. All vehicles and equipment that are not essential for the Work shall not be parked on the shoulders or thru-traffic lanes and/or ramps of SR .

☐ 9. No additional side (service) connections will be allowed within State right of way after the construction of the facility authorized by this Permit or Franchise.

☐ 10. The responsibility of the Utility for proper performance, safe conduct, and adequate policing and supervision of the Work shall not be lessened or otherwise affected by WSDOT's approval of plans, specifications, or work, or by the Department representative's presence at the work site.

☐ 11. The Utility acknowledges that SR **395** is scheduled for future construction. All work shall be coordinated with the Project Engineer's Office responsible for this project. Relocation and/or adjustment of this facility at the time of construction will be at the expense of the Utility.

☐ 12. The Utility shall notify WSDOT's representative upon completion of project for final inspection / review.

BOND AND INSURANCE COVERAGE

☐ 13. The Utility has provided bond coverage for the Work under this Permit or Franchise by furnishing a blanket surety bond held by WSDOT at the WSDOT Headquarters Utilities Unit in Olympia, WA.

☐ 14. The Utility or its contractor shall provide a surety bond to WSDOT in the amount of $, written by a surety company authorized to do business in the State of Washington, or shall set up a WSDOT approved escrow account prior to the start of construction to cover the Work under this Permit or Franchise. The surety bond or escrow account shall remain in force for a period of one (1) year after the written notice of completion of the Work (as provided in general provision 11), except that when the Work impacts the paved highway (open cuts, bores or damage to the highway surface), the Utility shall be required to maintain the surety bond or escrow account for a period of two (2) years after the notice of completion.

☐ 15. When the Utility chooses to perform the Work with other than its own forces and requires its contractor to provide a surety bond to WSDOT before performing any Work to ensure compliance with all of the terms and conditions of this Permit or Franchise, the bond shall be in the amount of $, written by a surety company authorized to do business in the State of Washington and shall remain in force until all Work under this Permit or Franchise has been completed, and the Utility's contractor has restored any affected WSDOT property and right of way to the satisfaction of the Department.

☐ 16. The Utility shall provide proof of insurance coverage prior to performing any Work within state-owned highway right of way, as follows:

(a) Commercial General Liability covering the risks of bodily injury (including death), property damage, and personal injury, including coverage for contractual liability, with a limit of not less than $3 million per occurrence and in the aggregate;

(b) Business Automobile Liability (owned, hired, or non-owned) covering the risks of bodily injury (including death) and property damage, including coverage for contractual liability, with a limit of not less than $2 million per accident;

(c) Employers Liability covering the risks of Utility's employees' bodily injury by accident or disease, with limits of not less than $1 million per accident for bodily injury by accident and $1 million per employee for bodily injury by disease.

Such insurance policies or related certificates of insurance shall name the Washington State Department of Transportation as an additional insured on all general liability, automobile liability, employers' liability, and excess policies. A forty-five (45) calendar day written notice shall be given to WSDOT prior to termination of or any material change to the policy(ies) as such relate(s) to this Permit or Franchise.

☐ 17. If the Utility is a city or county, it has provided verification of insurance coverage to WSDOT by providing proof of its coverage through a Risk Pool or verification that the city or county is self-insured, to comply with the insurance terms and conditions of this Permit or Franchise.

UNDERGROUND FACILITIES

☐ 18. All facilities in joint use conduits shall relocate together at such time as the conduit owner moves their conduit or WSDOT deems relocation necessary. The conduit owner is responsible to remove the conduit or conduits in their entirety. (The conduit owner is the Permit or Franchise holder under which the conduits were installed.)

☐ 19. A Utility that is installing conduit for future use must apply for a new Permit or Franchise amendment when they are ready to occupy the empty conduit. If a third-party Utility is to occupy the empty conduit the conduit owner must instruct them to apply for a Permit or Franchise with WSDOT before occupying the conduit.

☒ 20. The Utility shall completely remove all Deactivated Facilities (as defined in Washington State Department of Transportation Utilities Manual M 22-87).

☒ 21. Deactivated facilities left within the state owned right of way shall remain owned by the Utility, who shall continue to bear all responsibility for any future costs incurred for removal of the Deactivated facilities if required by WSDOT in its sole discretion.

☒ 22. For underground facilities, markers shall be placed at both ends of a crossing, and at all changes in offset distance from right of way line or centerline of the highway and placed approximately every 500 feet for longitudinal installations. Marker information as a minimum shall include owner name, pipeline or cable identification and station, and telephone number or other means to contact a local office. Markers must be in compliance with WSDOT's *Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge, and Municipal Construction Manual* M 41-10, Division 9 (9-17 Flexible Guideposts), not create a safety hazard, and all markers shall be placed and maintained so

as to minimize interference with WSDOT maintenance operations. It is the Utility's responsibility to maintain its markers. Maintenance of markers includes but is not limited to update of Utility's name (if changed) or Utility's successors' or assigns' contact information, and replacement of damaged or missing markers.

☒ 23. All underground facilities shall include a component by which the utility can be located with conventional methods, provided that for all installations in trenches, the Utility shall install detector tape approximately 12 inches above the underground facility. The tape shall conform to the standards of the American Public Works Association Uniform Color Code.

☒ 24. Utility facilities or casings for facilities crossing under highways surfaced with oil, asphalt concrete pavement, or cement concrete pavement shall be by trenchless construction, using the appropriate equipment to jack, bore, or auger the facility through the highway prism with a minimum depth of 5 feet along any point from the top of facility to the lowest point of the finished highway grade, at a minimum of 3.5 feet depth from bottom of ditch/toe of slope to top of facility or casing.

☒ 25. If PVC or HDPE casings are utilized for crossings, they shall be greater than Schedule 80 or equivalent or as approved by WSDOT.

☒ 26. Casing requirements (WAC 468-34-210) for utilities are specified individually or in whole on the attached exhibits. Any variances to these casing requirements shall be justified, in writing, and approved by WSDOT, in writing, prior to installation.

☐ 27. Pipeline installation shall meet the provisions of chapter 480-93 WAC, Gas Companies-Safety, and amendments thereto.

☐ 28. Open trenching (cutting a trench for direct placement of a utility that does not include cutting an existing paved highway surface) will only be allowed at the locations identified on the plan sheets and/or listed on Exhibit(s) , with restoration to be performed as noted on the attached "Open Trench Detail," Exhibit .

☐ 29. Open cuts (cutting a trench for direct placement of a utility that does include cutting the existing paved highway surface) of the highway are a variance to WSDOT policy, requiring justification (Open Cut Variance Request) and approval by WSDOT prior to the Work beginning. Open cuts are only allowed at approved locations identified on the plan sheets and/or listed on Exhibit(s) , with restoration to be performed as noted on the attached "Open Cut Detail," Exhibit .

☒ 30. If determined necessary by WSDOT representative, any or all of the excavated material shall be removed and replaced with suitable material as specified by WSDOT. It is the Utility's responsibility to obtain any necessary permits or comply with applicable requirements to haul or dispose of any excavated material.

☐ 31. If determined by the Washington State Department of Labor and Industries and/or WSDOT representative that extra Shoring (beyond that specified in Section 7-08.3(1)B of WSDOT's Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge, and Municipal Construction) is necessary for the safety of the workers or the protection of the highway pavement, the trenching or excavation work shall be stopped and no Work in the trench or excavation area will be allowed until satisfactory modifications are made.

☐ 32. All trenches, boring or jacking pits, etc., shall be backfilled as soon as possible. If left open during nonworking hours, they shall be protected to the satisfaction of WSDOT. Methods of protection shall be submitted a minimum of ( ) calendar days in advance for approval by WSDOT prior to use.

☐ 33. During working hours, all open trenches shall be marked by warning signs, barricades, and flashing beacons. If necessary, flagmen shall be employed for the purpose of protecting the traveling public.

☐ 34. The highway shoulders, where disturbed, shall be resurfaced in kind with crushed surfacing top course at -inch minimum compacted depth, or as directed by the Department's representative. The surface of the finished shoulder shall slope down from the edge of pavement at the rate of 5% unless otherwise directed. Any restored shoulders shall not have any sections less than 2 feet wide.

☐ 35. The Utility shall use hot mix asphalt for all roadway pavement restoration. WSDOT will not allow the use of cold mix for any roadway patching longer than 24 hours.

☐ 36. Utility Facilities installed longitudinally within Zone A shall have a minimum cover of 60 inches. In areas where there is consolidated rock, if the required depth cannot be met, a variance must be approved.

☐ 37. Utility facilities installed longitudinally within Zone B, outside of Zone A, shall have a minimum cover of 42 inches except in consolidated rock where it is necessary to saw or blast the rock to install the facility, the minimum cover may be 24 inches.

☒ 38. All facilities constructed in Zone A shall use conduit.

☐ 39. Zone A requirements also apply from Milepost to Milepost .

AERIAL/ABOVEGROUND FACILITIES

☐ 40. All facilities on joint use poles shall be relocated at the time the pole owner either moves or removes their poles. (The pole owner is the Permit or Franchise holder under which the poles were installed and is responsible for ensuring the removal of the pole.)

☐ 41. Neutral conductors associated with circuits of 0 to 22 Kilovolts, where the neutral is considered to be 0-750 Volts, shall have a minimum clearance of 24 feet Vertical Clearance as indicated in WAC 468-34-290, or 20 feet provided the facility is grounded at each pole at each end of the crossing.

☐ 42. The Utility agrees to underground the aboveground facilities covered by this Franchise in Scenic Classes "A," and "B," as defined on the attached Exhibit(s) , either at the time of major construction of the facility, for that portion of facility to be reconstructed, or prior to expiration of this Franchise.

☐ 43. The Utility agrees to underground the aboveground facilities covered by this Franchise in Scenic Classes "A," "AX," "B," and/or "BX," as defined on the attached Exhibit(s) , at the time the pole owner undergrounds its facility. The existing aboveground facility may remain or be relocated as aboveground in Scenic Classes "AX" or "BX", if acceptable to WSDOT.

☐ 44. The Utility agrees to underground or relocate the existing aboveground facilities covered by this Franchise in Scenic Classes "A," "AX," "B," and/or "BX," as defined on the attached Exhibit(s) , to a location acceptable to WSDOT either at the time of reconstruction, for the portion of line to be reconstructed, or prior to the expiration of this Franchise. The existing aboveground facility may remain or be relocated as aboveground in Scenic Classes "AX" or "BX", if acceptable to WSDOT.

☐ 45. The Utility shall not place any new poles within the right-of-way.

☐ 46. Use of guard posts for proposed fire hydrant installations shall not be permitted within the right-of-way.

MAINTENANCE

☒ 47. No routine maintenance of the facility authorized by this Permit or Franchise will be allowed within the limited access area.

☐ 48. Maintenance access of this facility will not be permitted from the shoulders, thru-traffic lanes, and/or ramps of , and all service to this facility will be accessed from .

☒ 49. The Utility will notify WSDOT representative(s), listed in Special Provision 1, **ten** (**10)** working days (Monday through Friday excluding any holidays) prior to any scheduled maintenance work to be performed in the state-owned highway right of way.

ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

☒ 50. The Utility shall maintain two way traffic at all times.

☐ 51. The Utility shall utilize the approved Traffic Control Plan provided.

☒ 52. When requested, the Utility will provide to the Region Utilities Engineer copies of any federal, state and local permits referenced in Section 23 of the General Provisions.

☐ 53. The Utility shall submit a blasting plan for approval to the office of the Regional Utilities Engineer prior to any blasting within the right-of way.

☒ 54. Should the Utility choose to perform maintenance with other than its own forces, the Utility shall notify the Department's representative, by email, as to the name, address, and telephone number of the contractor by filling out the Contractor information on the Maintenance Notification Form, exhibit **E**.

☒ 55. **CALL BEFORE YOU DIG**: Utility Notification Center, **811** or 1-800-424-5555. It is the Utility's responsibility to contact the one call center pursuant to RCW 19.122. Any locations or dimensions provided for existing facilities on plan sheets provided by the WSDOT are in accordance with available information obtained without uncovering, measuring, or other verification.

☐ 56. The Utility is responsible to ensure that re-vegetation is established to pre-construction conditions. Clean up and application of two-stage hydroseeding shall occur as soon as practical following the installation.

a. The hydroseed application requires 35lb. per acre of Pure Live Seed (PLS) of a site specific seed mix specified by the State and 2700lb. of Long Term Mulch. The two-stage seeding shall begin with 250lb. of mulch mixed with the seed applied directly to the ground, with the remaining 2450lb. of mulch applied on top. Fertilizer shall be applied at a rate of no more than 10lbs. nitrogen per acre.
b. The contractor shall provide evidence (the tag from the seed bag or a copy of the invoice from the vendor with the details of the seed mix listed) that the seed mix meets the Department specifications. In addition, a sample of the seed mix (no less than 1 oz.) must be provided to the inspector. See Exhibit(s) "E" for site specific requirements.

☐ 57. The Utility shall be responsible for securing the required Department of Natural Resources (DNR) easement(s) and shall provide a copy of the easement(s) to the WSDOT Regional Utilities Engineer prior to installing any utility facilities across DNR land or waterways.

☐ 58. Only equipment with rubber tires or street pads will be allowed on the roadway. Tracked vehicles with cleats or other devices that may damage the road surfacing will not be allowed.

☐ 59. Vacuum excavation for utility location shall not exceed 8" in diameter. Material removed below the asphalt shall be replaced with control density fill. The pavement shall be restored to match the existing depth with Hot Mix Asphalt in compacted lifts not to exceed 0.30'. The pavement shall be sealed to bond the patch to existing asphalt and prevent water infiltration.

☐ 60. WSDOT is in the process of studying how fiber optic lines should be accommodated within WSDOT-owned right of way under state law and, specifically, what form of agreement should be utilized. In order to not cause undue delay in fiber optic line installations, WSDOT has determined to issue this Franchise or Permit for fiber optic facilities pending the outcome of the study and the implementation of a new policy, if any; provided, that the Utility expressly acknowledges and agrees that this Franchise or Permit is issued subject to the amendment, revocation, and cancellation provision under General Provision 15 upon a determination by WSDOT that the use does not qualify for a franchise or permit under state law. In the event of such a revocation or cancellation, all facilities installed hereunder will become subject to the terms and conditions of the new policy or practices, including, but not limited to, the execution of a new form of agreement, and payment of fair market rent, if so required. The Utility expressly acknowledges and agrees that the issuance of this Franchise or Permit creates no right or expectation regarding the terms and conditions under which the facilities may occupy WSDOT-owned right of way in the future.

Washington State Department of Transportation

Utility Facility Description

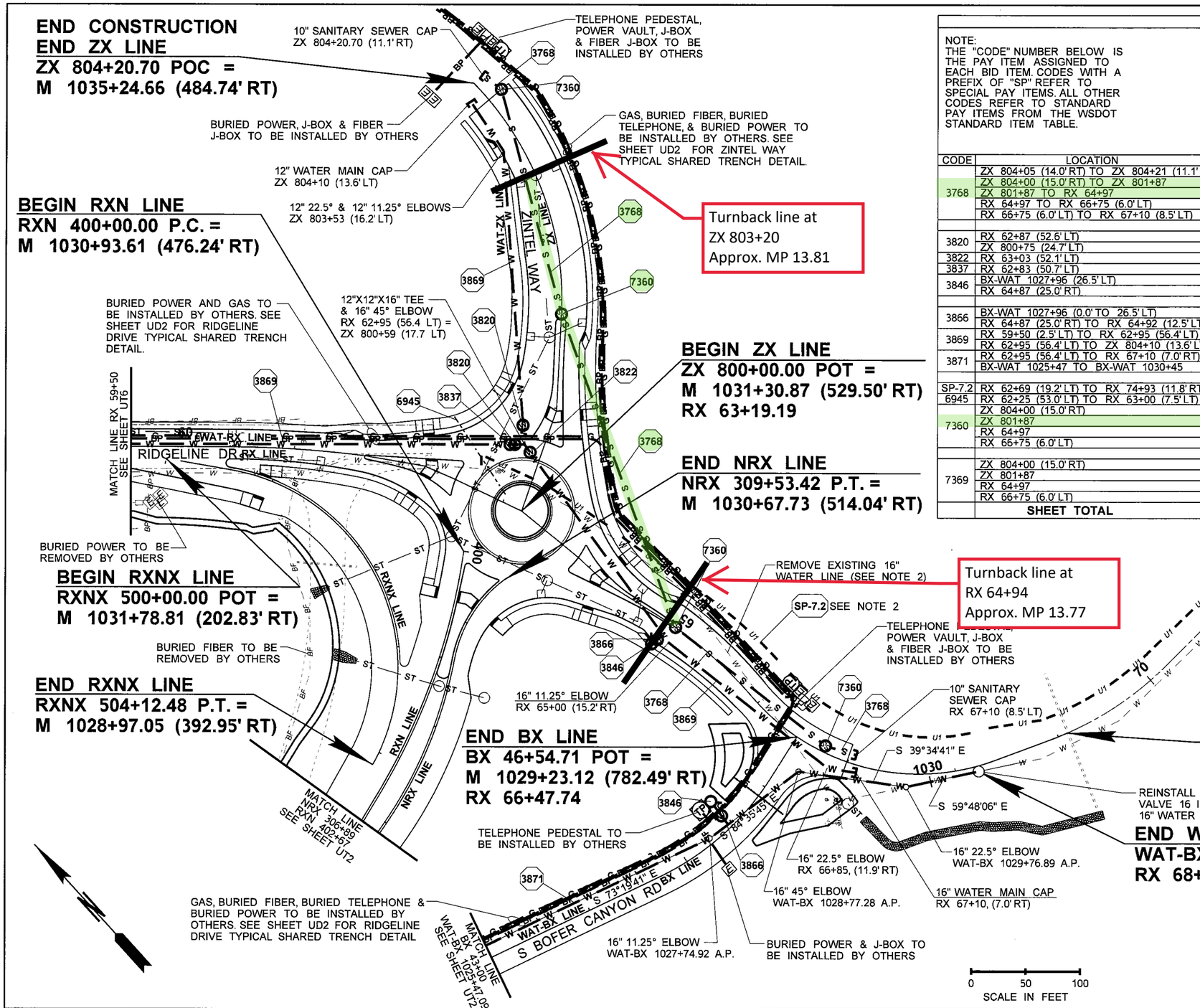
All Greyed Out Areas are For Department Use Only				Accommodation Number:			UF-SC-2020-002
State Route Number:	US 395		SnagMP (Link)	Access Control:	LF	T, R, Sec:	T8-0N R29-0E S16
Begin Mile Post:	13.77	End Mile Post:	13.81	Scenic Class:	BX		

Facility Description - *Provide a summary of the proposed work:* ***(press ALT+Enter to insert line break)***

10" dry sanitary sewer line within Ridgeline round-about interchange for future use, on the east side (right side) of US 395 and Ridgeline Drive overpass interchange project.

Additional Notes:

Begin Mile Post	End Mile Post	Left, Right or Xing	Offset Distances (feet)			Facility Description	Right of Way		Scenic Class	Access Control	Remarks and Installation Comments
			From Center Line	From Edge of Traveled Way (Fogline)	Depth or Height	Facility to be Installed/ Deactivated/ Upgraded (indicate size and/or diameter, and material)	Left	Right			1.) Indicate where item enters/leaves R/W. 2.) Include pertinent topography info (turnouts, Rd. approaches, intersections, culvert, guardrail, xing method, split grade/under/overpass, etc.)
13.77	13.81	RT			10'	Dry 10" PVC sewer line for future use			BX	LF	Offsets not provided because project is not built yet. In the future the City shall provide all offsets as requested by WSDOT.
RX64+94	RX67+10	LT			10'	Dry 10" PVC sewer line for future use			BX	LF	Ridgeline Stationing. Enters WSDOT right of way
RX64+97	ZX801+87					Station line change					Station line change
ZX801+87	ZX803+20	RT			10'	Dry 10" PVC sewer line for future use			BX	LF	Ridgeline Stationing. Exits WSDOT right of way.
ZX801+87	-	RT				48" Manhole			BX	LF	Ridgeline Stationing



QUANTITY TABLE THIS SHEET

NOTE: THE "CODE" NUMBER BELOW IS THE PAY ITEM ASSIGNED TO EACH BID ITEM. CODES WITH A PREFIX OF "SP" REFER TO SPECIAL PAY ITEMS. ALL OTHER CODES REFER TO STANDARD PAY ITEMS FROM THE WSDOT STANDARD ITEM TABLE.

CODE	LOCATION	PVC SANITARY SEWER PIPE 10 IN. DIAM	BUTTERFLY VALVE 12 IN.	BUTTERFLY VALVE 16 IN.	COMB. AIR RELEASE/ AIR VACUUM VALVE ASSEMBLY 2 IN.	HYDRANT ASSEMBLY		DUCTILE IRON PIPE FOR WATER MAIN 6 IN. DIAM	DUCTILE IRON PIPE FOR WATER MAIN 12 IN. DIAM	DUCTILE IRON PIPE FOR WATER MAIN 16 IN. DIAM	RIDGELINE DRIVE WATER BYPASS		CONDUIT PIPE 2 IN. DIAM	MANHOLE 48 IN. DIAM. TYPE 1	MANHOLE ADDITIONAL HEIGHT 48 IN. DIAM. TYPE 1
		L.F.	EACH	EACH	EACH	EACH		L.F.	L.F.	L.F.	L.S.		L.F.	EACH	L.F.
	ZX 804+05 (14.0' RT) TO ZX 804+21 (11.1' RT)	22													
	ZX 804+00 (15.0' RT) TO ZX 801+87	214													
3768	ZX 801+87 TO RX 64+97	307													
	RX 64+97 TO RX 66+75 (6.0' LT)	176													
	RX 66+75 (6.0' LT) TO RX 67+10 (8.5' LT)	34													
3820	RX 62+87 (52.6' LT)		1												
	ZX 800+75 (24.7' LT)		1												
3822	RX 63+03 (52.1' LT)			1											
3837	RX 62+83 (50.7' LT)				1										
3846	BX-WAT 1027+96 (26.5' LT)					1									
	RX 64+87 (25.0' RT)					1									
3866	BX-WAT 1027+96 (0.0' TO 26.5' LT)							27							
	RX 64+87 (25.0' RT) TO RX 64+92 (12.5' LT)							14							
3869	RX 59+50 (2.5' LT) TO RX 62+95 (56.4' LT)								361						
	RX 62+95 (56.4' LT) TO ZX 804+10 (13.6' LT)								326						
3871	RX 62+95 (56.4' LT) TO RX 67+10 (7.0' RT)									438					
	BX-WAT 1025+47 TO BX-WAT 1030+45									498					
SP-7.2	RX 62+69 (19.2' LT) TO RX 74+93 (11.8' RT)										1				
6945	RX 62+25 (53.0' LT) TO RX 63+00 (7.5' LT)												88		
	ZX 804+00 (15.0' RT)													1	
7360	ZX 801+87													1	
	RX 64+97													1	
	RX 66+75 (6.0' LT)													1	
	ZX 804+00 (15.0' RT)														1
7369	ZX 801+87														3
	RX 64+97														5
	RX 66+75 (6.0' LT)														1
	SHEET TOTAL	**753**	**2**	**1**	**1**	**2**		**41**	**687**	**936**	**1**		**88**	**4**	**10**

GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO DRAINAGE PLANS DR1-DR7 AND SITE PREPARATION PLANS SP1-SP7 FOR DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS AND REMOVALS.

2. REFER TO UTILITY DETAIL SHEET UD1 FOR RIDGELINE WATER BYPASS DETAIL AND PHASING OF EXISTING WATERLINE REMOVAL.

3. WATERLINE BX EXTENDS OUTSIDE ROADWAY IMPROVEMENT CORRIDOR AND REQUIRES AN INDEPENDENT WATERLINE ALIGNMENT FOR STATION & OFFSET INDENTIFICATION. WAT-BX ALIGNMENT COORDINATES ARE PROVIDED. ALL OTHER WATERLINES HAVE STATION & OFFSET COORDINATES BASED OFF OF ROADWAY CENTERLINE ALIGNMENTS.

5. REFER TO UTILITY DETAIL SHEET UD3 FOR TYPICAL VAULT AND J-BOX LAYOUT.

4. REFER TO SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR CITY OF KENNEWICK AND FRANCHISE UTILITY STANDARD DRAWINGS.

WAT-BX ALIGNMENT COORDINATES

STATION	NORTHING	EASTING
WAT-BX 1029+90.00	21482.242	41955.760

FILE NAME	P:\K\KENX00000002\0400CAD\SHEETS\UT\KENX0002_PS_UT_07.dgn
TIME	2:02:17 PM
DATE	11/26/2019
PLOTTED BY	Pwc
DESIGNED BY	H.CALKINS
ENTERED BY	D.FULLER
CHECKED BY	D.WITTHAUS
PROJ. ENGR.	D.WITTHAUS
REGIONAL ADM.	T. TREPANIER

RELEASE FOR CONSTRUCTION RECORD

DESCRIPTION	DATE	NO.

REGION NO.	STATE	FED.AID PROJ.NO.
10	WASH	NHFP-3457(002)
JOB NUMBER		
CONTRACT NO.		LOCATION NO.

HEATHER RAE HALL — STATE OF WASHINGTON — 47646 — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11-26-19

Permit UF-SC-2020-002
Exhibit C
Sheet 1 of 3

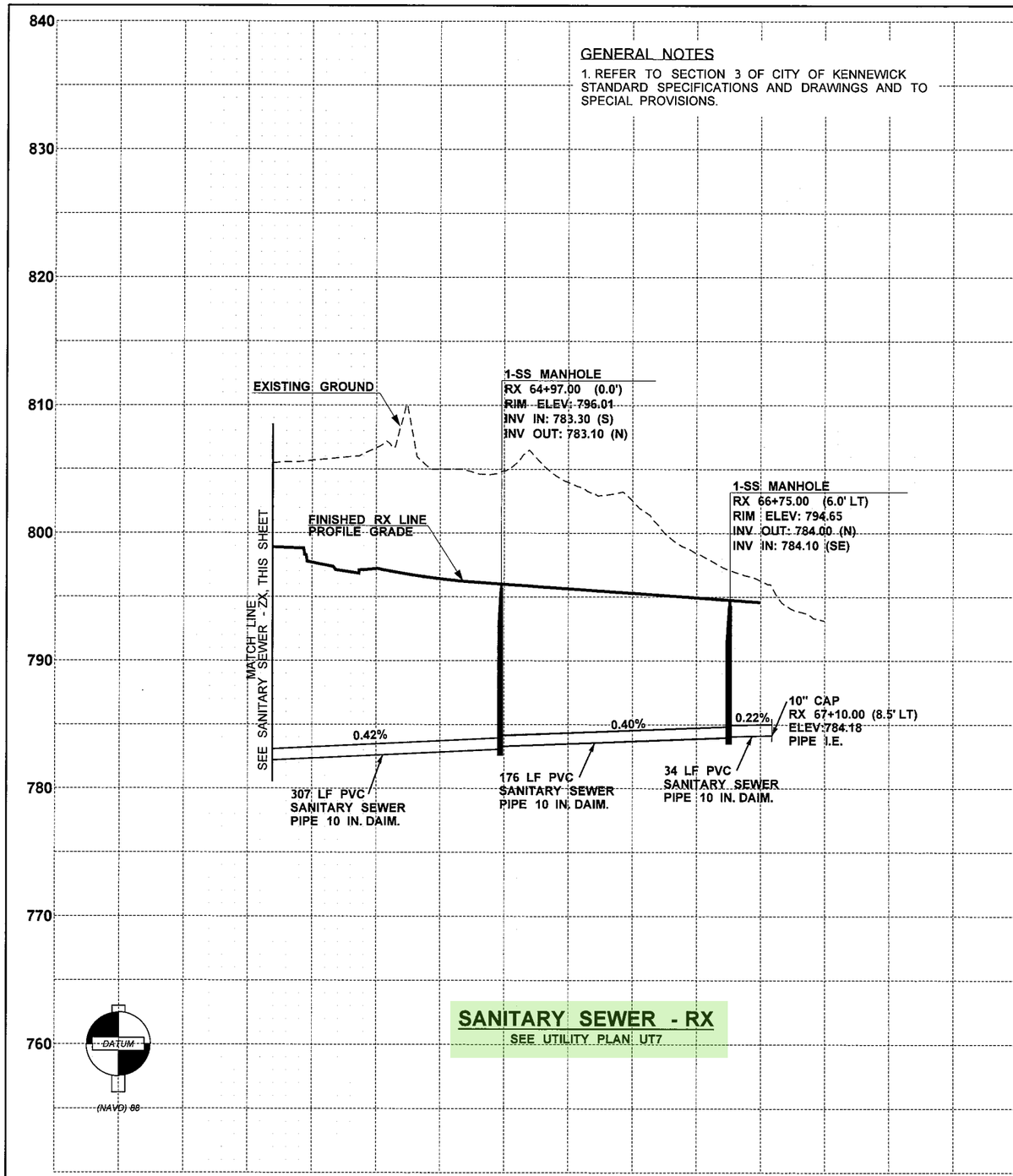
US 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
CONSTRUCT INTERCHANGE

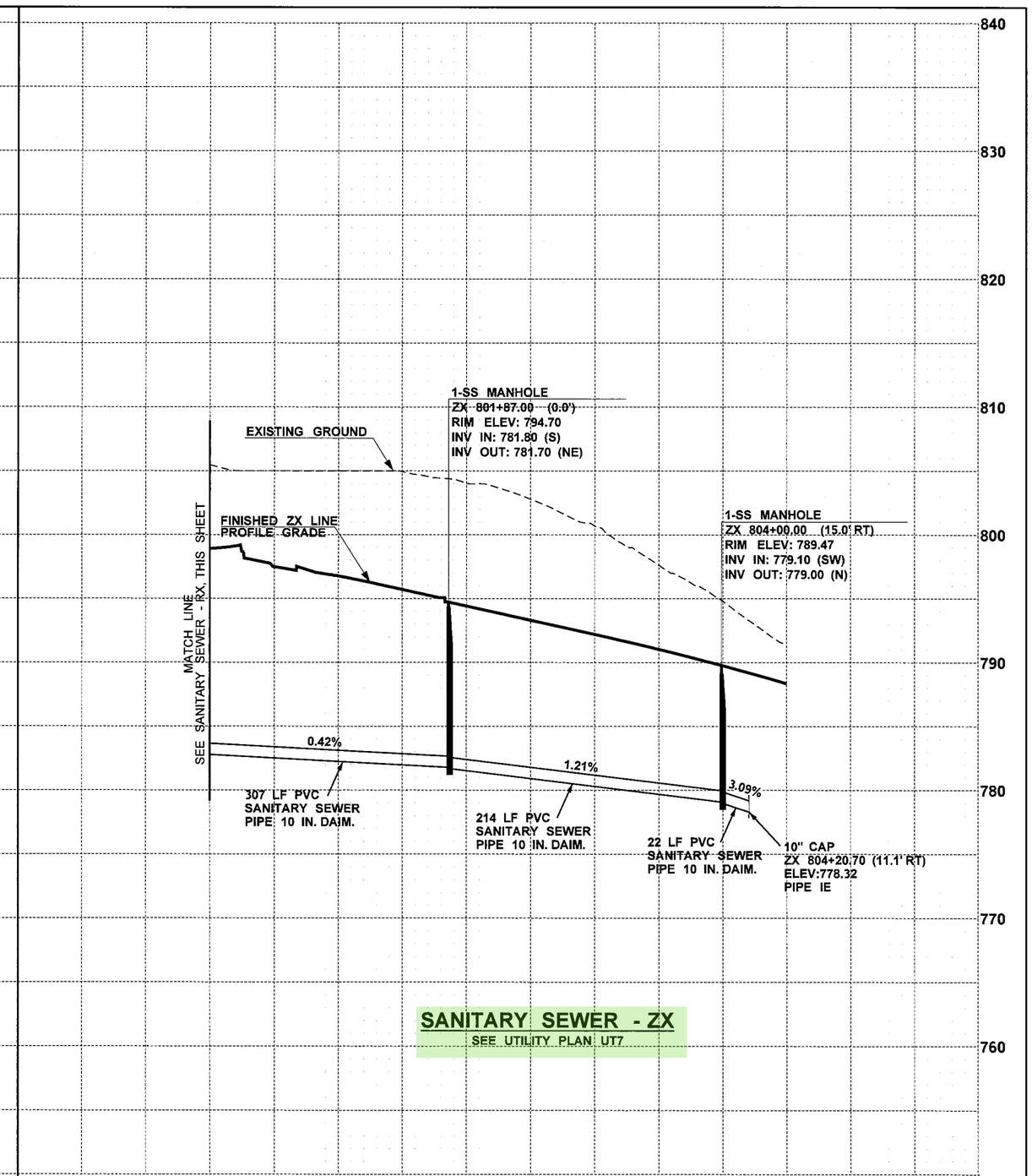
UTILITY PLANS

Plot 1
PLAN REF NO UT7
SHEET 73 OF 214 SHEETS

GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO SECTION 3 OF CITY OF KENNEWICK STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS AND TO SPECIAL PROVISIONS.





FILE NAME	P:\K\KENX00000002\0400CAD\SHEETS\UT\KENX0002_UP_06.dgn				
TIME	2:02:32 PM	RELEASE FOR CONSTRUCTION RECORD			
DATE	11/26/2019				
PLOTTED BY	Pwc				
DESIGNED BY	P.WOLF				
ENTERED BY	D.FULLER				
CHECKED BY	F.SOH				
PROJ. ENGR.	D.WITTHAUS				
REGIONAL ADM.	T. TREPANIER	DESCRIPTION	DATE	NO.	

REGION NO.	STATE	FED.AID PROJ.NO.
10	WASH	NHFP-3457(002)
JOB NUMBER		
CONTRACT NO.		LOCATION NO.

Permit UF-SC-2020-002
Exhibit C
Sheet 2 of 3

US 395
RIDGELINE DRIVE
CONSTRUCT INTERCHANGE

UTILITY PROFILES

Plot 1

PLAN REF NO
UP6

SHEET 80 OF 214 SHEETS

improvements, through the roundabout and along the future Zintel Way corridor.

- Cascade Natural Gas will need 30 days lead time from Contractor to order materials before starting work.

Charter/Spectrum

- Conduits within Ridgeline Drive that will be affected by grade change are empty and can be abandoned. Maintain conduit/lines that feed Plaza Way west of roundabout.
- Buried television from HX 65+00 to HX 66+25, RT and HX 67+85 to HX 72+40, LT to be retained and protected.

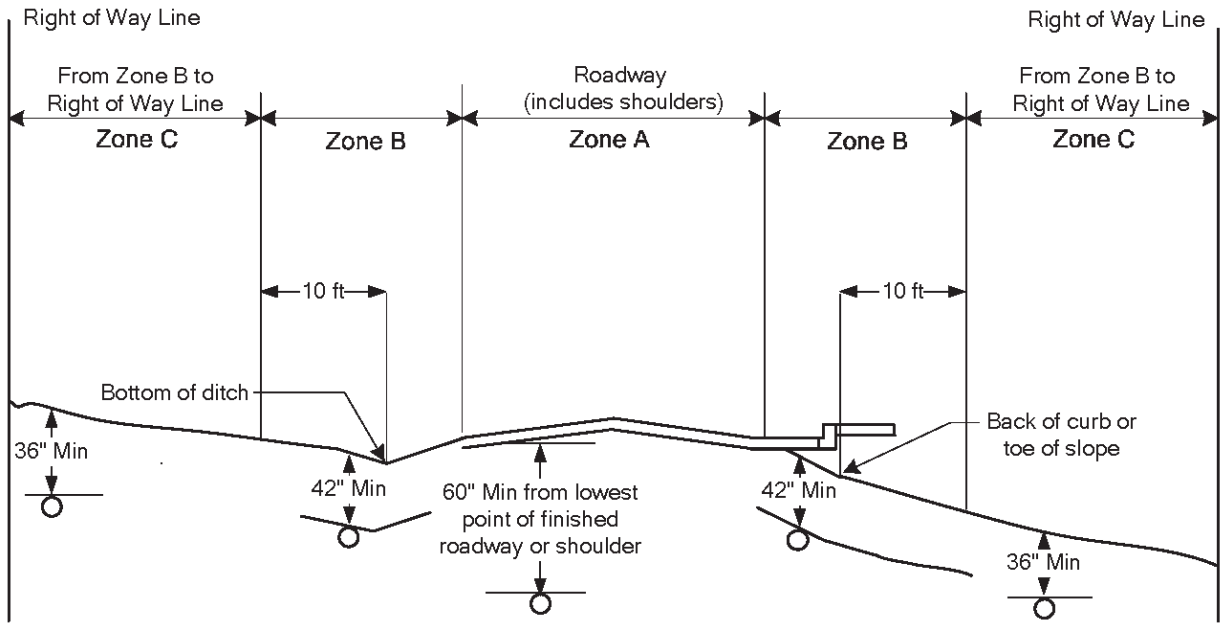
City of Kennewick

- Existing 18" concrete irrigation pipe for conveyance of K.I.D. Canal at M 1020+30 to be plugged and covered over.
- Existing 16" water in 30" steel casing from RX 51+31 to 66+70 shall be reconstructed by the contractor as part of the project.
- Existing 12" water from RX 51+31 to RX 55+60 and RX 67+15 shall be reconstructed/extended by the contractor as part of the project.
- 18" concrete culvert crossing of US 395 at M 1049+90 will be abandoned in place.
- 36" storm sewer crossing at M 1062+70 to be retained and protected.
- Sanitary sewer system from RX 51+31 to RX 55+65 will be impacted by the overcrossing. The line east of CX shall be removed by the contractor as part of the project. Existing manhole lids shall be adjusted to grade.
- Storm sewer at RX 52+70 will require minor grade adjustments to be made by the contractor as part of the project.
- Storm sewer at RX 54+70 shall be removed by the contractor as part of the project.
- 24" culvert at RX 56+05 shall be removed by the contractor as part of the project.
- Storm sewer at RX 56+50 shall be removed by the contractor as part of the project.
- Culvert at RX 59+00 shall be removed by the contractor as part of the project.
- Culvert at intersection of Ridgeline and Bofer Canyon Road shall be removed by the contractor as part of the project.
- Dry sewer line at Zintel Way and Ridgeline shall be constructed by the contractor as part of the project.
- Existing culverts (2) at HX 66+35 shall be removed and replaced by the contractor as part of the project.
- Existing culvert at HX 67+65 shall be removed and replaced by the contractor as part of the project.
- Storm sewer at HX 67+85 shall be removed and replaced by the contractor as part of the project.
- Waterline from HX 69+65 to HX 72+40 shall be retained and protected.

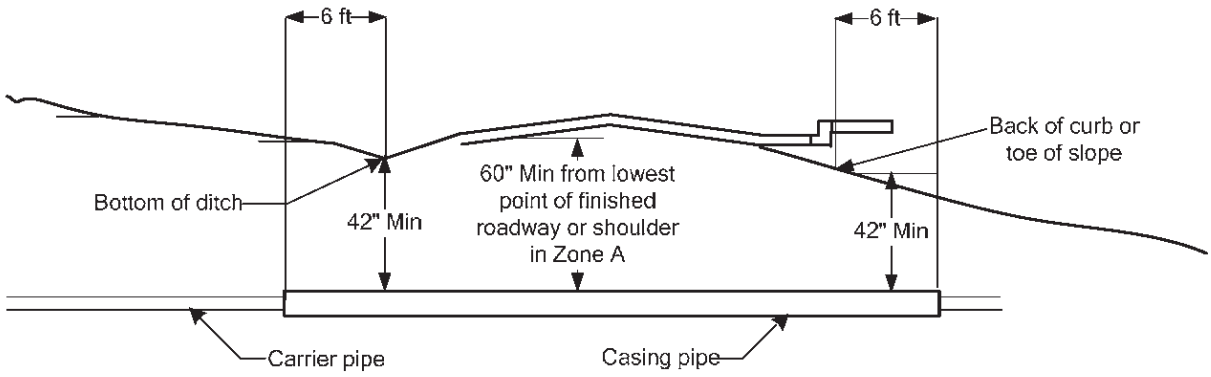
Williams Northwest Pipeline

- 6" high pressure natural gas line at M 1010+35 to be retained and protected.
- 6" high pressure natural gas line in 10" conduit at 1019+55 to be retained and protected.

Permit UF-SC-2020-002
Exhibit C
Sheet 3 of 3



Longitudinal Coverage Detail



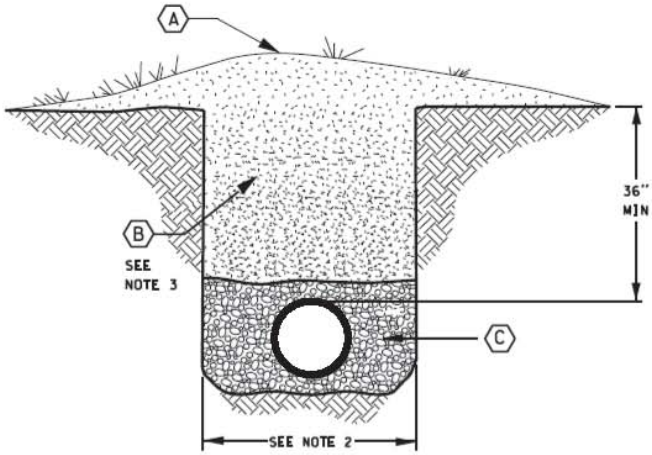
Note:
Casing pipes shall extend a minimum of 6 feet beyond the toe of fill slopes, or bottom of ditch line, or outside curb.

Crossing Coverage Detail

City of Kennewick
Exhibit D
UF-SC-2020-002
Page 1 of 2

Minimum Cover for Pipe Installation

Figure 120-3



CROSS SECTION
NTS

LEGEND

(A) Surface treatment to restore existing to match adjacent (seeding, bark, etc.).

(B) Native material or as directed by WSDOT.

(C) Bedding material. Bedding material depth over and beneath pipe casing shall be half the diameter of pipe casing or 6 inches, whichever is less.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Trenching and pipe installation shall meet the requirements of WSDOT Standard Specification 7-08.
2. Maximum trench width shall be outside casing pipe width plus 1 foot either side of casing pipe.
3. Compaction shall be method _____ per Standard Specification Section 2-03.3 (14) C.
4. When connecting to an existing facility under the pavement, pavement restoration may, at the department's discretion, include the full lane width and encroached shoulder.
5. Casing pipes shall extend a minimum of six (6) feet beyond the toe of fill slopes, bottom of ditchline, or outside of curb.

City of Kennewick
Exhibit D
UF-SC-2020-002
Page 2 of 2

Open Trench Detail
Figure 120-4b

MAINTENANCE NOTIFICATION

✓ 1) Receive Executed Permit

☐ 2) Submit Construction Notification to parties below 10 business days prior to scheduled work

☐ 3) Receive written or verbal Authorization from WSDOT to Proceed
No work shall take place until the Utility is authorized by WSDOT

Jason Harris
South Central Region Utilities Inspector — OFFICE: 1-509-577-1748
2809 Rudkin Road — CELL: 1-509-654-8385
Union Gap, WA 98903-1648 — E-MAIL: HarriJM@wsdot.wa.gov

Kara Shute
Area 3 Maintenance and Operations Superintendent — OFFICE: 1-509-577-1933 ext. 6
1816 North 4th Ave. — CELL: 1-509- 948-0178
Pasco, WA 99301 — E-MAIL ShuteK@wsdot.wa.gov

Permit Number: UF-SC-2020-002 **Amendment Number** _____

State Route Number: 395 **Mile Post:** 13.77 **To Mile Post:** 13.81

Applicant Reference (WO) Number: _____

Information in this box is required to be filled out completely.

SCHEDULED START DATE OF CONSTRUCTION: _____

HOURS OF CONSTRUCTION: **Hours:** _____ **to** _____

ESTIMATED DATE OF COMPLETION: _____

Contractor/Company performing the work. **(Please Print)**

	Office Contact:
COMPANY	**Phone:**
ADDRESS	**Email:**
CITY	**Contractor Field Rep:**
STATE	**Phone:**
	Cell:

Company/Permit/Franchise Holder. **(Please Print)**

	Utility Field Contact:
	Phone:
	Cell:
	Email:

Note: The utility company or their representative shall notify South Central Region Utilities immediately if they are unable to start construction on the date indicated above. Failure to provide notification may result in inspection charges incurred.

Council Agenda Coversheet

Agenda Item Number	5.a.	Council Date	10/20/2020
Agenda Item Type	Resolution		
Subject	Wastewater Treatment Plant Project		
Ordinance/Reso #	12-12	Contract #	
Project #		Permit #	
Department	Public Works		

- Consent Agenda ☐
- Ordinance/Reso ☒
- Public Mtg / Hrg ☐
- Other ☐
- Quasi-Judicial ☐

Recommendation

Adopt Resolution 12-12, authorizing the design and construction of the Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade Project.

Motion for Consideration

I move to adopt Resolution 12-12.

Summary

At the September 8th Council Workshop staff provided a presentation and update to the City Council on the Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade Project. This presentation included information on the planned phased improvements in the 2015 Wastewater Treatment Plant Facility Plan, along with a new concept for Biosolids Management referenced as Florida Green.

City Staff and their consultant J-U-B Engineers completed a Technical Memorandum comparing cost and operations between the Facility Plan and Florida Green. Based on capital and operational cost, permit compliance, reliability, ability to expand, energy efficiency, odor potential, ease of operations and ease of disposal, the Florida Green concept was ranked as the preferred alternative. Staff recommended moving forward with design and construction utilizing the Florida Green concept for Biosolids Management.

Resolution 12-12 authorizes the design and construction of the Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade Project in accordance with the Florida Green treatment option.

Alternatives

None Proposed

Fiscal Impact

N/A

Through	John Cowling Oct 13, 10:50:13 GMT-0700 2020
Dept Head Approval	Cary Roe Oct 13, 15:44:15 GMT-0700 2020
City Mgr Approval	Marie Mosley Oct 15, 15:59:55 GMT-0700 2020

Attachments: Presentation
Resolution

☐ **Recording Required?**

Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade

Council Workshop Update

September 8, 2020
Cary M. Roe, PE, Public Works Director
John A. Cowling, PE, Utility Services Manager
Ted Merrell, **Vice President, Co-Owner, Merrell Brothers**

Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade

- Background
  - *In 2015 the City completed the Wastewater Treatment Plant Facility Plan*
  - *Goals of the plan included:*
    - *Updating flow and load projections through 2034*
    - *Evaluation of major unit processes*
    - *Development of alternatives to address critical needs*
    - *Preparation of a phased capital improvement plan*

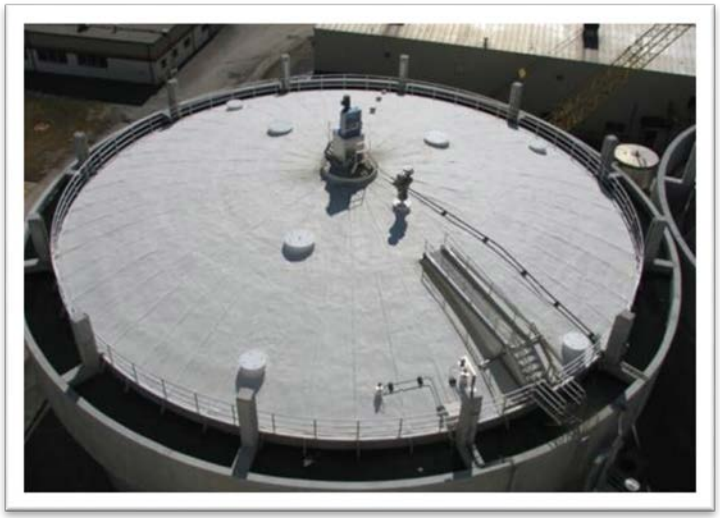
- *The plan proposed four phases of improvements to retain adequate treatment capacity, maintain reliable operation and satisfy known permit conditions. The phases were spread out over 10 to 20 years*

Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade

- Current Facility Plan Phases
  - *Phase I (Complete)*
    - *Replace Ultraviolet (UV) Disinfection System, generator, headworks bypass, Aerated Sludge Lagoon lift station.*
  - *Phase II (Next)*
    - *Waste activated sludge thickening and anaerobic digestion*
    - *Mechanical dewatering of digested solids*
  - *Phase III*
    - *Grit removal*
    - *New concrete aeration basins with fine bubble aeration*
  - *Phase IV*
    - *Green houses (Class A biosolids)*

Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade

- Facility Plan Phase II
  - *WWTP Facility plan proposed anaerobic digestion to process biosolids*
    - *addresses current odor issues*
    - *more predictable processing*
    - *produces Class B biosolids*
  - *Class B biosolids have limited land applications available due to the presence of detectable pathogens.*
  - *The City currently processes biosolids after lagoon dredging / de-watering and land applies them at Natural Selection Farms*
  - *Management of Class B biosolids has an ongoing contracted cost of ~2.5 Million every 3-4 years.*



Anaerobic Digester

Natural Selection Farms

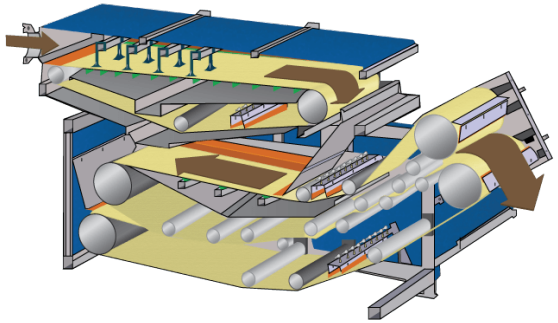
Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade

- Florida Green Concept
  - *Merrell Brothers, an expert in biosolids management developed/patented this process and opened the first plant of it's type in the country in Pasco County, Florida*
  - *This process has the potential of significant cost savings to produce Class A biosolids when compared to the current Facility Plan*

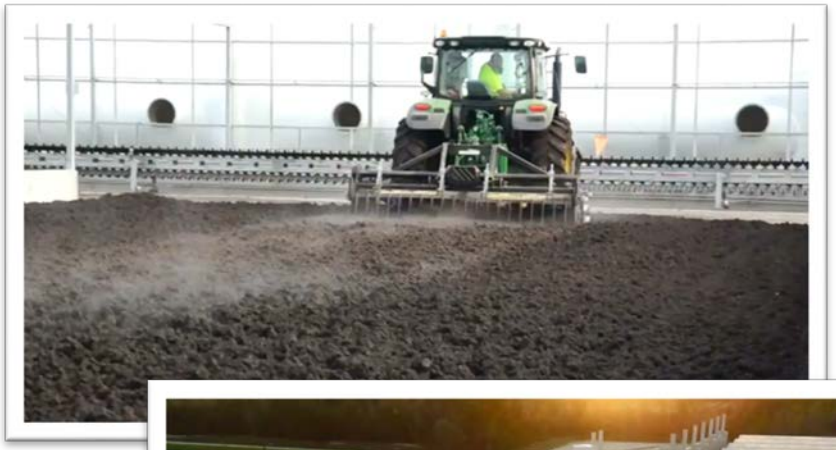
Merrell Brother Biosolids Plant, Pasco County, FL

Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade

- How it works:
  - *Step 1: WWTP Sludge is dewatered by belt filter press to achieve ~20% solids*



Step 1



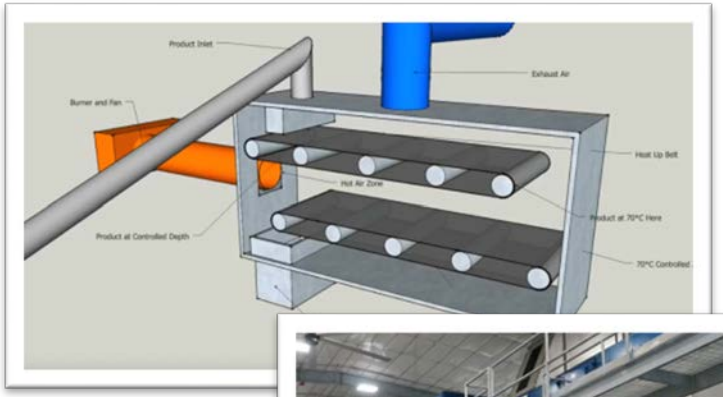
Step 2

Step 3

- *Step 2: Dewatered biosolids are spread in a greenhouse for pre-drying to achieve ~60% solids through evaporation by solar heat, tilling and air circulation*
- *Step 3: Air is moved through the green house and is scrubbed through an activated carbon filter to emit odor free air*

Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade

- How it works:
  - *Step 4: Biosolids are transferred from the greenhouses to a day hopper and finally a thermal dryer. The thermal dryer is designed to meet EPA regulation for pasteurization of 70°C (158°F) for 30 minutes.*



Step 4

Step 5

- *Step 5: Final product is Class "A" biosolids that do not have the same use or application restrictions as Class "B" due to pathogen reduction*
- *Class A can be used as fertilizer for crops.*

Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade

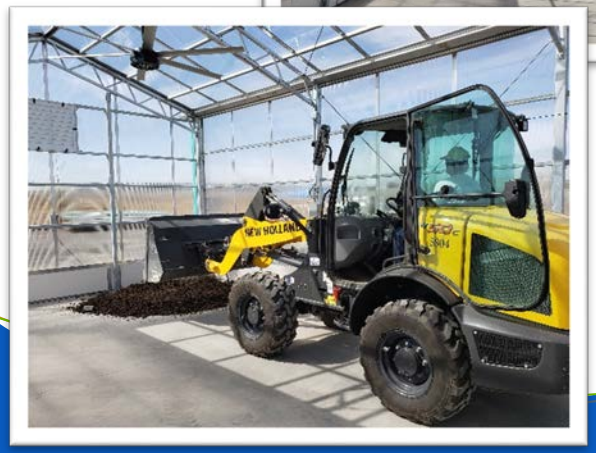
- How it works:
  - The Process & The Science

Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade

- Current Status:
  - *The City in coordination with Merrell Brothers completed a pilot study to validate how the process works in Kennewick climate (summer & winter)*

Portable Belt Press

Temporary Greenhouse

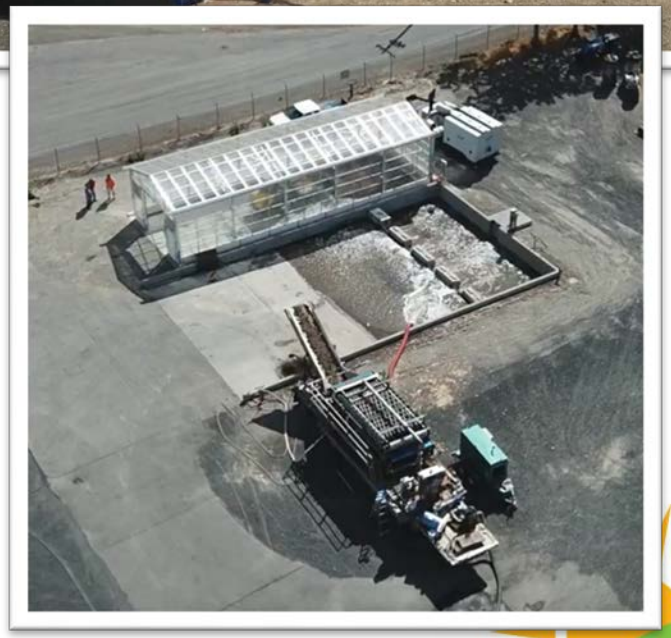


- *The pilot project consisted of the following:*
  - *Portable belt pressing*
  - *Construction of a temporary greenhouse and air scrubber*
  - *Drying and tilling of solids until 60% solids achieved*
  - *Shipping biosolids to FL for pasteurization in a belt dryer*
  - *Final Class A biosolids shipped back to Kennewick for testing and evaluation*

Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade

- Current Status:
  - *Seasonal pilot studies were completed*
    - *Summer – complete (Aug/Sept 2019)*
    - *Winter – (Jan/Feb 2020)*
  - *Pilot studies were successful. Dry time was longer in the winter months which indicates the need for in floor heating in the greenhouse slabs for colder months.*
    - *The longer dry time in the winter will determine the sizing needs for the green houses to provide additional capacity.*

Portable Carbon Filter



Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade

- Current Status:
  - *The City and our consultant JUB Engineers have completed a Technical Memorandum looking at the Cost and Operational Comparison of Biosolids Management in the current Facility Plan and Florida Green*
  - *Management options were ranked based on capital and operational cost, permit compliance, reliability, ability to expand, energy efficiency, odor potential, ease of operations and ease of disposal*
  - *Based on these factors Florida Green ranked as the preferred method for biosolids management*

Facility Plan				Florida Green	
Component	Cost, millions, 2014		Cost, Millions, 2020	Component	Cost, Millions, 2020
	Phase 2 [A]	Phase 4 [B]			
Thickening, Digestion, Dewatering	$16.22		$18.74	Dewatering Unit Process Solar Drying Greenhouses Thermal Drying Unit	$18.61
Contingency 30%	$4.87		$5.62	Contingency 30%	$5.58
State Sales Tax	$1.75		$2.02	State Sales Tax	$1.54
Design/CMS	$4.22		$4.87	Design/CMS	$3.14
Legal Administrative	$0.21		$0.24	Legal Administrative	$0.19
Present Value of Annual Operating Cost	$10.1		$11.66	Present Value of Annual Operating Cost	$13.28
PV of Disposal	$ 3.1[C]		$3.54		???
Solar Dryers		$6.17	$7.13		
Contingency 30%		$1.85	$2.14		
State Sales Tax		$0.67	$0.77		
Design/CMS		$1.60	$1.85		
Legal Administrative		$0.08	$0.09		
Present Value of Class A Disposal		$0.46	$0.53		
Present Value of Annual Operating Cost		$3.15	$3.64		
Phase Total		$13.98	$16.15		
Phase Total	$40.43		$43.69		
Total	**$54.41**		**$62.84**	**Total**	**$42.34**

[A] *Facility Plan Table 7-14, Breakdown, with labor rate at $60/hr*
[B] *Facility Plan Table 7-18, Breakdown, with labor rate at $60/hr*
[C] *Present value cost of Class B disposal assuming Phase 4 construction in 2034.*

Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade

- Current Status:

- *Highlights of the comparison:*
  - *Cost savings of ~20 Million to produce Class A Biosolids*
  - *Ease of ability to expand (only additional greenhouse space needed)*
  - *Ease of operations (not complicated for staff)*

Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade

- Questions
- Summary
- Recommendation – Florida Green
- Next Steps:
  - *Design of the selected upgrade – 2021*
    - *Funded with SRF Loan*
  - *Construction – 2022/2023*

CITY OF KENNEWICK
RESOLUTION NO. 12-12

A RESOLUTION APPROVING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT UPGRADE PROJECT

WHEREAS, the City completed a Wastewater Treatment Plant Facility Plan in 2015 to update flow and load projections, evaluate major unit processes, develop alternatives to address critical needs and prepare a phased capital improvement plan; and

WHEREAS, the facility plan proposed improvements for biosolids management that included mechanical dewatering of digested solids and anaerobic digestion, producing Class B Biosolids; and

WHEREAS, prior to the start of design of biosolids management improvements, the City became aware of a newly proposed treatment option (Florida Green) that had significant cost savings and produced Class A Biosolids; and

WHEREAS, the City and it's consultant JUB Engineers, evaluated the treatment option by visiting a newly constructed facility, conducting cold and hot weather pilot studies and completing a technical memorandum comparing and ranking Florida Green to the treatment alternatives in the Facility Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Florida Green treatment option ranked as the preferred alternative for biosolids management; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KENNEWICK, WASHINGTON, that the design and construction of the Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade Project for Biosolids Management shall be completed in accordance with the Florida Green treatment option as recommended in the 2020 Technical Memorandum comparing alternatives.

PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KENNEWICK, WASHINGTON, this 20th day of October, 2020, and signed in authentication of its passage this 20th day of October, 2020.

_____
DON BRITAIN, Mayor

Attest:

_____
TERRI L. WRIGHT, City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. 12-12 filed and recorded in the office of the City Clerk of the City of Kennewick, Washington, this _____ day of _____, 2020.

Approved as to Form:

_____
LISA BEATON, City Attorney

_____
TERRI L. WRIGHT, City Clerk

Council Agenda Coversheet

Agenda Item Number	5.b.	Council Date	10/20/2020
Agenda Item Type	Ordinance		
Subject	Tourism Promotion Area (TPA) Assessment		
Ordinance/Reso #	5883	Contract #	
Project #		Permit #	
Department	City Manager		

- Consent Agenda ☐
- Ordinance/Reso ☒
- Public Mtg / Hrg ☐
- Other ☐
- Quasi-Judicial ☐

Recommendation

Staff recommends that Council accept the Tourism Promotion Area (TPA) Commission recommendation and approve the increase in the TPA assessment from $2.00 to $3.00 per night of stay by adopting Ordinance 5883.

Motion for Consideration

I move to adopt Ordinance 5883 and authorize the Mayor to sign the second amendment to the interlocal agreement.

Summary

During the October 13th workshop, Michael Novakovich, President and CEO of Visit Tri-Cities provided Council with an update on the Tri-City Regional Hotel-Motel Commission 2021 Budget and Marketing Plan, which included the Tourism Promotion Area (TPA) goals and accomplishments. During the workshop, Michael discussed with Council the recommendation from recent Hotel-Motel Commission meetings to increase the TPA assessment from $2.00 to $3.00. This recommendation is allowed due to legislation providing an opportunity to increase the TPA fee above the $2.00. In addition, Michael provided a comparison to other markets surrounding the Tri-Cities region.

As required, the representatives of the Hotel-Motel Commission met with the hoteliers in the three cities to discuss the TPA assessment and the hoteliers were in favor of implementing this increase. During the October 15th Tri-City Regional Hotel-Motel Commission Meeting, the Commission unanimously approved the attached resolution #103-20 recommending the increase from $2.00 to $3.00 per room per day. The $1.00 increase will be used to provide marketing and promotion of our community and prepare us to rebound from the shutdown due to the pandemic. The areas that Visit Tri-Cities will continue to focus on are: Meetings & Conventions, Sports Events, and Tourist Development. This increase will also allow us to remain competitive with the other markets.

Alternatives

Not to approve the TPA assessment increase as recommended by the Tri-City Regional Hotel-Motel Commission.

Fiscal Impact

No fiscal impact to the City of Kennewick as this is an assessment that is collected by the hotels in Kennewick and is then passed through to Visit Tri-Cities to administer.

Through	
Dept Head Approval	
City Mgr Approval	Marie Mosley Oct 15, 12:56:38 GMT-0700 2020

Attachments:
Ordinance
IA Second Amendment
TPA Commission Resolution

☐ **Recording Required?**

CITY OF KENNEWICK
ORDINANCE NO. 5883

AN ORDINANCE RELATING TO SPECIAL LODGING ASSESSMENTS AND AMENDING SECTION 3.25.010 OF THE KENNEWICK MUNICIPAL CODE

WHEREAS, upon recommendation from the Tri-City Regional Hotel-Motel Commission for the increase of the Special Lodging Assessment from $2.00 per day of stay to $3.00 per day of stay; and

WHEREAS, the cities have contemporaneously herewith, adopted the First Amendment to the Interlocal Cooperation Agreement for Establishment of Tri-City Regional Tourism Promotion Area to provide for the increase in Special Lodging Assessment; NOW, THEREFORE,

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KENNEWICK, WASHINGTON, DO ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Section 3.25.010 of the Kennewick Municipal Code, be and the same hereby is, amended to read as follow:

3.25.010: Authorization of Special Lodging Assessment: There is hereby assessed, pursuant to RCW 35.101.050, a Special Lodging Assessment as a charge for the furnishing of lodging by lodging businesses located within the Kennewick Tourism Promotion Area in the amount of:

(1) Three Dollars and 00/Cents ($3.00) per night of stay at each Class A Lodging Business as defined below.

(2) No charge ($0.00) per night of stay at each Class B Lodging Business as defined below. (Ord. 5526 Sec. 1, 2013: Ord. 5043 Sec. 2 (part), 2004)

Section 2. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take full force and effect on the 1st day of January, 2021, contingent upon the adoption of similar Ordinances by the City Councils of the cities of Pasco and Richland, Washington, on or before that date.

PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KENNEWICK, WASHINGTON, this 20th day of October, 2020, and signed in authentication of its passage this 20th day of October, 2020.

_____
DON BRITAIN, Mayor

Attest:

_____
TERRI L. WRIGHT, City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 5883 filed and recorded in the office of the City Clerk of the City of Kennewick, Washington this 21st day of October, 2020.

Approved as to form:

_____	_____
LISA BEATON, City Attorney	TERRI L. WRIGHT, City Clerk

DATE OF PUBLICATION_____

SECOND AMENDMENT TO
INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF
TRI-CITY REGIONAL TOURISM PROMOTION AREA
PROVIDING FOR THE INCREASE IN THE
LEVY OF THE SPECIAL LODGING ASSESSMENT
ON LODGING BUSINSESS WITHIN THE
TRI-CITY REGIONAL TOURISM PROMOTION AREA

BY THIS SECOND AMENDMENT to that Interlocal Cooperation Agreement for Establishment of Tri-City Regional Promotion Area dated the 1st day of June, 2004, entered into by and among the City of Kennewick, the City of Pasco, and the City of Richland, Washington, the parties agree to the following:

WHEREAS, the Special Lodging Assessment was established in 2004 at $1.50 per night of stay; and

WHEREAS, in 2013, by Resolution received from the Tri-City Regional Hotel-Motel Commission, the Commission recommended an increase in the Special Lodging Assessment from $1.50 to $2.00 per night of stay as permitted by RCW 35.101.050; and

WHEREAS, on October 17, 2013 the City of Kennewick, City of Pasco, and the City of Richland, formally approved the increase in the Special Lodging Assessment from $1.50 to $2.00 per day, which has since that time remained unchanged, and in doing so the cities amended the Interlocal Cooperation Agreement for Establishment of Tri-City Regional Promotion Area to reflect that change; and

WHEREAS, in 2020, the Washington Legislature approved the amendment of RCW 35.101 by adding RCW 35.101.057 which allows for an increase in the Special Lodging Assessment in excess of the prior limit of two dollars per night of stay allowing up to an additional three dollars per night of stay, upon receipt of signatures of the persons who operate lodging businesses who would pay sixty percent or more of the proposed charges; and

WHEREAS, a proposal was made to increase the Special Lodging Assessment from $2.00 to $3.00 per day of stay as permitted by RCW 35.101.057 and the Tri-City Regional Hotel-Motel Commission has received the requisite signatures as well as the proposed uses and projects to which the proposed revenue from the additional charge shall be put, the total estimate costs, and the estimated rate for the charge as required by RCW 35.101.057; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution received from the Tri-City Regional Hotel-Motel Commission, the Commission is recommending an increase in the Special Lodging Assessment from $2.00 to $3.00 per night of stay as permitted by RCW 35.101.057; and

WHEREAS, the increase of the Special Lodging Assessment can only be enacted upon the approval of all of the cities, and amendment of the respective Ordinances establishing the assessment by a majority plus one of each of the City Councils.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, the cities agree as follows:

l. That Section 3.A of the Interlocal Cooperation Agreement shall be and hereby is amended and shall read as follows.

3. Levy of Special Lodging Assessments on Lodging Businesses within the Tri-City Regional Tourism Promotion Area.

A. The City Council of each of the Cities shall levy a Special Lodging Assessment on the Operators of Lodging Businesses within their jurisdictions uniformly throughout the Tri-City Regional Tourism Promotion Area as follows:

Classification A:	$~~2.00~~ 3.00
Classification B:	$ -0-

2. All remaining terms, sections, subsections, and conditions of the Interlocal Cooperation Agreement for Establishment of the Tri-City Regional Tourism Promotion Area, dated the 1st day of June, 2004, including all prior amendments thereof, not inconsistent herewith, shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Kennewick, the City of Pasco, and the City of Richland, Washington, by their authorized officials have executed this Agreement pursuant to all requirements of law on this __ day of _____, 2020.

CITY OF KENNEWICK

By: _____
Don Britain, Mayor

Attest: _____
Terri L. Wright, CMC, City Clerk

Approved as to form:

_____
Lisa Beaton, City Attorney

CITY OF PASCO

By: _____
Saul Martinez, Mayor

Attest: _____
Debby Barham, City Clerk

Approved as to form:

_____
Leland B. Kerr, City Attorney

CITY OF RICHLAND

By: _____
Ryan Lukson, Mayor

Attest: _____
Jennifer Rogers, City Clerk

Approved as to form:

_____
Heather Kintzley, City Attorney

RESOLUTION NO. 103-20

A RESOLUTION FOR THE INCREASE IN THE SPECIAL LODGING ASSESSMENT

WHEREAS, a proposal has been submitted to the Commission to recommend an increase in the Special Lodging Assessment rates; and

WHEREAS, the current assessment of $2.00 per room per day has not been changed since 2014; and

WHEREAS, increasing the marketing funds available from $2.00 per room per day to $3.00 per room per day to promote the Tri-Cities as a premier destination will translate into increased visitor spending and economic development for the entire region; and

WHEREAS, the revenues resulting from the increase from $2.00 to $3.00 are to be invested in the recruitment of conventions and sports tournaments, and leisure travel for the Tri- Cities region; and

WHEREAS, RCW 35.101.057 now permits an assessment rate in excess of $2.00 per night of stay and up to $5.00 per night of stay; and

WHEREAS, any change in the Special Lodging Assessment rate above $2.00 per night of stay must be initiated by the signatures of the persons who operate lodging businesses who would pay sixty percent or more of the proposed charges, and such signatures have been collected; and

WHEREAS, any change in the Special Lodging Assessment rate must also be initiated by the affirmative recommendation of the Tri-City Regional Hotel-Motel Commission, and thereafter, approved by the affirmative vote of a majority plus one of each City Council with the cities within the Tourism Promotion area; and

WHEREAS, after due consideration to the proposal, NOW, THEREFORE

IT IS RESOLVED that signatures of the persons who operate lodging businesses who would pay sixty percent or more of the proposed charges have been provided, and the Tri-City Regional Hotel-Motel Commission recommends to the City Councils of the cities of Kennewick, Pasco, and Richland to, by appropriate legislation, amend the Special Lodging Assessment upon all Class A lodging businesses from $2.00 per night of stay to $3.00 per night of stay; and amend the Interlocal Cooperation Agreement for establishment of the Tri-City Regional Tourism Promotion Area, as amended October 17,2013.

IT IS FURTHER RESOLVED that the Secretary transmit to the City Councils of the City of Kennewick, Pasco, and Richland a copy of this Resolution requesting their affirmative approval.

The number of those voting in favor of the Resolution are __6__.

The number of those voting in opposition of the Resolution are __0__.

The Resolution is __x__ approved ____ rejected.

By _____. Secretary

City Council Meeting Schedule November 2020

City Council passed Resolution 20-08 on June 23, 2020, which temporarily designates the location for regular, special and study session meetings to the virtual location until Benton County enters into Phase Three of the Governor's Safe Start Reopening Plan. The City broadcasts City Council meetings on the City's website https://www.go2kennewick.com/CouncilMeetingBroadcasts.

November 3, 2020
Tuesday, 6:00 p.m. REGULAR COUNCIL MEETING

November 10, 2020
Tuesday, 6:30 p.m. WORKSHOP MEETING (the workshop meeting will be done via Zoom and broadcast on the City's website https://www.go2kennewick.com/CouncilMeetingBroadcasts)

1. Water Follies Update (Tentative)
2. Comp Plan Amendments (7)

November 17, 2020
Tuesday, 6:30 p.m. REGULAR COUNCIL MEETING

November 24, 2020
Tuesday, 6:30 p.m. WORKSHOP MEETING (the workshop meeting will be done via Zoom and broadcast on the City's website https://www.go2kennewick.com/CouncilMeetingBroadcasts)

1. Council Committee Discussions

To assure disabled persons the opportunity to participate in or benefit from City services, please provide twenty-four (24) hour advance notice for additional arrangements to reasonably accommodate special needs.

Please be advised that all Kennewick City Council Meetings are Audio and Video Taped